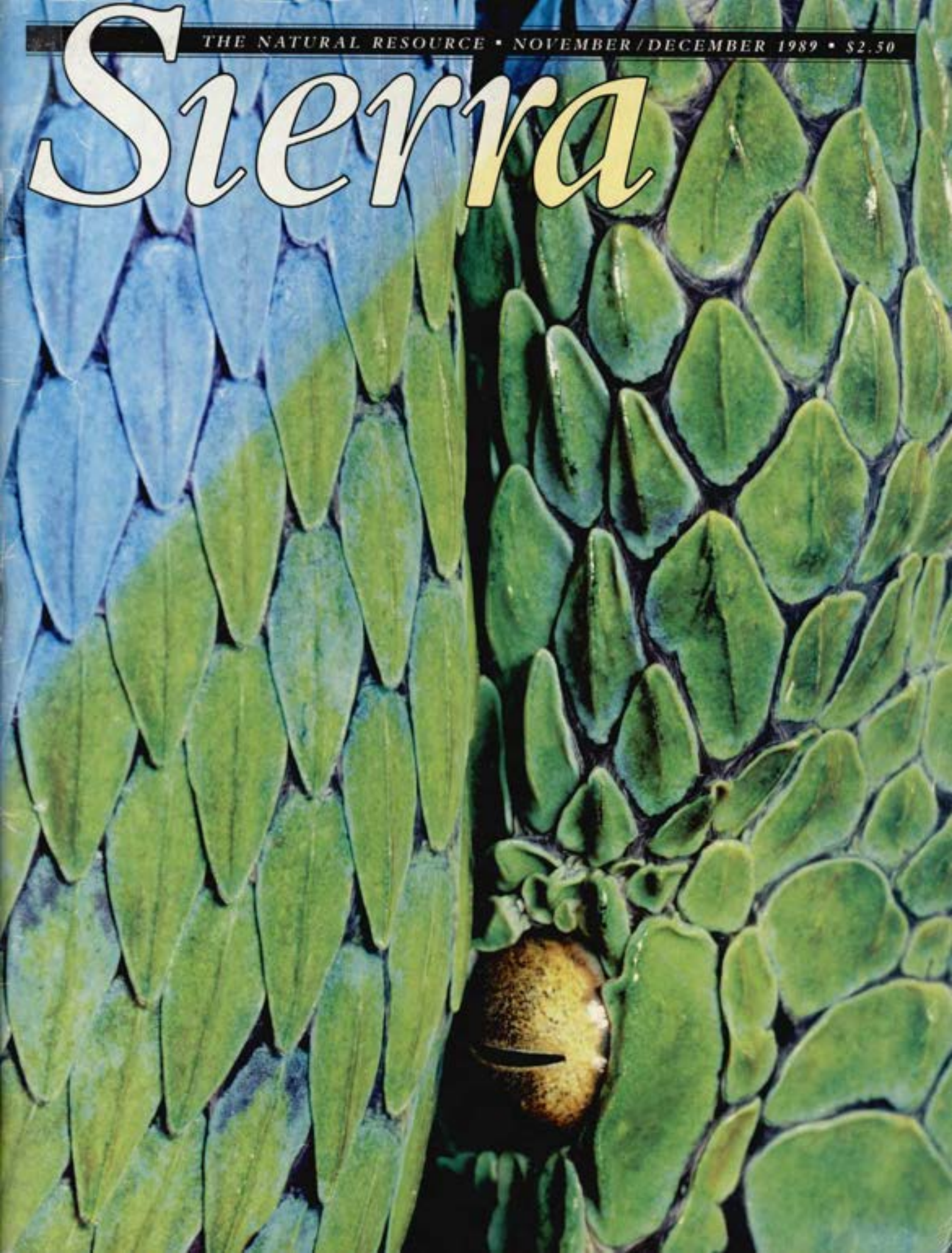
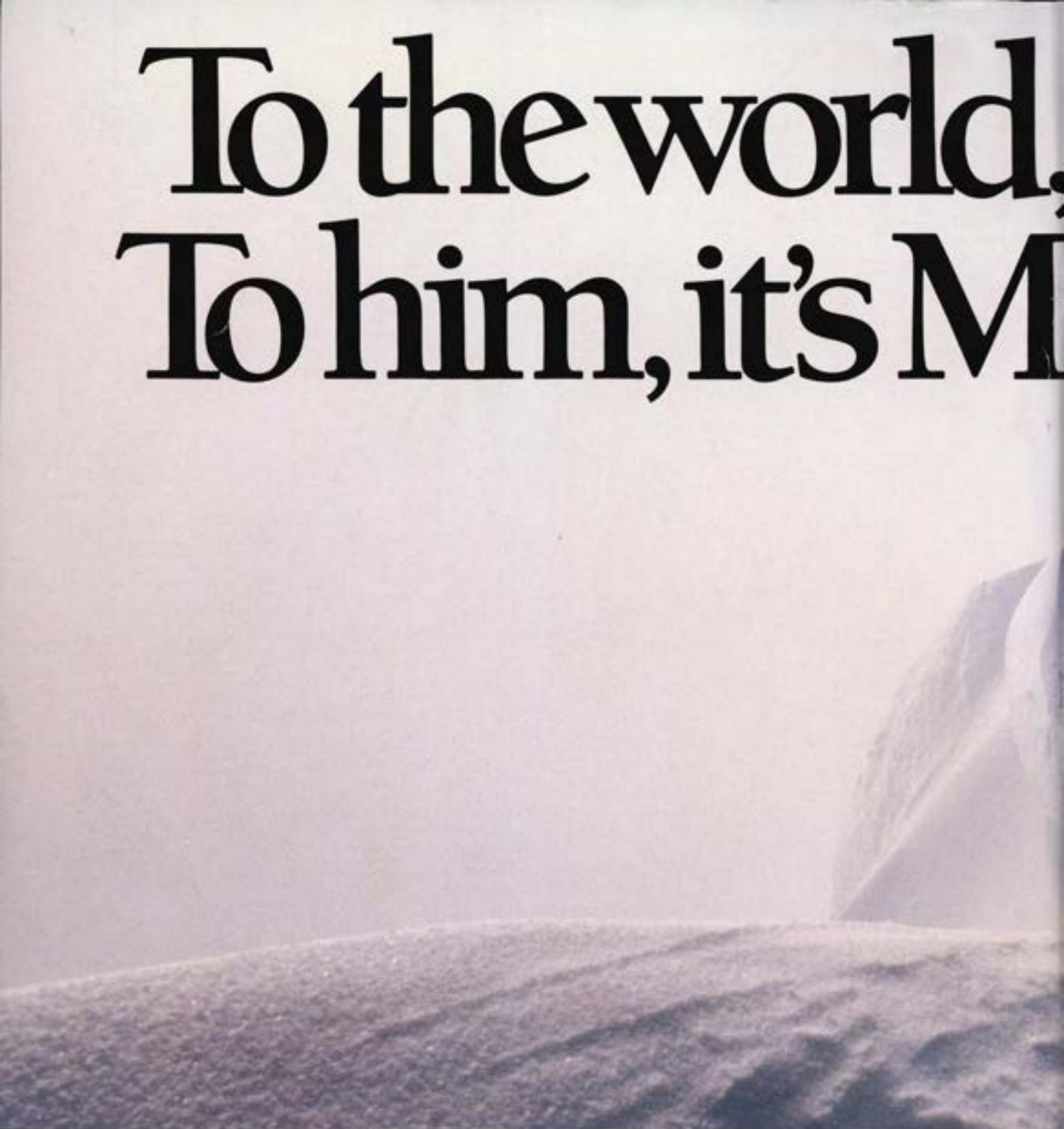


THE NATURAL RESOURCE • NOVEMBER/DECEMBER 1989 • \$2.50

Sierra



To the world, To him, it's M



Indifference to blistering cold is not always a function of mind over matter.

Sometimes it's a function of mind over material. In this case, it's the ingenious material

Polarsystem™. Fabrics so extraordinary, according to Jim Whittaker, first American to scale Everest, "that after two weeks of toasty glacial climbing in a Polar

jacket, sleeping in it and on it, I headed down, threw it in the washer and wore it to a good restaurant."

Polarsystem™ fabrics offer an astonishing resistance to

it's Everest. Miami Beach.



water, as well as astonishing warmth and lightness. And if their appearance in some of the world's most stunning outdoor fashions is not ample testimony to that, we

add another: Polarsystem™ will adorn the American, Russian and Chinese climbers who will scale the summit of Mt. Everest together in 1990 for world peace. Led by Jim Whittaker.

To whom, of course, we send our warmest wishes.

polarsystem™ 
The world's most beautiful way to keep warm.

GM's job is to make everything in this picture affordable.



The automobile. Clear skies. Clean air. Everyone is best served when all are of the highest quality.

At General Motors, we recognize the effects that cars and their manufacture have on the environment. We understand the relationship better than any other carmaker in the world.

For more than eighty years, GM has applied its resources to making the lives of our customers more comfortable. Improving the utility of their vehicles. Expanding their access to affordable transportation.

In the last three decades, GM has brought these same tools — science, technology, engineering, and marketing of fuel-efficient cars — to bear in behalf of the environment.

To understand better the complex interrelationship between man and nature. To identify problems and propose solutions.

We believe our job is to help make a healthful environment ever more affordable.

Since the late 1950s, scientists at the GM Research Laboratories have conducted pioneering studies on atmospheric chemistry, air quality modeling, acid deposition, long-range transport of pollutants, and visibility. For this work, the American Meteorological Society gave the Laboratories its 1989 award for Outstanding Services to Meteorology by a Corporation. Both the work and the award are measures of the strength and depth of GM's commitment.



MARK OF EXCELLENCE

Chevrolet Pontiac Oldsmobile Buick Cadillac GMC Truck

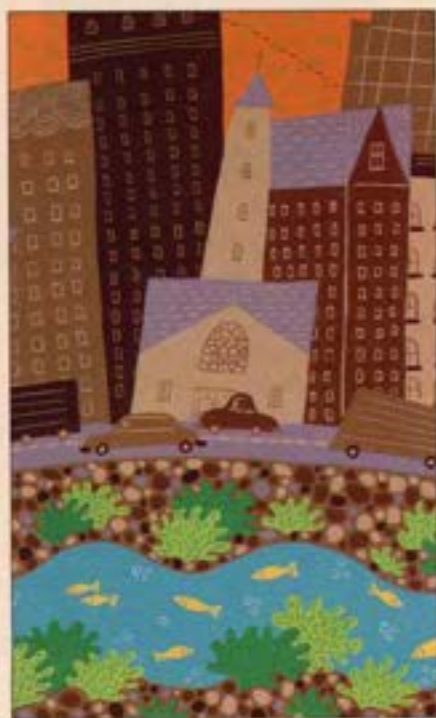
Sierra

COVER: Rowley's pit viper, the Grand Prize winner in *Sierra's* 1989 photo contest. See page 48 for the other victors. Photo by David Barker.

12/LETTERS

20/AFIELD

In Muir we Trust; three studies in recycled paperwork.



24/PRIORITIES

Restoration: Once feared, now revered, diverted streams reclaim their courses.

Law: Speak out against the wrong people (or project, or policy) and you might find yourself hit with a multi-million-dollar lawsuit.

National Parks: To the chagrin of its advocates, the plan to decongest Yosemite is moving at a glacier's pace.

36/IN DEPTH

Cristine Russell

Three years after it was passed, California's law to protect consumers from hazardous chemicals is still taking shape—and still commanding both curses and kudos.



48/VIEWPOINTS

From snakes to smokestacks, the winning images in *Sierra's* tenth annual photo contest.

58/HORNS OF A DILEMMA

Margaret L. Knox

Does happiness rest on the tip of a rhino's nose? A persistent myth has brought a wildlife war to Zimbabwe.

68/FOXGLOVE LAUGHTER, HARD LISTENING, AND THE CUT

Prize writers: The best of our readers' essays on the natural world.



76/MR. CLEAN'S AIR ACT

Josh Getlin

An interview with Henry Waxman, a congressman of unpolluted vision.

82/CONSERVATION PROFILE

Daniel Glick

When animals sing, Bernie Krause gets the message.



90/HOT SPOTS

93/SIERRA NOTES

95/BOOKS

104/FOR YOUNGER READERS

It's raining, it's pouring.

106/SIERRA CLUB OUTINGS

115/OUTDOORS

Pam L. Jones

With a camcorder, your memories can walk, talk, and be edited.

122/QUESTIONS & ANSWERS

Sierra (USPS #95-903) (ISSN 061-7362) published bimonthly, is the official magazine of the Sierra Club, 730 Polk St., San Francisco, CA 94109. Annual dues are \$35. Members of the Sierra Club subscribe to *Sierra* through their dues. Nonmember subscriptions: one year \$45; two years \$26; foreign \$20; single copy \$2.50. Second-class postage paid at San Francisco, CA, and additional mailing offices. Copyright © 1989 by the Sierra Club. Reprints of selected articles are available from Sierra Club Information Services.

POSTMASTER: Send address changes to Sierra Club Member Services, 730 Polk St., San Francisco, CA 94109. READERS: Send old and new addresses and a *Sierra* address label. Telephone (415) 776-2211 (voice); (415) 398-5384 (TDD).

THE GAME BIRDWATCHERS ARE WATCHING.

Introducing the new interactive VCR/board game that's a competitive challenge for birders and a delightful introduction for non-birders.

You'll observe and learn to identify over 350 species in their natural habitats, as actress-birder Jane Alexander, comedian-birder Bill Oddie, and naturalist Peter Alden take you on the ultimate avian adventure through 100 birding hotspots of North America.

Beautifully produced with over two hours of magnificent footage by top wildlife cinematographers, *Gone Birding!* is a game you'll cherish. Features a Big Day competition with exciting prizes including a nature safari to Africa! For 1-6 players of all ages.



GONE BIRDING!

A video adventure in bird identification.™

Send check for \$79.00 plus \$4.00 shipping (\$89.00 CAN.) to: *Gone Birding!* Games, Inc., 1300 Washington St., Suite 1101, Walpole MA 02081. Mass. residents add 5% sales tax \$4.00. VHS or Beta. For information call 1-800-729-1800.



Pack In The Adventure

...and come out with your degree.

The National Audubon Society Expedition Institute's traveling classroom takes you throughout the U.S. and Canada to explore the heart of Environmental Education where integrity, empathy and awareness go with you.

More than 50 accredited courses lead to High School, Undergraduate and Graduate degrees. Semester, one- or two-year programs available. Write now for our new program catalog:

**National Audubon
Society Expedition
Institute**
Department S
Sharon, CT 06069
(203) 364-0522



Name: _____
Address: _____
City: _____
State: _____ Zip: _____

Students are admitted regardless of their race, sex, religion or national origin.

SIERRA CLUB

SIERRA CLUB DIRECTORS

Richard Cellarius • *President*
Susan Merrow • *Vice-President*
Robert E. Howard • *Treasurer*
Ruth Frear • *Secretary*
C. Freeman Allen • *Fifth Officer*
Jonii Bosh, Jim Dougherty,
Richard Fiddler, Roy C. Hengerson,
Vivien Li, Michele Perrault,
Sally M. Reid, Denny Shaffer,
Sanford Tepfer, Edgar Wayburn

HONORARY OFFICERS

Richard M. Leonard • *Honorary President*
Abigail Avery, Paul Brooks, David
Brower, Lewis Clark, Marjory
Stoneman Douglas, Pauline Dyer,
Patrick Goldsworthy, Kent Gill, George
Marshall, Eliot Porter, William Siri
Honorary Vice-Presidents

ISSUE VICE-PRESIDENTS

Susan Merrow • *Conservation*
Michele Perrault • *International*
Phillip Berry • *Conservation Law*
Edgar Wayburn • *National Parks*
C. Freeman Allen • *Volunteer Development*
Lawrence Downing • *Administrative Law*
Jolene Grabill • *Political Affairs*
Rebecca Falkenberg • *Planning*

Neil Fernbaugh

Chair, Sierra Club Council

REGIONAL VICE-PRESIDENTS

Barry Beasley, Karen Brewster, Anna
Buffinga-Passchier, Ron Burchell,
Edwin Cake, James C. Catlin, Rich
Ferguson, Katharine Gregg, Nelson Ho,
Steven Kulick, John Lamb, Mike Martin,
Jim Pahl, Charles Raines, Jerry Tinianow

SIERRA CLUB OFFICES

Alaska: 241 E. 5th Ave., Suite 205, Anchorage, AK 99501, (907) 276-4049 **Appalachia:** 1116 West St., Suite C, Annapolis, MD 21401, (301) 268-7411 **Canada:** Sierra Club of Western Canada, 314-620 View St., Victoria, B.C. V8W 1J6, (604) 386-5255, Sierra Club of Ontario, 229 College St., Suite 303, Toronto, Ontario M5T 1R4, (416) 596-7778 **Midwest:** 214 N. Hinesy St., Suite 203, Madison, WI 53703, (608) 257-4994 **Northeast:** 360 Broadway, Saratoga Springs, NY 12866, (518) 587-9166 **Northern California/Nevada:** 5428 College Ave., Oakland, CA 94618, (415) 654-7847 **Northwestern Plains:** 23 N. Scott, Room 25, Sheridan, WY 82801, (307) 672-0425 **Northwest:** 1556 Melrose Ave., Seattle, WA 98122, (206) 421-1696 **Southeast:** P.O. Box 11248, Knoxville, TN 37939-1248, (615) 588-1892, 1201 N. Federal Hwy., Room 2501H, W. Palm Beach, FL 33408, (407) 775-3846 **Southern California:** 3550 W. 6th St., Suite 323, Los Angeles, CA 90020, (213) 387-6528 **Southern Plains:** 7502 Greenville Ave., Suite 670, Dallas, TX 75231, (214) 369-8181 **Southwest:** 1240 Pine St., Boulder, CO 80302, (303) 449-5395, 177 E. 900 S., Suite 102, Salt Lake City, UT 84111, (801) 355-0589, 3201 N. 16th St., Suite 6A, Phoenix, AZ 85016, (602) 277-8079 **Washington, D.C.:** 408 C St., N.E., Washington, DC 20002, (202) 547-1141.

Choose one of these fine works and save over \$210.

You simply agree to buy 4 books within the next 2 years.

BARGAINS DON'T GET ANY BIGGER THAN THIS.



The Compact Edition of
The Oxford English Dictionary
for \$2795 (Pub. price \$195)

"The most complete, most scholarly dictionary of the English language."—*The Christian Science Monitor*. Through photoreduction, the original 13-volume set has been reproduced in this two-volume Compact Edition. A Bausch & Lomb magnifying glass is included.



The Times Atlas of the World
Seventh Comprehensive Edition
for \$2995 (Pub. price \$149.95)

"The best atlas now available in English."—*The New York Times*. The only atlas printed in 8 colors for clear reading of geographic and political features. This volume contains 292 pages of color maps and a 277-page index with over 200,000 entries which include longitude and latitude—a feature not offered in other atlases. Size: 18" x 12" Pages: 520.



A Hemingway Library

for \$1595 (Combined club prices total \$80.75)
Rediscover one of the finest writers of our century. This special collection features *For Whom the Bell Tolls*, one of the preeminent war novels of all time; the posthumously published memoir of 1920s Paris, *A Moveable Feast*; the World War I opus, *A Farewell to Arms*; the "lost generation" portrait, *The Sun Also Rises*; and the definitive collection of Hemingway's short stories.



Joseph Campbell's Historical Atlas of World Mythology
for \$2995 (Pub. prices total \$250)

This masterwork—the culmination of Campbell's brilliant career—traces the saga of humankind's spiritual awakening. In five lavishly illustrated volumes, Campbell shows how our ancestors lived and what they believed, shedding new light on who we are and where we come from. Insight-

ful, illuminating, challenging, the *Historical Atlas of World Mythology* is a vibrant introduction to the past—and to the mind of one of this century's greatest thinkers. 99 4-color maps; 1,152 photographs and drawings.



The Encyclopedia of Philosophy
for \$2495 (Pub. price \$225)

Regarded as the most comprehensive encyclopedia of philosophy ever published, this superb set—compiled in collaboration with the world's foremost philosophers—encompasses aspects of ancient, medieval, modern, Eastern and Western thought. The four volumes represent an essential aid for students and a rewarding reference source.

Facts About Membership. As a member you will receive the *Book-of-the-Month Club News*® 15 times a year (about every 3½ weeks). Every issue reviews a Selection and more than 150 other books, which are carefully chosen by our editors. If you want the Selection, do nothing. It will be shipped to you automatically. If you want one or more other books—or no book at all—indicate your decision on the Reply Form and return it by the specified date. *Return Privilege:* If the *News* is delayed and you receive the Selection without having had 10 days to notify us, you may return it for credit. *Cancellations:* Membership may be discontinued, either by you or by the Club, at any time after you have bought 4 additional books. Join today. With savings and choices like these, Book-of-the-Month Club is where book lovers belong.

BOOK-OF-THE-MONTH CLUB®

Book-of-the-Month Club, Inc., P.O. Box 8803, Camp Hill, PA 17011-8803

© 1989 BOMC

A427-11-0

Check one box only.

- 915, Hemingway Library \$15.95
 905, Compact OED \$27.95
 916, Times Atlas of the World \$29.95
 904, Hist. Atlas of Mythology \$29.95
 917, Ency. of Philosophy \$21.95

Please enroll me as a member of Book-of-the-Month Club and send me the item I have checked at left, billing me for the appropriate amount, plus shipping and handling charges. I agree to buy four more books during the next two years. A shipping and handling charge is added to each shipment.

Name _____ 9-64
(Please print plainly)

Address _____ Apt _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Prices shown are U.S. prices. Outside the U.S. prices are generally higher. All orders subject to approval.

Sierra

Jonathan F. King • *Editor-in-Chief*

Ilene Briggan • *Managing Publisher*
Martha Geering • *Art Director*
Annie Stine • *Managing Editor*

Joan Hamilton • *Senior Editor*
Barbara Fuller, Reed McManus
Associate Editors

Julie Harris • *Copy Editor*
Mark Mardon • *Assistant Editor*
Evan Topal • *Editorial Secretary*
Hans Hollitscher
Editorial Volunteer

Susan D. Borowitz, Susan McCarthy
Editorial Interns

Silvana Nova
Art and Production Manager
Charlene Charles, David Reavis
Designers

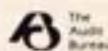
Barbara Besser
Circulation/Business Manager
Gary Eagling • *Western Sales Manager*
Stasia Butsikares, Maggie Hudson
Sales Representatives
Lorraine Vallejo
Advertising Promotion Manager
Jackie Briggs • *Advertising Assistant*

Editorial, Advertising, and Business Offices: 730 Polk St., San Francisco, CA 94109, (415) 776-2211. East Coast Advertising: 1501 Broadway, Suite 1900, New York, NY 10036, (212) 730-0270. West Coast Advertising: 14410 S.E. 257th Pl., Kent, WA 98042, (206) 630-3787. Midwest Advertising: Raymond A. Peterson, State of Market, The Coach House, 110 E. Puttawatomie, Chenoix, IN 46204, (219) 926-9663. Michigan Advertising: Donald L. Rowe, 988 S. Adams, Suite 208, Birmingham, MI 48009, (313) 258-6161. Unsolicited submissions must include a self-addressed, stamped envelope. Photo submissions should be insured or registered. *Sierra* is not responsible for material lost or damaged in the mail.

SIERRA CLUB EXECUTIVES

Michael L. Fischer
Executive Director/Publisher
Michael McCloskey • *Chairman*
Jon Beckmann
Publisher, Sierra Club Books
Andrea Bonnette • *Director of Finance*
Rosemary Carroll
Director of Development
David Gardiner • *Legislative Director*
Rich Hayes
Director of Volunteer Development
Joanne Hurley • *Director of Public Affairs*
Susan Jalen • *Director of Human Resources*
Douglas Scott • *Conservation Director*

USA Newsstand Distribution by Eastern News Distributors, Inc., 1130 Cleveland Rd., Sandusky, OH 44870.



SAVE
THIS
CAT!

... and Help Save Manu National Park and The Peruvian Rainforest.

Your \$50 tax-deductible contribution to Wildlife Conservation International™ gets you this beautiful 25" by 32" full-color poster of a jaguar in Manu National Park, Peru. It also helps save this beautiful creature's unique rainforest habitat.

Each poster is signed by photographer Warren Martin Heru. Mounted, ready for framing, send \$100 total. Postage, shipping included. Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery; rush delivery available. Add \$25 for orders from outside the U.S.

■ Write: Wildlife Conservation International, New York Zoological Society (Bronx Zoo), Bronx, New York 10460. Attention: Manu Jaguar Poster.

save \sav\ vb 1: to preserve or guard from injury, destruction, or loss 2: to put aside as a store or reserve:
ACCUMULATE

ONE WORD, TWO MEANINGS.



Define the value of your dollar with
CALVERT SOCIAL INVESTMENT FUND
and invest in a better world.

The Fund offers four
investment alternatives:

- Money Market Portfolio
- Managed Growth Portfolio
- Bond Portfolio
- Equity Portfolio

800-368-2748

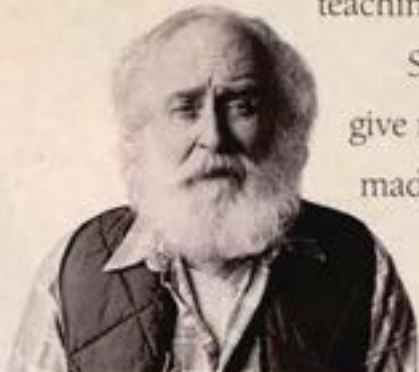
For more information, including charges and expenses, please call your broker or Calvert Group for a prospectus at this toll-free number. In the Washington D.C. area, call 301-951-4820.

Please read the prospectus carefully before investing.

Distributor: Calvert Securities Corporation • 4550 Montgomery Avenue • Bethesda, MD 20814



Truth is, I'm pretty doggone set in my ways. But lately those folks at Wigwam® have been teachin' me a thing or two.



See, 'bout a year ago they give me these **TRAILBLAZER** socks, made from some new-fangled yarn called High Trek.*

And dangbusted if they

Wibur Wheaton, Back Country Guide

“WHO SAYS YOU CAN'T TEACH THESE OL' DOGS NEW TRICKS?”

wasn't the driest, warmest things I ever did slip into.

So when I heard tell 'bout these new Trailblazers for skiin', hikin', and just plain runnin' around, I had to try 'em. Sure 'nough, they felt as cozy as granny's feather bed.



HIGH TREK* is a tri-component yarn. Natural wool for warmth. *Hollofil*® for efficient thermal insulation without bulk. And *Orlon*® for dryness and comfort.

One thing though. I hope they aren't fixin' on comin' up with any more real soon, 'cause these ol' dogs could sure use a little rest.

Wigwam Wigwam Mills, Inc., 3402 Cassler Ave., Sheboygan, WI 53082.
In Canada: Hanson-Mohawk, Inc., Port of Quebec.

*High Trek DuPont Certified mark

Tim Cahill, outdoor adventure writer, author of "A Wolverine Is Eating My Leg"
Bunch Canyon, Olympic Rain Forest, Washington.



**AN ATHLETIC CLUB ISN'T THE ONLY PLACE I CAN
GET A WORKOUT AND A SHOWER.**

Polarstar® is a registered trademark of Mallin Mills Industries, Inc. Supplex Nylon® and Thermax® are registered trademarks of E.I. duPont de Nemours & Co. Gore-Tex® is a registered trademark of W.L. Gore & Associates, Inc. To order a free ACG catalog, or to get the name of your nearest ACG dealer, call 1-800-544-NIXE between 7am and 5pm (Pacific time), Mon.-Fri.



A sweaty gym is a fine place to get your heart pumping, but it's certainly not your only option for exercise. Not when you have ACG[®] All Conditions Gear



from Nike. It's a layered system of clothes like the Cerro Torre parka, the St. Helens jacket and the Devil's Tower pull-over. All made from advanced materials



like Polarplus[®] fleece, Supplex Nylon[®] Thermax[®] spandex and a virtually noiseless Gore-Tex[®] laminate that allows you to tackle just about anything under the



sun, wind or rain with just a few garments. See it for yourself today. After all, why just have a workout when you can have an adventure?



World Leader In Nature Travel

AMAZON—8 days, \$1498
ALASKA—10 days, \$3098
AUSTRALIA—16 to 22 days, from \$3498
ANTARCTICA—16 days, from \$3975
BELIZE TIKAL—8 to 11 days, from \$1498
BRAZIL—20 days, \$3998
CHINA—20 days, \$3398
COSTA RICA—10 days, \$1698
GALAPAGOS—16 days, \$3198
HAWAII—14 days, \$1998
INDIA—16, 18 & 23 days, from \$2998
KENYA—22 days, from \$3698
KENYA/RWANDA—18 days, from \$3998
MADAGASCAR—18 days, from \$3998
MALAYSIA BORNEO
THAILAND—22 days, \$3998
NATURAL WONDERS OF
SOUTH AMERICA—22 days, \$3898
NEW GUINEA—15 days, \$3998
NEW ZEALAND—16 days, \$3898
POLAR BEAR—8 days, \$1798
TANZANIA/KENYA—20 days, from \$4498
VENEZUELA—12 days, \$2098
ZAMBIA/ZIMBABWE/
BOTSWANA—22 days, \$5598

Costs include international air.

For more information and free brochure call
TOLL FREE **1-800-633-4734**



INTERNATIONAL EXPEDITIONS INC

1776 Independence Court
Birmingham, Alabama 35216
205/870-5550

LETTERS

THE U.S. PUBLIC LANDS

Your September/October issue is superb. The fate of our public lands is certainly a timely theme, and you have compellingly presented the Sierra Club's views. Not only are the photographs and graphics striking and well placed, the writing is provocative, informative, and inspiring. You have established a terrific standard for your magazine.

Peter Carrels
Aberdeen, South Dakota

Congratulations on a fine issue. You've covered a hell of a lot of ground, and done it with wit, style, and seemingly brevity. The whole package makes for a splendidly convenient wrap-up of the major public-lands issues in contention and the resources at risk.

I was especially happy to see Charles Wilkinson laying out the water-in-the-wilderness issue ("In Depth"), Dyan Zaslowsky baring the bare facts about the bare ground in her "Priorities" article on BLM reauthorization, and David Darlington's nice piece ("The Pastures of Class-L Heaven") about the Mojave Desert, one of my favorite chunks of earth on the planet.

T. H. Watkins, Editor
Wilderness
Washington, D.C.

I appreciated Bruce Hamilton's review of Gordon Robinson's *The Forest and the Trees* along with my book, *Reforming the Forest Service* ("Books," September/October). Hamilton accurately describes both Robinson's ideas and my proposals. But his closing advice that I should add Robinson's "artistry" to my "number-crunching" misses the point.

Robinson focuses on forest management on the ground, where it is clearly an art. My focus is on the legislative arena, where Congress says it will not make artistic judgments about forestry. Instead, Congress uses the budget to control the Forest Service, so my concentration on numbers is appropriate.

Hamilton is "skeptical" about my proposals because they alone would not

save Pacific Northwest old-growth forests. Nor would they prevent nuclear war, but I never claimed that they would do either one. Instead, *Reforming the Forest Service* clearly states that the Endangered Species Act and other laws will always be needed to protect the spotted owl and other old-growth-dependent species. But my proposals will protect millions of acres of wildlands in the Rockies and many other parts of the country from money-losing timber sales.

Reforming the Forest Service shows that national-forest managers now gain huge budgetary rewards when they lose taxpayers' money on timber sales. But they get little or no reward for managing in favor of recreation. The reforms I propose, including recreation fees and funding of national forests out of their net income rather than from appropriations, will balance the incentives that govern forest management.

Because ecological problems are complex and long-term, Gordon Robinson's artistry will probably never be embodied in an act of Congress. However, my legislative reforms will solve numerous environmental problems without precluding—indeed, while encouraging—the artistry presented in Robinson's book.

Randal O'Toole
Eugene, Oregon

I noted in the subhead text to "Who Are Those Guys?" ("Afield," September/October) that you intended to introduce the federal politicians who act as "wilderness power-brokers" sometimes affectionately and sometimes critically. You did not, however, add "sometimes inaccurately."

First, you introduced me as the former president of the Great Lakes Chemical Association. Frankly, I have never heard of any such group. I *did* work as an assistant to a vice-president of Great Lakes Chemical Corporation at its headquarters in West Lafayette, Indiana. My duties were administrative and not connected to chemical production.

As for your references to my tenure as

Don't Put It Off 'til Tomorrow...



December

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31			

Monday
17

Tuesday
18

Wednesday
19

Thursday
20

Friday
21

Saturday
22

Sunday
23

wrap-up holiday shopping

Give a Sierra Club Gift Membership Today!

Share the benefits of membership for the coming year. A **FREE** Sierra Club 1990 Engagement Calendar will accompany every gift membership you give. Your friend will receive award-winning *Sierra* magazine . . . discounts on our stunning publications . . . chapter activities . . . and a voice in conservation issues.

Wrap up your holiday shopping today with the perfect gift for all seasons. Call the toll-free number below to charge a gift membership on your Visa or MasterCard, or complete and mail the application form on the right with your check. Please indicate whether the calendar should be mailed directly to the new member, or sent to you. **Act today!**

1-800-798-9898
Receive a 1990 Calendar **FREE**

Order now to assure delivery for the holidays. Please allow 4-6 weeks for calendar delivery. This offer is only valid for new gift memberships using applications found in *Sierra* magazine, and expires January 31, 1990. Call between 7:00 am and 8:00 pm CST.

- Wilderness 1990
- Sierra Club Engagement Calendar



GIFT MEMBERSHIP FORM

New Member _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

A gift card will be sent for your use. Please enter your name and address below.

Donor Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

MEMBERSHIP CATEGORIES

	Individual	Joint
REGULAR	<input type="checkbox"/> \$ 35	<input type="checkbox"/> \$ 41
SUPPORTING	<input type="checkbox"/> \$ 50	<input type="checkbox"/> \$ 58
CONTRIBUTING	<input type="checkbox"/> \$100	<input type="checkbox"/> \$108
LIFE	<input type="checkbox"/> \$750	<input type="checkbox"/> \$1,000
SENIOR	<input type="checkbox"/> \$ 15	<input type="checkbox"/> \$ 25
STUDENT	<input type="checkbox"/> \$ 15	<input type="checkbox"/> \$ 25

Annual dues include subscription to *Sierra* (\$6) and chapter publications (\$1). Dues are not tax deductible. **Enclose check and mail to:**

Sierra Club Dept. J-689, P.O. Box 7999
San Francisco, CA 94120

Send calendar to me so that I may personally present it. (J-689)

Send calendar directly to new member. (J-690)

SUMMER | Master of Science in Environmental Studies

June 24–August 25, 1990

Three intensive summer sessions leading to the

MSES degree

Environmental issues cut across the barriers
dividing one field of expertise from another.
So should the training of environmental professionals.

Graduate School of Environmental Studies

BARD
COLLEGE
Box 51

Annandale-on-Hudson, NY 12504 (914) 758-6822 X483

Indiana's Director of Natural Resources, we did add a few rooms to and modernize the Abe Martin Lodge in beautiful Brown County State Park—but no parking garages. And we did add a slide to the shallow end of a couple of other state parks' swimming pools; there was no criticism, only pleasure expressed by youngsters and their parents.

*James M. Ridenour, Director
National Park Service
Washington, D.C.*

HAY BALES AND BILLBOARDS

"Climate Shock: A Global Warming" (July/August) was excellent and timely. My only comment is that it may be optimistic to anticipate a doubling of preindustrial CO₂ as late as 2090 (as suggested on page 36). My own models of the mankind-air-sea CO₂ system have, since 1973, consistently given 2025–2030 for this date. Any model should be taken with a grain of salt, of course, but I built mine because I kept finding errors in others', and every correction I made cut the time down.

Just in case I was right, I have over the last 15 years learned to reduce my electricity consumption by 50 percent, to live without a car, to run my house without fossil fuel, and to buy nothing that I can't figure out how to recycle. While such measures may appear Spartan, no lesser response seems adequate, and if taken gradually and intelligently need not lower one's standard of living. It is mostly a matter of substituting thought for coal and oil.

Two approaches that require the re-educating and restructuring of financial, industrial, and governmental institutions might be worthy of consideration:

First, hay bales sequester fixed carbon as well as trees do, have low thermal conductivity, and—covered with plaster—have been found in good shape insulating thick walls of 100-year-old houses. It takes much less fossil fuel to produce hay than fiberglass! A wall of hay bales is self-supporting in a post-and-beam structure.

Second, the temperate soils of the world have been losing humic carbon steadily since we discovered agriculture. "Organic" agriculture—specifically, the plowing under of green manures—will slowly reverse this process and thus offer

SEE THE WORLD FROM YOUR OWN BACKYARD

With Celestron's C90 you can have it all. Impressive close-up viewing of birds, sports events and nature.

Attach your 35mm SLR camera and use as a 1000mm f/11 telephoto to take breathtaking photos. Or explore the universe — scan the nighttime sky for galaxies, planets and more.

All in one 3½ pound, 8-inch package. A great way to let you see the world... and beyond.

See your Celestron dealer for details.



CELESTRON
CELESTRON INTERNATIONAL

2835 Columbia Street • Torrance, CA 90503 (USA)
Telephone: (213) 328-9560, (800) 421-1526 (Continental USA)
Fax: (213) 212-5835 • Telex: 182471

**Call for
Performance!**

Social Responsibility and Performance!

The Dreyfus
Third Century
Fund is a common
stock fund with socially
oriented goals.

The Fund considers a company's
record in the areas of protection and
improvement of the environment,
occupational health and safety, consumer
protection and equal employment opportunity.

Although past performance is no guarantee of future
results, this Fund has demonstrated that a socially
responsible investment can also perform impressively.
Of course, net asset value and investment return fluctuate.

Call for the latest performance figures.

Dreyfus Third Century Fund

P.O. Box 3498, Camden, NJ 08101

For more complete information, including management fee, charges
and expenses, obtain a Prospectus by calling or sending this coupon.
Please read the Prospectus carefully before you invest.

Please send me information on IRA Keogh

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

Zip _____ Phone _____



For a Prospectus call toll free,
24 hours a day, 7 days a week:

1-800-645-6561

In New York City: 1-718-895-1206

On Long Island: 516-794-5200

Ask for Extension 2188

You can depend on **BUCK**[®]



Great
Gift
Idea



We guarantee it!

If you're like most of the knife owners we've met, you want a knife you can depend on. A knife that will be ready when you need it. A knife with a blade that holds an edge. A knife that's well made, well balanced; that feels good and looks good, too.

That's the way we make Buck Knives, and have been since the turn of the century. And we back them up with our no-nonsense Lifetime Warranty... on every knife we make. We guarantee your Buck Knife, as long as you live, against defects in materials and workmanship.

Our knifemakers now turn out more than 100 different models, from the tiny, one-ounce MiniBuck all the way up to our rugged M9 field knife that weighs 1¾ pounds, with our famous Folding Hunter somewhere in between. There are many imitators out there—but we firmly believe that no one equals a genuine Buck. If you're looking for the ultimate in quality and dependability, please look for the name BUCK on the blade. If it doesn't say BUCK, it's not a Buck Knife!



BUCK KNIVES

Famous for holding an edge!

For free "Knife Know-How" booklet, write:
BUCK KNIVES, INC.
Dept. SC-1189, P.O. Box 1267
El Cajon, CA 92022

NEW! Buck Darts

Darts—America's fastest-growing sport. For family fun... league competition... or competing for tournament prize money, Buck Darts can add to the enjoyment of your game. A wide range of choices: from matched-weight 90% tungsten Legends to solid brass Specials. Buck offers you seven series, to match your game. Dart boards, too, and an extensive assortment of darting accessories. Ask your dealer to show you Buck Darts. Join the fun!



multiple benefits: better soil structure and water retention, which will be increasingly important as the temperature rises; less demand for chemical fertilizers, which are energy-intensive materials; and removal of CO₂ from the atmosphere.

*Ferren MacIntyre, Ph.D.
Bergen, Norway*

Showing Gannett's "Holy Ozone" billboard and captioning it a "public service" (July/August, page 31) is self-contradictory. Gannett, 3M, and the other national outdoor-advertising companies have long used the public-service-message ploy as a political maneuver. Whenever legislation promises to restrain their theft of the public visual environment for use as an involuntary advertising medium, out come the free billboards pitching Little League baseball, MADD, and Girl Scout cookies. As you have once again demonstrated, this tactic works.

*Alan Cunningham
Berthoud, Colorado*

MADAGASCAR

Upon my return from a year's stay there, I was delighted to find Margaret L. Knox's article about Madagascar ("No Nation an Island," May/June). I applaud your effort to publicize the incredible ecological diversity and severe environmental problems found there. The photographs are wonderful and convey very well the beauty of the land and the people.

However, the problem of deforestation is treated too superficially in this very brief article. Placing the "blame" for close to a century's deforestation on the shifting cultivation practices of poverty-stricken peasants is blaming the victim. Conceiving the problem in this way ignores nearly 80 years of colonial and neocolonial, extractive, export-oriented land-use practices. Much of the fertile coastal lands are dominated by coffee production, which provides over 40 percent of Madagascar's foreign-exchange earnings. This forces many peasant cultivators to cut down tropical forests in order to grow food crops. Colonists also cut down rainforests for security reasons, to export valuable and rare timber such as palisander, and to

EXPOSE A DUNE WITH A VIEW WITH OUR NEW PROCES METERING SYSTEM.

It had been 115° since 9 a.m. And as a wind began its ascent from the west something jolted the horizon. A red adirondack chair that seemed to smell of pine. The rest is photography. The Pentax art of photography.

Perhaps a moment like this doesn't occur often, but when it does there's an urgency, a quickness of breath that demands a camera that can capture that mood. That camera is the Pentax SF10 with its PROCES Metering System.

Imagine a bright subject against severe backlighting. To avoid under or overexposure our PROCES Metering System automatically compensates by taking separate readings from the background as well as the center of the frame resulting in a crisp, sharp image. And when combined with the CENTIC panel which relays all relevant information, you can see why this camera is considered user friendly:



The SF10 is geared to those whose aspirations have no limitations. And it comes equipped with Auto Focusing, Auto Exposure, and a Built-in Retractable TTL Auto Flash. And for more information, see your local Pentax dealer.

PENTAX SF10

© 1987 Pentax Corp.

Photos by James Robinson



Ektar 25. The genius is in the details.

PLEDGE ALLEGIANCE TO THE PLANET



The Earth Flag®
an Expression of Global Commitment.

On every continent, in every country, people are joining together to defend the planet and its inhabitants from further exploitation and injustice. We hope you are among them.

If you are, SHOW YOUR TRUE COLORS by publicly displaying an Earth Flag®. An eloquent way to declare your allegiance to a global vision of liberty, peace, and environmental justice for all. The Earth Flag® (a full 3' x 5') is a lovely four-color image of the earth, screen-printed on blue polyester. It is equipped with brass grommets for both indoor and outdoor mounting. Enclose \$39.00 ea. plus \$2.50 shipping. Bulk prices available.

EARTH FLAG CO. Box 108 Middletown, NJ 07855
1-800-421-FLAG In NJ 1-201-579-7889

b

Name _____
Address _____
 Bank Check or Money Order MC # _____
 VISA# _____ Expires _____
Signature _____



clear the land for non-food export crops such as coffee and vanilla. Environmental degradation is tied to history, politics, and economics. In the poorer countries of the world it is all too frequently a by-product of colonial and neocolonial domination. Madagascar is no exception to this rule.

I am also dismayed at the uncritical acceptance of plow agriculture and green-revolution technology as solutions to ecological degradation. It seems to me that plows would exacerbate erosion problems on deforested slopes. How would impoverished peasants afford plows and draft animals even if they were culturally acceptable? Where would draft animals find forage on an already-stressed landscape? Even though peasant refusal to take up plows is explained metaphorically, it seems to make a lot of sense given the added stresses these inappropriate technologies would pose. Green-revolution technology was introduced in other regions of the island in the 1960s and 1970s with dubious and ambiguous results.

The causes of and solutions to deforestation are much more complex and multifaceted than suggested in this all-too-brief article. *Sierra* readers, and the Malagasy people, deserve more.

Lucy Jarosz
Oakland, California

Margaret L. Knox responds: The effect of European intervention in Africa is a topic for endless debate. The best-intentioned aid agencies as well as the most rapacious colonialists—neo- and otherwise—have contributed to the decline of African ecosystems and cultures.

No matter whom we blame, foreign corporations, banks, and aid agencies are probably in Madagascar to stay. So are the problems of land abuse and deforestation—both peasant and commercial. Considering Madagascar's explosive population growth, neither the foreign-development expert nor the Malagasy peasant has the whole answer. Solutions will have to arise from a combination of traditional wisdom and modern expertise.

The Ranomafana rainforest project's recognition of a local taboo against plowing seems to me to be a positive development. ■



Sometimes the perfect escape from life in the fast lane is a vacation in the fast lane.

Who says you have to slow down to relax? Not people who want something more exciting from a vacation than a tan. So send for your free Colorado Vacation Kit. Or call and ask for extension 386. Colorado Tourism Board, Box 38700, Dept. 386, Denver, CO 80238.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____
Zip _____ Phone _____

COLORADO
1 - 8 0 0 - 4 3 3 - 2 6 5 6

Who Says Environmental Protection Makes Economic Sense?

The Parnassus Fund Does!



Parnassus is a mutual fund that invests in companies that are sensitive to the environment. We also invest in companies that practice corporate social responsibility -- firms that, for example, treat their employees well, have good affirmative action policies and are creative and generous with their charitable contributions. At the same time, we avoid investing in companies that manufacture weapons, produce alcohol or tobacco, are involved with nuclear power or have operations in South Africa.

If you're interested in learning more about the Parnassus Fund, call us at (800)999-3505. We'll send you back a free prospectus and other information about the Fund.

THE PARNASSUS FUND

244 CALIFORNIA STREET
SAN FRANCISCO CALIFORNIA 94111

- Please send me a free prospectus containing more complete information on the Parnassus Fund including sales charges, management fees and expenses. I will read it carefully before I invest or send money.
- Please send IRA information.

Name: _____
Address: _____
City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____
Daytime Phone: _____

Call (800) 999-3505

Distributed by Parnassus Financial Management

SMM

HIGHLANDS, LOWLANDS, WILDLANDS

JOHN MUIR'S SCOTLAND



From a single summit in the Scottish Highlands an adventurous climber can see snow-covered peaks, deep glacial glens, sandstone hills, and waves of 2-billion-year-old gneiss: a grand view befitting the country where Sierra Club founder John Muir was born, and where he lived for 11 years before immigrating with his family to Wisconsin.

But while Muir later

helped preserve many such wild places in the United States, no one made a similar effort to protect his native lands. Today only the highest, most remote peaks in the Scottish countryside remain ungrazed, unlogged, or undeveloped.

Now an organization named for Muir hopes to conserve what's left of the wild United Kingdom. "We

felt that some of the agencies that manage Britain's public lands were becoming branches of the tourist industry," explains English journalist Christopher Brasher. Together with Denis Mollison and Nigel Hawkins, who had been on the Council of the National Trust for Scotland, and with English novelist Nicholas Luard, Brasher

cofounded the John Muir Trust in 1983. Four years later the Trust completed negotiations for its first purchase, a 3,100-acre tract in the western Highlands district of Knoydart.

The group is unique in Great Britain because "we want wilderness for the sake of wilderness," says John Davies, a forestry consultant and chair of the Trust, which now boasts some 1,000

AROUND MY NATIVE TOWN OF DUNBAR, BY THE STORMY NORTH SEA, THERE WAS NO LACK OF WILDNESS, THOUGH MOST OF THE LAND LAY IN SMOOTH CULTIVATION. . . . I LOVED TO WANDER IN THE FIELDS TO HEAR THE BIRDS SING, AND ALONG THE SEASHORE TO GAZE AND WONDER AT THE SHELLS AND SEAWEEDS, EELS AND CRABS IN THE POOLS AMONG THE ROCKS WHEN THE TIDE WAS LOW; AND BEST OF ALL TO WATCH THE WAVES IN AWFUL STORMS THUNDERING ON THE BLACK HEADLANDS AND CRAGGY RUINS OF THE OLD DUNBAR CASTLE WHEN THE SEA AND THE SKY, THE WAVES AND THE CLOUDS, WERE MINGLED TOGETHER AS ONE.

JOHN MUIR, *THE STORY OF MY BOYHOOD AND YOUTH*, 1913



PHOTOGRAPHS COURTESY JOHN MUIR TRUST

members and has 17 trustees, including former Sierra Club President Larry Downing. "We're not putting in facilities for visitors—we want areas that people have to struggle to get to."

The Trust is now working to educate others about the life and philosophies of John Muir, for until recently few Scots knew about the man who has earned such acclaim in the United States. "He's a prophet without honor in his own country," says Davies. "We're making people aware of what a remarkable man he was."

Muir's first hometown is contributing to that effort as well. In 1981 the cottage in which he was born was opened to the public. Located in Dunbar, east of Edinburgh, it now houses a museum dedicated to Muir. Nearby, a cliff-top trail winds through the 1,667-acre John Muir Country Park, established in 1976.

The Trust has begun hold-

ing celebrations in Dunbar each April to commemorate Muir's birth. As an honored guest at last year's celebration, then—Club President Downing presented the Trust with a \$25,000 grant from The Sierra Club Foundation and announced the formation of an account to facilitate future gifts from U.S. citizens.

"We value the link of friendship forged with the Sierra Club," says Trust founder Mollison. "We see it as the foundation of an alliance to bring John Muir's ideals home to the land of his birth."

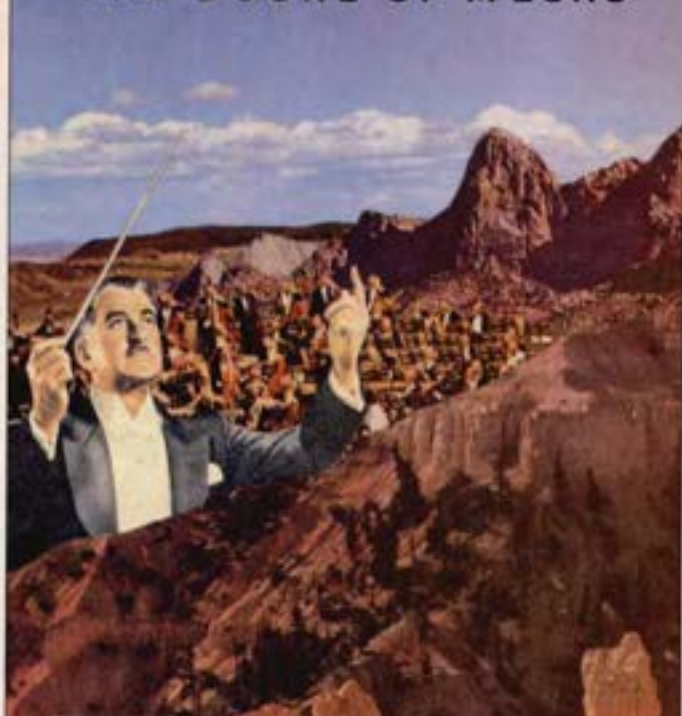
—Barbara Fuller

For information on the work of the John Muir Trust, contact Sierra Club Public Affairs, 730 Polk St., San Francisco, CA 94109.

The Sierra Club will sponsor a two-week outing to Scotland next spring, beginning in Dunbar and including five days in Knoydart (see Outings, page 110).



THE SOUND OF MESAS



"I seek to express the majesty of a particular place, a place of infinite beauty. I also seek to touch people's hearts—to make them more aware of the fragility of our natural habitat."

So avers composer John Duffy, whose *Symphony No. 1: Utah* will receive its world premiere (sponsored by Absolut Vodka) at New York's Lincoln Center on November 29, with Paul Connelly at the podium conducting the Orchestra of St. Luke's. The symphony, commissioned by the Sierra Club, was inspired by the glorious, threatened wildlands of the Beehive State.

Duffy (who has four operas, the score of *MacBird*, and voluminous television credits on his résumé) was approached last year by the Club's Utah Chapter to write a symphonic work that would help earn public support for the wilderness battle there. The confessed "New York City subway cowboy" soon headed west to begin a rugged tour of the state's finest unprotected public lands. In the company of Utah Chapter Chair Gibbs M. Smith (to whom the symphony is dedicated), Duffy encountered days of rain, mud, and hail—interspersed among brilliantly clear skies and views across forever. His journey gave rise first to sketches of melody, then to tall stacks of draft manuscript, and finally the finished work.

Following the premiere, the Sierra Club hopes to record the symphony for wider dissemination, while the Salt Lake City PBS affiliate will produce a television special based on its evolution.

THE PAPER CHASE



SINCE THE DAYS OF PAPYRUS, PEOPLE COMPELLED TO COMMUNICATE (AND THAT'S MOST OF US) HAVE DEPENDED ON PAPER. BECAUSE THERE WILL BE, WE HOPE, NO END TO THE NEED TO SHARE THE WRITTEN WORD, THE CHALLENGE NOW IS TO REDUCE THE STIFLING STREAM OF WASTE THAT RESULTS FROM THE FREE FLOW OF IDEAS.

IS USED NEWS BAD NEWS?

Ten states and dozens of cities mandate recycling, but in deciding to do so, policymakers may have put the cart before the horse—a cart overflowing with newspapers.

Most recycling laws address only separating recyclables out of garbage; they don't require anybody to buy or reuse the collected materials. Aluminum and glass containers are easy to sell to reprocessors, but newspapers require de-inking, and thus have a more limited market. Consequently, some of the country's brave, new recycling programs are stuck with piles of newspapers that administrators have to pay

to get rid of, just like garbage. Indeed, the old news often ends up in the local landfill.

In pre-recycling days, paper dealers could sell a ton of newspaper for \$100. But now a ton fetches as little as \$12, one third of what it costs dealers to process and transport the paper.

The price has fallen so drastically because more old newspapers are being collected and there are few uses for them. Approximately 5 million tons of newspaper makes its way to recycling bins in the United States each year; most of that is turned into insulation or paperboard, or is sent overseas.

According to Al Hutchison of the

American Paper Institute, only 8 of the 21 U.S. newsprint mills (and only 1 of the 40 Canadian mills) recycle newspaper into new paper—most fresh newsprint is made from virgin wood, sawdust, or wood scraps. The other mills would have to buy \$50 million worth of de-inking equipment to make recycling profitable, Hutchison says.

Some folks think capitalism can save the day. "The market will turn. It has to," says Judith Silver of West Coast Salvage, a Northern California recycling dealer. "After a while, people will see a huge amount of cheap newspaper in the marketplace, and will find a use for it." —Susan D. Borowitz





REACH OUT AND RECYCLE SOMETHING

You've got an In box and an Out box—now add a Recycling box. American companies are finding they can cut down on trash-disposal costs, and even make a few bucks, by selling their old reports, memos, and computer printouts to recycling dealers.

In New Jersey, AT&T admonishes employees with messages like this: "AT&T's Recycling Program—It's the Law! Virtually all papers are recyclable at AT&T."

The company's program is a direct response to New Jersey's mandatory recycling law. But AT&T has found that the effort also makes good business sense. Cheryl La Perna, the firm's recycling coordinator, reports that in 1988 the company made \$190,000 on the 3,800 tons of used office paper it collected. "Ninety percent of our solid waste is paper," says La Perna. "We're a paper factory, no doubt about it."

Other companies are taking similar steps. The Office Paper Recycling Service, part of the Council on the Envi-

ronment of New York City, has designed 150 corporate recycling programs that together collect 600 tons of paper each month. Merrill Lynch has set up paper-collection areas in its World Financial Center offices; since 1986 the paper has brought in \$300,000 and Merrill Lynch has saved \$200,000 in trash-hauling costs.

In Rhode Island every employer of more than 500 people is required to submit a plan for reduction and recycling of waste, and some 20 other states are considering comparable measures.

The recycling ball is beginning to roll none too soon. According to the EPA, 80 percent of the nation's paper is put in landfills, but a third of those burial grounds could be closed in three years. The agency is pushing for a 25-percent cut in waste by 1992.

Prodded by new regulations and monetary rewards, the Fortune 500 could make a significant dent in the nation's pile of solid waste.

—Lyndon Stambler

STUDENTS TACKLE THE FOURTH 'R'

When schoolkids finish their reading, writing, and 'rithmetic, what happens to all the paper? Instead of filling trash cans with their old tests and book reports, more and more North American kids are filling classroom recycling boxes.

In New York City, the School Paper Recycling Project has organized programs in more than a dozen public and private schools—keeping some five tons of notebook and computer paper out of landfills so far.

Last spring, 16 Ontario schools began recycling students' cans, bottles, and papers. The province's Ministry of the Environment plans to expand the program to every school in 290 Ontario communities.

Students in Berkeley, California, diverted more than a ton of used paper into recycling bins in a three-school pilot project begun last spring. Junior-high students could earn bonus points for field trips by volunteering to monitor the bins, weeding out the potato-chip bags from the high-quality paper. All 15 Berkeley public schools should be participating by early next year.

—Susan D. Borowitz



The Charge of the Brook Brigades

From Washington to Florida, grassroots groups are working to restore waterways ravaged by the flood-control projects of yesteryear.



Sarah Pollock

TWO YEARS AGO Lewis Mac-Adams, a filmmaker and poet, received a grant from the Museum of Contemporary Art in Los Angeles to start restoring the Los Angeles River. In bestowing the grant, the museum agreed that the first step in resurrecting the river belonged within the realm of the spirit: Envisioning a living waterway in place of the 50-mile-long concrete trough that now plows its way through the city would take a great

feat of imagination. Only about two miles of the river's banks, near Griffith Park in the center of the city, are exposed enough to support life, and the river absorbs polluted runoff from about 200 storm drains on its journey from the San Gabriel Mountains to San Pedro Bay.

"I went with two friends to the most damaged place on the river," Mac-Adams recalls, where three freeway overpasses cross and railroad tracks line both banks. "We built a totem for the river. We invoked the great sycamore tree. We asked it to start restoring the

river, and it is now one of our symbols."

The channelization of the Los Angeles River was one of the first projects executed by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers in the 1930s, when federally financed flood control entered its heyday. The Flood Control Act of 1938 made federal cost-sharing arrangements for such projects so attractive to local governments that from the 1940s to the early 1970s "channel improvement" projects were constructed on 34,240 miles of waterways by the Corps of Engineers and the U.S. Soil Conservation Service. By 1973 another 200,000 miles of waterways were modified independently by states, counties, and towns.

In past decades these projects seemed like good ideas: Floods can wreak havoc on homes and businesses built on floodplains. But today Americans have begun to realize the loss; their streams have been straightened, turned into concrete ditches, and buried so that developments can move right up to the edges and frequently over the area where water once flowed.

And people are beginning to rebel. From innumerable neighborhood protests to save small stretches of urban creeks, to a landmark plan by the state of Florida to dismantle a Corps of Engineers project and restore the Kissimmee River to its natural floodplain, ordinary people and big-league planners and scientists are advocating better, cheaper, and more environmentally sound ways to live with creeks and rivers.

In California alone, where an estimated 95 percent of the creekside habitat is already lost, a recent private study documented almost 300 projects aimed

at preserving or restoring urban streams. Particularly unusual is the state government's response: In 1986 the California Department of Water Resources launched an Urban Streams Restoration Program, which provides grants of up to \$300,000 for flood- and erosion-control projects that use environmentally sound techniques. Shaped by engineers, hydrologists, plant ecologists, and planners, state-funded projects often stabilize eroding creekbanks by planting native vegetation instead of pouring concrete, to create parklike settings and encourage the return of native fish, birds, and small mammals.

Among the state's recent beneficiaries is a group of citizens in the San Francisco Bay Area city of Richmond who were angered by plans to channelize Wildcat Creek, one of the last fully open streams in the region. With the help of the statewide Urban Creeks Council, these citizens blocked a plan to bury the creek and suggested an alternative flood-control plan based on the model nature provides: a meandering creek channel to convey frequent storm runoffs, flood terraces to accommodate higher flows, and riparian vegetation to stabilize the banks. A team of federal, state, and local agencies eventually adopted the citizens' major concepts—and construction of the Wildcat Creek project, which began in 1984, is nearing completion this year.

California's restoration program is so much in the vanguard of flood management that its director, A. L. Riley, was recently invited to teach Army Corps engineers the new techniques. The Corps, traditionally regarded as an environmentally destructive behemoth, has been trying to adapt to the new era. "The times they are a-changing, to a certain extent," says Doug Shields, a civil engineer at the Army Corps' Waterways Experiment Station in Vicksburg, Mississippi. "There is a growing awareness that streams are amenities and have an economic value. Even some of the states that used to welcome our projects are insisting that we take a more environmentally oriented approach."

In Snohomish County, Washington, 39 schools and 28 community groups have begun restoring their watersheds under the direction of a group called Adopt-A-Stream. Since its founding in

Sponsor a Child for Only \$12 a Month.

At last! Here is a \$12 sponsorship program for Americans who are unable to send \$20, \$21, or \$22 a month to help a needy child.

And yet, this is a full sponsorship program because for \$12 a month you will receive:

- a 3½" x 5" photograph of the child.
- a special sponsorship folder with your child's case history.
- a description of the country where your child lives.
- issues of our newsletter, "Sponsorship News."

And at least two personal letters a year from your child.

All this for only \$12 a month?

Yes—because we have searched for ways to reduce the cost—without reducing the help that goes to the child you sponsor.

For example, your child does not write each month, but two letters a year from your child keep you in contact and, of course, you can write to the child just as often as you wish.

Also, to keep down costs, we do not offer the so-called "trial child" that the other organizations mail to prospective sponsors before the sponsors send any money.

You can make the difference!

\$12 a month may not seem like much to you—but to a poor family living on an income of \$2.00 a day, your sponsorship really helps!

Will you sponsor a child? Your \$12 a month will help provide so much:

- emergency food, clothing and medical care.
- a chance to attend school.
- counseling for the child's family to help them become self-sufficient.



Little Maria lives in the Holy Land—and she is only one example of children from countries around the world who urgently need a sponsor.

Here is how you can sponsor a child:

1. Fill out the coupon and tell us if you want to sponsor a boy or a girl, and check the country of your choice.
 2. Or mark the "Emergency List" box and we will assign a child to you who most urgently needs to have a sponsor.
 3. Send your \$12 in right now and this will eliminate the cost of a "trial child."
- Then, in just a few days you will receive your child's name, photograph and case history.

May we hear from you? Our sponsorship program protects the dignity of the child and provides Americans with a beautiful way to help a youngster.

Sponsorship Application

KOPT

- Yes, I wish to sponsor a child. Enclosed is my first payment of \$12.
 Please assign me a Boy Girl
 Country preference: India The Philippines Thailand Chile
 Honduras Dominican Republic Colombia Guatemala Ecuador
 Holy Land Crippled Child

OR, choose a child who most needs my help from your EMERGENCY LIST.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

Please send me more information about sponsoring a child.

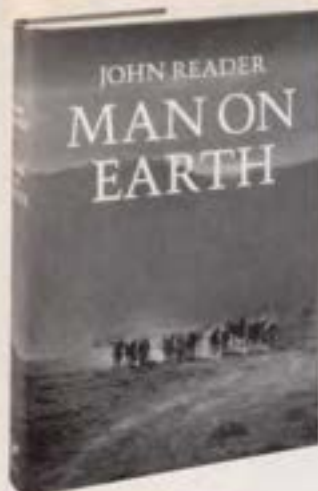
I can't sponsor a child now, but wish to make a contribution of \$ _____

Please forward your tax-deductible check to:

Children International®

Joseph Gopkey, President
 2000 East Red Bridge Road • Box 419055
 Kansas City, Missouri 64141

The worldwide sponsorship program of Holy Land Christian Mission, a non-profit organization serving children since 1936. Financial report readily available upon request.



MAN ON EARTH

By John Reader

MAIN SELECTIONS:

Book-of-the-Month Club
History Book Club

Human societies and cultures are shaped by the soil from which they spring. Though differing widely in their customs and beliefs, all societies represent solutions to the problems of staying alive and regeneration and, if they survive over time, it is because these solutions work. John Reader explores the impressive record of adaptability of twelve disparate societies and reaffirms the value of human diversity in an age of increasing uniformity.

320 pp., 125 color illustrations,
\$29.95 cloth



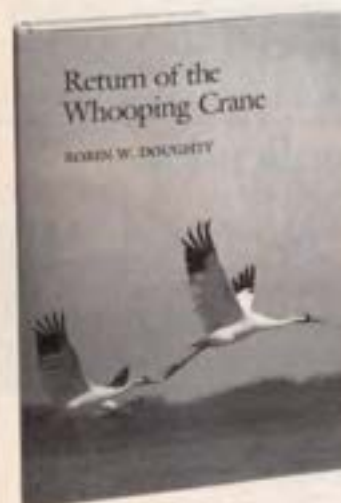
THE BIRDS OF SOUTH AMERICA

The Oscine Passerines

By Robert S. Ridgely
and Guy Tudor

Collaborating for the first time, world-renowned ornithologist Robert Ridgely and noted bird artist and naturalist Guy Tudor have produced a definitive, comprehensive guide to South America's diverse bird life. Volume one, *The Oscine Passerines*, is the first modern field handbook for all the continent's true songbirds, encompassing over 700 species.

562 pp., 31 color plates,
723 distribution maps,
\$65.00 cloth



RETURN OF THE WHOOPING CRANE

By Robin W. Doughty

Each year, the return of whooping cranes to their southern wintering grounds completes another act in an amazing ecological drama. From an all-time low of twenty-one wild birds in 1944, the whooping crane has rebounded from near-extinction. Robin Doughty charts this impressive recovery, documenting the efforts of scientists to save these magnificent birds and the enthusiasm of much of North America for their endeavors.

192 pp., 32 color photos,
\$29.95 cloth

at bookstores, or

University of Texas Press

BOX 7819 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78713 TO ORDER, 1-800-252-3206

1980) with a public-education grant awarded by the Environmental Protection Agency. Adopt-A-Stream has become a model for citizens in other states, receiving requests for information from people all over the country.

The Izaak Walton League's Public Lands Restoration Task Force, based in Portland, Oregon, has just launched a major stream-restoration project on New Mexico's Blue Water River. In response to a task-force proposal, volunteers are toiling alongside workers from eight state and federal agencies to plant riparian vegetation and work on trails on the public lands near the river. Immediately after that project began, the task force started a similar effort on Forest Service land along the Pineview Reservoir near Ogden, Utah.

Perhaps the nation's biggest and most unusual river-restoration project is being planned in Florida, where 200,000 acres of wetlands at the headwaters of the Everglades were destroyed by flood-control measures in the 1960s. In the process the Corps of Engineers transformed the meandering, 98-mile-long Kissimmee River into a 52-mile-long concrete ditch, and the floodplain was opened to cattle-ranching and housing. The fish population fell by 75 percent, the number of waterfowl dropped by 90 percent, and the ditch began carrying heavy loads of phosphorus and other pollutants from manure.

In the first attempt nationwide to dismantle such a massive project, the state is now committed to rebuilding the river. One current plan would restore meanders to about 40 river-miles and reestablish as much as 10,000 acres of the floodplain. Estimated costs for that and for more ambitious plans range from \$50 million to \$150 million, says Theresa Woody, associate Southeast regional field representative for the Sierra Club, which supports the project. Most of the costs involve repurchasing land in the floodplain.

For the city of Los Angeles, however, buying back the Los Angeles River's floodplain, which includes much of downtown, would be prohibitively expensive. Short of that, Lewis Mac-Adams and the group that he founded, Friends of the Los Angeles River, are lobbying for replacement of the river's

A woman with blonde hair, wearing a yellow and pink t-shirt with a sailboat graphic and blue jeans, stands in a landfill. She is holding a large piece of brown cardboard. In the background, there is a large pile of trash and a yellow bulldozer. In the foreground, a baby in a white and yellow outfit sits in a small basket.

Environmental Answers Are Not This Easy

We must act now with perseverance, research and the total use of biodegradables if we want trash transformed into something safe and beautiful for our children.

Join with Melody Thomas Scott, environmentalist, mother, and star of *The Young and the Restless* and daughter Elizabeth by wearing your own Save the Earth® shirt. Let others know you are committed to doing your part.



ORDER NOW

\$19.95 EACH & \$2.00 SHIPPING & HANDLING

CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS ADD 6% TAX

SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:

SAVE THE EARTH ENTERPRISES

2049 GROUP LIMITED

101 OCEAN AVE.

SUITE G-3—SANTA MONICA, CA 90402

Or by telephone call 1-800-222-6356

Using VISA, MASTERCARD or AMERICAN EXPRESS



100% of ROYALTIES from the PRODUCTS in this AD are DONATED to the SAVE THE EARTH FOUNDATION
A NONPROFIT ORGANIZATION SUPPORTING ENVIRONMENTAL RESEARCH

concrete walls with gabions—rock-filled wire baskets in which plants can grow—and for ordinances that require the developers of new buildings along the river to restore streamside vegetation. The group also wants the river's concrete bed to be torn up so that waterfowl and fish can survive.

MacAdams realizes that the project is formidable. "Most people in L.A. don't

even know there is a Los Angeles River, so our work is at an elemental level," he says. "It took 40 or 50 years to mess up the river, so it will probably take that long to fix it."

SARAH POLLOCK teaches journalism at Mills College in Oakland and is editor of *Pacific Discovery*, the magazine of the California Academy of Sciences.

LAW

Stand Up and Be Sued

As if activists didn't have enough to worry about, they—and their causes—can find themselves locked in a legal morass.

Jim Stiak

A COLORADO WOMAN circulates a petition to stop a proposed housing development. The developer sues her for defamation.

■ A West Virginia farmer informs the Environmental Protection Agency that a coal company polluted the Buckhannon River and killed all the trout. The coal company files a \$200,000 suit against him.

■ Two citizens groups use lawsuits, demonstrations, and letters to local newspaper editors to fight construction of a solid-waste incinerator in upstate New York. Washington and Warren counties countersue for more than \$1.5 million.

The message of these suits (and hundreds like them) is clear: Free speech can be expensive. The civil lawsuit—particularly the multimillion-dollar lawsuit—

has become an increasingly popular means of stifling political dissent, and only recently have victims begun learning how to strike back.

University of Denver sociologist Penelope Canan and law professor George Pring have identified more than 225 of what they've termed SLAPPs—Strategic Lawsuits Against Public Participation. The two became interested in the trend after noticing a number of suits being filed against environmental groups in the 1970s. But even with the aid of a \$175,000 grant from the National Science Foundation, their research, they say, has only scratched the surface of the problem. Every year, they wrote in the journal *Social Problems* last December, "hundreds, perhaps thousands, of civil lawsuits are filed that are aimed at preventing citizens from exercising their political rights or punishing those who have done so."

"Our judicial system is being used to chill debate on public issues," Pring says. "It raises some real concerns about the future of citizen participation in American democracy."

The First Amendment guarantees cit-

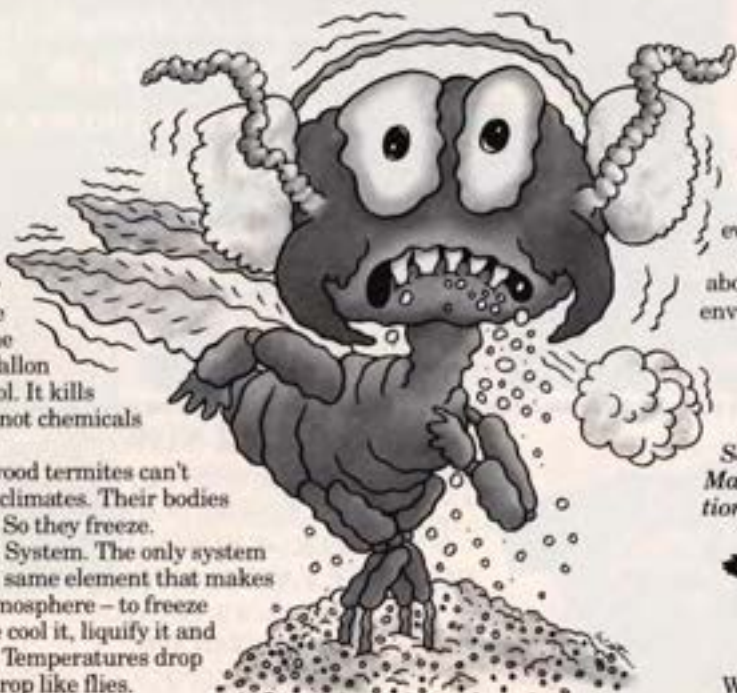
We Kill 'em With Coldness.

Finally, someone has developed a termite treatment that's safe for people, pets, plants, safe for the whole planet: The Blizzard System from Tallon Termite and Pest Control. It kills termites with coldness, not chemicals or toxins.

We discovered drywood termites can't survive extreme winter climates. Their bodies contain too much water. So they freeze.

Enter The Blizzard System. The only system that uses nitrogen—the same element that makes up 80% of the earth's atmosphere—to freeze termites on the spot. We cool it, liquify it and pump it into your walls. Temperatures drop to minus 20°, termites drop like flies.

Then—poof—the nitrogen just



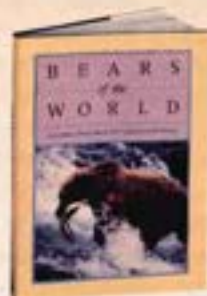
evaporates. It's that easy.

If you'd like to find out more about the simplest, smartest, most environmentally sound way to eliminate termites, call us about The Blizzard System. We're the only ones who have it.

Serving California from Santa Maria to San Diego. For information: 213-422-1131.



We kill 'em with coldness.
Not chemicals.™



#003-5
Retail \$29.95

Choose Any One Of Our Best-Selling Nature Books For Just \$1



#000-4
Retail \$29.95

When You Join The Nature Book Society!



#913-9
Retail \$18.95



#593-0
Retail \$24.95

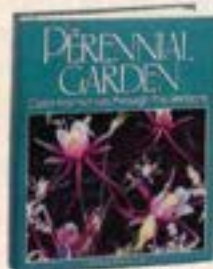
Discover a world where grizzlies roam wild... birds nest undisturbed... and man finds adventure in some of the most beautiful and exotic places on earth...



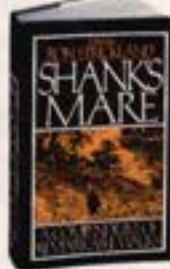
#999-0
Retail \$35



#610-1
Retail \$19.95



#644-0
Retail \$24.95



#808-0
Retail \$24.95



#608-5
Retail \$22.95



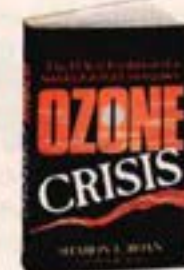
#210-0
Retail \$24.95



#610-3
Retail \$17.95



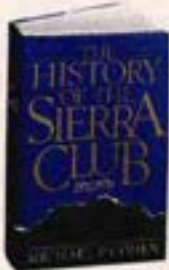
#335-0
Retail \$21.95



#610-5
Retail \$18.95



#316-0
Retail \$24.95



#911-7
Retail \$29.95



#913-8
Retail \$40



#005-5
Retail \$40

Join THE NATURE BOOK SOCIETY and save up to \$39 on your very first book!

Every four weeks you'll receive a bulletin containing an Editor's Choice, dozens of other selections and an order card. If you wish to receive the Editor's Choice, do nothing. It will be sent to you automatically. If you want another selection, simply mark your choice on the card and mail in by the date indicated. You never have to buy a book you don't want and every book comes with a free 15-day trial. With this offer you agree to purchase two additional titles in your first year of membership. A shipping and handling charge will be added to each shipment.

YES! Send me the best-seller I chose below for just \$1 plus shipping and handling, and enroll me in THE NATURE BOOK SOCIETY.

Send me book # _____ for \$1 (plus postage and handling).

Name _____

Address _____ Apt. # _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Send no money now. To order, clip this coupon and mail today to:
The Nature Book Society, P.O. Box 39875, Des Moines, IA 50380

Choose any book for \$1
FREE for 15 days!

541

NB0342



Take a look at what makes a binocular a Nikon.



Nikon's popular
compacts featured
from a line of
over 20 models: *fi to rj*
Travelite II, Venture II,
Mountaineer.

izens the right to "petition the government for a redress of grievances." And indeed, most SLAPPs are thrown out of court for this reason—almost 90 percent of the suits cited by Canan and Pring were eventually dismissed. But "the point of these suits isn't to win," says attorney David Atkin. "It's to intimidate." In the meantime defendants face lengthy court procedures—an average of 37 months in the ones Canan and Pring studied—and the accompanying legal fees.

In 1987 Atkin represented the "Sapphire Six," a group that protested the logging of old-growth forests in Oregon's North Kalmiopsis roadless area. As punishment for their behavior, the six received short jail terms and were ordered to pay several thousand dollars in fines and restitution; then the Huffman & Wright logging company filed a civil suit against them and won \$25,000 more in punitive damages.

"Some of the people feel it'll be a long time before they do anything like that again," says Karen Wood, one of the defendants. "It shakes your faith in our legal system."

Filers of the suits, however, deny that intimidation is their goal. "I don't spend that kind of money to intimidate," says Harold Huffman of Huffman & Wright. "I don't believe they have the right to physically keep me from my means of support."

John Findley of the Pacific Legal Foundation, which handled a \$3-million workers' suit against the Abalone Alliance in 1982 after the group staged a nonviolent protest against Southern California's Diablo Canyon nuclear plant, says his clients were only fighting fire with fire. "The purpose of the demonstration," he says, "was to intimidate the plant workers."

To get around the First Amendment, SLAPP filers sue for defamation, business damage, conspiracy, or other personal injury—thereby, as Pring puts it, "masking the original nature of the dispute." He says that now, when citizen suits are used increasingly to enforce health, safety, and welfare laws, SLAPPs waste both judicial and citizen resources on what he calls "non-solutions."

"Perhaps the most offensive aspect of intimidation suits," Pring says, "is that

they actually impede solution of the underlying public-policy issues. One side can take a public political dispute and transform it into a private legal dispute. Most of the time, the judge who's ruling on the SLAPP cannot resolve the original dispute."

Canan and Pring report that in the cases they studied, the most common actions triggering SLAPPs were "filing litigation, making formal government protests, reporting violations of law, testifying (even just appearing) at public hearings, and submitting written opinions." The damage claims ranged from \$10,000 to \$100 million, with an average of \$9.1 million. Most of the targets were individuals, while most of the filers—usually developers, public utilities, alleged polluters, and state and local governments—were "acting on economic or occupational interests."

Environmental groups are often a target: The Sierra Club, for example, has been hit with at least five SLAPPs. In a 1972 case that Pring calls the "great-granddaddy of them all," a timber company sued for \$500,000 after the Club went to court to stop logging next to the proposed Salmon-Trinity Alps wilderness area in California.

The Sierra Club has also been sued for interfering with a California timber-cutting contract; for supporting an attempt by an Alaskan Indian village to block logging on its traditional hunting grounds; for suing the U.S. government for failing to protect the Grand Canyon from misuse by river rafters; and, together with several individuals, for opposing a resort in California's Squaw Valley. The Club has won each of these cases, but often only after costly and lengthy legal battles.

For large organizations, the toll is heavy; for individuals with limited resources, it can be overwhelming, costing not only legal fees and lost time, but also, according to Pring, "lost wages, psychological insecurity, and potential credit and insurance problems." It's not surprising, then, that Pring considers the 225 documented SLAPP cases the tip of the iceberg. There are "many more cases you'll never discover," he says, because activists were forced to back off from issues when they were threatened with lawsuits.

Judges already have the tools to discourage some SLAPPs: They can fine those who file frivolous suits, dismiss suits quickly, and require filers to prove that the defendants are not protected by the First Amendment. But the most effective solutions may be outside the courts. In some cases, the suits have galvanized the very people they were intended to silence. Betty Johnson, the Colorado housewife who was sued by a housing developer, followed up on her suit with a successful bid for a seat on her city council.

And perhaps the most powerful weapon against these suits is what's been dubbed the "SLAPP back." In some 20 percent of the cases that Canan and Pring have identified, the defendants have turned the tables and sued the suers, with some impressive results:

■ After three California citizens groups helped pass a 1980 moratorium on housing developments in the city of Saratoga, one developer, the Parnas Corporation, filed a \$40-million suit against them. The case was dismissed

by the court. Victor Monia, the president of one group, sued Parnas for malicious prosecution; in May 1989 a jury awarded Monia \$260,000 in damages.

■ After a Sacramento lawyer, Raymond Leonardini, disclosed that a plastic pipe manufactured by Shell Oil contained the animal carcinogen DEHP, Shell sued him. But when the suit was dismissed, Leonardini countersued, and in May 1986 a jury ordered Shell to pay him \$5.5 million in punitive damages.

"I think we're going to see a lot more 'SLAPP backs' filed," Pring says. "I expect they will become absolutely routine as lawyers realize that they can actually slap back, and with a big chance of winning some big bucks."

"Nothing is more educational than high jury awards," Canan says. "Without that, suers will still think the SLAPP is a rational business strategy even if they lose the original case. But if it hits their pocketbook, word will get around."

JIM STIAK is a freelance writer in Eugene, Oregon.

NATIONAL PARKS

Yosemite National Parking Lot

By next year the fabled valley will finally be free of cars and commercialism. (And the falls will flow upward. . . .)

Keiko Ohnuma

AS THE SUN SINKS behind the towering granite walls that surround Yosemite Park & Curry Company's offices, Garrett DeBell surveys the landscape of documents in front of him with a sigh. "I don't know why people keep saying that not much has been done about the General Management Plan," says the environmental consultant for Yosemite National Park's concessionaire.

"A lot has been done," DeBell continues. He ticks off the improvements: a recycling program, the removal of some houses and a golf course from Yosemite Valley, and the return of peregrine falcon and bighorn sheep to the park's backcountry. "But a lot needs to be done," he adds.

Indeed, these developments, however admirable, do not represent great strides forward in implementing the 1980

Yosemite General Management Plan (GMP), which calls for greatly reducing the concessionaire's presence in the park.

Concern about the National Park Service's commitment to its own management plan heated up this year when the agency proposed building permanent housing in the valley for 490 Curry Company employees—in direct contradiction to the plan, which calls for moving most of the valley's 1,500 permanent and seasonal workers out.

Yosemite's management plan—which emphasizes natural, not commercial, resources—is considered sacred by many conservationists, who saw many of their ideas formally adopted only after 12 years of exhausting analysis. Bowing to public furor over a draft plan that appeared to have been orchestrated by the Curry Company (a subsidiary of entertainment giant MCA), in the mid-1970s the Park Service solicited



Just pick up any Nikon binocular and look through. You'll see why Nikon is unique.

The brightness is breathtaking, seemingly brighter than reality. Legendary Nikon optics and advanced technology make it possible. All the lenses are multi-coated and precision aligned to deliver the ultimate in image clarity, sharpness and light transmission. Plus, thorough blackening of all interior metal parts means that no light is impeded or diverted.

Nikon's ergonomic design means the binocular is comfortable in your hands and comfortable to hold up to your eyes. And precision adjustment controls assure smooth, fast focusing.

The built-in eyepiece diopter control prevents possible eyestrain and headaches, which may occur with binoculars not so equipped. Virtually all fixed-focus binoculars have neither diopters nor sharp close-ups under 35 feet, which significantly restricts their use.

There is a wide range of Nikon binoculars, including marine and sportsman models that are rubber armored and nitrogen filled for fogproof and waterproof integrity.

Best of all, you can make your binocular a Nikon for a surprisingly affordable price. So why wait any longer?

Nikon
SPORT OPTICS
The Legend Continues™

For more information, write Dept. N26, Nikon, Inc., 10001 Hamilton Ave., San Jose, CA 95129-1100. ©1989 Nikon, Inc.



If not for Half Dome, it could be Manhattan.

and received the most extensive public input in its history.

The document that was finally approved called for reducing the valley's traffic, parking, and lodging facilities

and for relocating nonessential offices, warehouses, services, and employee housing out of the valley by 1990. In short, it mandated doing away with the shopping-mall appearance of the most awe-inspiring seven square miles of the park.

More than nine years later, Park Service and Curry Company protests to the contrary, most of those goals remain on paper. Lodging has not been reduced in the valley, nor have administrative offices been moved. Visitors can still play tennis, rent videos, and shop for clothes, kitchen utensils, artworks, and sports equipment—what Becky Evans, chair of the Sierra Club's Yosemite Task Force, calls "a lot of crap that

has nothing to do with Yosemite, the Sierra Nevada, or the national parks."

DeBell points out that the Curry Company has moved its reservations, purchasing, and freight operations out

of the valley. (The company, however, has since moved other personnel into those facilities.) The Park Service has made some headway, notably by replacing the valley's aging sewage system, prohibiting private vehicles in the valley's eastern end, and building 24 employee apartments outside the park in the town of El Portal.

But the concrete, congestion, and commercialization remain. The problem, says the Park Service, is a lack of money. Faced with the austerities of the Reagan era, former Park Superintendent Jack Morehead (who ran Yosemite from 1987 to 1989) pronounced the GMP's goals "unattainable": El Portal doesn't have the space to absorb an employee exodus, and the road leading into the park is too narrow to support commute traffic. Wawona, an alternative site, doesn't have enough water, and other towns are too far away. The proposed parking areas, it turned out, are habitat for great gray owls.

As for the services targeted for removal, the terms of the Curry Company's contract would force the Park Service to buy the concessionaire's inter-

THIS CARD COULD SAVE YOUR LIFE.

The Brunton® LIFECARD system - a unique concept in outdoor survival

In this self-contained package, no larger than an ordinary credit card, is essential survival information and tools.

● **Three waterproof cards** with vital instructions you or anyone in your party will need if you find yourselves in trouble. The cards detail the latest life saving first aid guidelines, air to ground signals, building shelters and purifying water. Other survival guidelines are also included.




● The revolutionary Brunton® LIFECARD "Floating" disk compass. This fully functional compass, just 3/8" in diameter and thinner than a dime, "floats" on the surface tension of most fluids. There is also a **flat 2.5 power magnifying lens** for focusing direct sunlight to start camp/signal fires, as well as reading maps, etc.



Brunton®
U.S.A.

Dept. S
620 E. Monroe Avenue
Riverton, WY 82501-4997
(307) 856-6559

DON'T BE CAUGHT WITHOUT IT!

Available FREE With Select Woolrich® Garments 

Exceptional books for young readers, in the Sierra Club tradition.

Committed to excellence, the Sierra Club's exciting new publishing program brings young people books about the earth, its creatures, and humankind's role among them. Gifted artists and writers blend the

insights of science with the poetry of nature in books that range from folk tales to natural history to fun-and-games with an ecological theme. The first volumes include:



DESERT GIANT
The World of the Saguaro Cactus
by Barbara Bash
Illustrated in full color
by the author
"Bash's colorful double-spread illustrations capture the majesty of the desert environment and illuminate the ecological importance of this impressive giant."
—*Kirkus Reviews*
Ages 6-10 \$14.95

Sierra Club Wildcards
RECORD-SETTING ANIMALS
by Melinda Bergman Burgener
Illustrated in full color
by the author
The heavyweight perforated pages come apart to form a deck of 48 playing cards, each featuring a star of the animal kingdom. PLUS easy-to-follow instructions for 14 different games!
All Ages \$7.95 (pb)

THE SEAL OIL LAMP
by Dale DeArmond
Illustrated with woodcuts
by the author
"In this poignant folk tale, a profound reverence for animals contrasts with a harsh survival mentality that will not fail to move young listeners."
—*ALA Booklist*
Ages 5-9 \$13.95

THE SIERRA CLUB
WAYFINDING BOOK
by Vicki McVey
Illustrated in black and white
by Martha Weston
Imaginative activities, games, and experiments illustrate the history and techniques of wayfinding, from drawing a simple map to blazing a trail through the woods.
Ages 9-12 \$13.95

More fascinating ways to explore the world of nature

DO NOT DISTURB
The Mysteries of Animal Hibernation and Sleep
by Margery Facklam
Illustrated in black and white
by Pamela Johnson
Ages 8-11 \$12.95

THE WILD INSIDE
Sierra Club's Guide to the Great Indoors
by Linda Allison
Illustrated in black and white
by the author
Ages 8-12 \$7.95 (pb)

THE VIEW FROM THE OAK
by Judith and Herbert Kohl
Illustrated in black and white
by Roger Bayless
Ages 10 and up \$13.95

THE DOLPHINS AND ME
by Don C. Reed
Illustrated in black and white
by Pamela and Walter Carroll
Ages 10 and up \$14.95

SONG OF THE SEA OTTER
by Edith Thacher Hurd
Illustrated in black and white
by Jennifer Dewey
Ages 7-10 \$5.95 (pb)

PARTNERS FOR LIFE
The Mysteries of Animal Symbiosis
by Margery Facklam
Illustrated in black and white
by Pamela Johnson
Ages 8-11 \$13.95

THE SIERRA CLUB
SUMMER BOOK
by Linda Allison
Illustrated in black and white
by the author
Ages 8-12 \$7.95 (pb)

Available from your local bookstore, your Sierra Club chapter or group representative, or direct from: Sierra Club Store, 730 Polk Street, San Francisco, CA 94109. Please enclose price of book(s) plus \$3.00 postage and handling per order. California residents please add applicable sales tax. Telephone orders (VISA & MasterCard): (415) 923-5500.

SIERRA CLUB BOOKS/LITTLE, BROWN

est in them and pay for lost profits. The sensible thing to do, Morehead believed, was to "re-evaluate" the GMP, which the Park Service has done in the "Draft Yosemite GMP Examination Report," released in August. It calls for environmental impact studies before the employee-housing project and other developments can proceed, but offers little near-term hope for the major goals of the management plan. (The draft is open to public comment until late November. Write to National Park Service, Western Regional Office, 450 Golden

Gate Ave., San Francisco, CA 94102.)

The report places the blame for the lack of progress squarely on budget constraints, and suggests that the park should resign itself to "incremental improvements over a longer time frame." One of the 1980 plan's more significant proposals—drastically cutting the use of private cars—will not be carried out until sometime next century, if ever.

Not everyone accepts the Park Service's reasoning. One agency staffer calls the question of money "a smokescreen for getting down to the nuts and bolts of

implementation." He and most conservationists admit that the GMP's ten-year timetable was unrealistic, but maintain that the public's wish for less development is not negotiable. "I think problems can be solved, although they can't always be solved easily or quickly," says the Sierra Club's Evans. "The bottom line," says Bob Binneweiss, who served as park superintendent from 1976 to 1986, "is a resistance on the part of the Park Service to the whole idea of managing Yosemite in a different way."

Whether Yosemite will be treated "as a commodity or a park," as Binneweiss puts it, will be clear by 1993, when the Curry Company's 30-year contract comes up for renewal. Stricter contract terms represent the best chance of implementing the GMP, because the Park Service can stipulate the removal of buildings and employees.

Pessimistic Yosemite-watchers believe the Park Service won't butt heads with the Curry Company because of "sweetheart" sympathies—a charge the agency vehemently denies. "We are responsible for defining what is an appropriate level of service," says Park Service landscape architect Don Fox, who reviews construction proposals for the park. But there's no denying that the Curry Company, supported by the resources of MCA and operating under a very generous contract, has political, practical, and public-relations clout that the financially strapped Park Service is hard-pressed to match.

Yosemite's problems don't begin and end in the park. Conservationists concede that administrators on the front lines are crippled by a lack of direction from higher levels of the Interior Department, which under the Bush administration has continued the budget-slashing ways of the Reagan years.

Nevertheless, Binneweiss believes that the Park Service has the advantage over the long run, because it has the public on its side. In the absence of a pro-conservation attitude on high—which would be backed by funds to support the park-management plan—only widespread public involvement can protect Yosemite Valley. ■

KEIRO OHNUMA is a former Sierra editor and a freelance writer in San Francisco.

WHAT KIND OF A WORLD DO YOU WANT?



Environmentally Sound? Peaceful?
With Equal Opportunity?
Concerned About World Development?
Then Consider

PAX WORLD FUND*

A mutual fund that invests in companies:

- _____ exercising pollution control
- _____ producing life-supporting goods and services
- _____ not involved in weapons production
- _____ with fair employment practices
- _____ promoting some international development

Pax World is a no-load, diversified mutual fund designed for those who wish to develop income and to invest in life-supportive products and services. IRA and Keogh plans available. Minimum investment \$250.

* Pax World Fund is the only mutual fund in the nation affiliated with a Foundation that, for eight years, has supported tree planting in areas of the deforested Third World.

This is not a solicitation in those states where the securities have not been qualified.

A prospectus containing more complete information about PAX WORLD FUND, including all charges and expenses, will be sent upon receipt of this coupon. Read it carefully before you invest. Send no money.

To: PAX WORLD FUND, INC.
224 State Street
Portsmouth, N.H. 03801

- Regular Account
- Send IRA Packet
- Simplified Employer Pension Plan
- 403 (b) Pension Plan

Please send me a free prospectus and information on Pax World Fund.

Name _____

Address _____

City, Zip _____

Occupation _____

Telephone No. Day Evening SI-6

ULTREX[®]

WITH ULTREX, THE FORECAST IS ALWAYS DRY, WARM AND COMFORTABLE.

For the greatest protection against the elements, active people wear Ultrex: the waterproof/breathable and windproof fabric system from Burlington. Engineered to provide superior protection from the elements; Ultrex delivers the ultimate combination of soft Supplex[®] nylon, a waterproof/breathable coating, and Durepel[®], a super water-repellent finish that won't wash out. Great performance and comfort: that's the protective advantage that makes Ultrex the winning choice.



ULTREX 
by Burlington 



This Holiday Season
**GIVE THE WORLD
A PRESENT**

For the holidays last year Anne Ferguson received a very special gift. Not a subscription to the Orchid-Plant-a-Month Club. Not an exotic tropical parrot. Not a set of classic teak furniture. She received 25 living acres of lush, tropical forest in northwest Belize—home to the jaguar, the towering mahogany tree, the wood thrush and thousands of other plant and animal species facing an uncertain future. "I've never received a more meaningful gift. Even though I don't actually own it, this is a gift which I know is saving a piece of pristine tropical forest for the children and grandchildren of our world to enjoy."

At \$50 an acre, it's a great gift idea. It buys and endows one acre of life-sustaining, species-rich Central American forest in a 110,000 acre reserve. While you don't have any proprietary rights, you receive—or the person you designate, receives—a certificate stating that an acre (or more) has been protected in their name. So as you give a truly meaningful gift this holiday season, you also give the world a present.

This project is called **Programme for Belize**. Take direct action in a place where the results will last. Belize is such a place. Endorsed by several major conservation organizations including National Audubon, The Nature Conservancy and World Wildlife Fund, we are buying 110,000 acres of pristine forest for the people of Belize to be a park and a model of sustained yield development.

Join us in this venturesome project and make your holiday gift this season really count. **Give a gift which endures.** Give a gift which enriches your world.



**PROGRAMME FOR
BELIZE**

Send your tax deductible check for \$50.00 or more to: PROGRAMME FOR BELIZE, P.O. Box 1088L, Vineyard Haven, MA 02568. Certificates will be sent as you direct.

Name _____

Address _____

Certificate? Name _____

Send Newsletter _____ More Information _____

IN DEPTH

TOXICS

Though manufacturers and marketers may not appreciate it, Proposition 65 keeps California consumers informed about hazardous chemicals normally kept under wraps.

Forewarned Is Fairly Warned

"America's major laws for controlling toxic materials are not working," wrote Sierra Club Political Director Carl Pope in *Sierra* in 1985 ("An Immodest Proposal," September/October). "People want a margin of safety to ensure that they are being protected. The task of toxics laws and regulations is to provide the public with this 'margin of error,' a measure of protection against an industry with a very limited concept of responsibility toward public health and the environment."

Pope's article, widely distributed, served as the intellectual underpinning of a popular movement to bring hazardous chemicals out of the closet. In 1986 an environmentally conscious and concerned California electorate heeded Pope's message and overwhelmingly passed Proposition 65, the toughest toxics-control law the nation has ever seen. The following article surveys the political landscape in which that law now operates.

Cristine Russell

IT IS THEATER in the round at the barnlike Wyatt Pavilion on the campus of the University of California at Davis. But the people on the raised stage are not actors, and the audience is obviously not a student crowd. Instead, a phalanx of briefcase-bearing representatives of industry and government, more than 100-strong, has come to hear a 12-member scientific advisory panel deliberate about which chemicals cause cancer or birth defects.

The play is called Proposition 65, a long-running drama without an ending that is being watched around the world as a harbinger of what can happen when citizens take control of toxic chemicals into their own hands.

Persuaded by a colorful cast of environmental, consumer, and labor activists, California voters handily passed Prop. 65 in November 1986. Formally called the Safe Drinking Water and Toxic Enforcement Act, the law's breadth went far beyond existing state or federal toxics-control laws.

Proponents billed it the toughest weapon to date in regulating toxic chemicals, while critics called it more of a bludgeon. But only now is rhetoric being replaced by reality as the state of

California seeks to implement what the voters hath wrought. The outcome could shape commerce across the country, changing the way major products are sold, packaged, and labeled.

Proposition 65 forces the hand of government and industry. It orders the governor to create a list of chemicals "known to the state to cause cancer or reproductive toxicity." It puts the burden on business to provide "clear and reasonable" warnings to those who may be exposed to designated chemicals in consumer products, the worksite, or the environment. It prohibits discharges of the listed chemicals into the drinking-water supply. And it allows exceptions only if a chemical is shown to pose "no significant risk."

"Prop. 65 threatens the whole rabbit warren of nooks and crannies in existing laws," says David Roe, a lawyer for the Environmental Defense Fund (EDF) and a principal draftsman of the new law. "It says, 'Here's the line. Are you above or below?' It turns out to be a powerful approach."

"The law really gets at all paths of exposure, whether workplace, environment, or consumer products," says Steven Book, the state's science adviser on Prop. 65. "It shifts the burden of proof to industry."

Despite a slow start, Republican Governor George Deukmejian has already listed about 300 chemicals, including some 260 cancer-causing substances and 35 reproductive toxicants.

The state's first major actions have focused on some familiar dangers: alcoholic beverages and non-cigarette tobacco products, such as cigars and pipe tobacco. As of April 1, warnings about the dangers of secondhand cigarette smoke began appearing in bars, restaurants, and businesses. There are also warnings about chemicals in hardware stores, in dry-cleaning businesses, and at gas stations.

Affected industries and government agencies are coming to realize that Prop. 65 has potential repercussions in virtually every area of risk: assessment, regulation, and management of toxic substances, as well as communication of the risks to the public. It raises tough questions of science (What is "no significant risk"?), turf (What is the role of the state versus federal laws and agencies?), and ultimately impact (What is a "clear and reasonable warning," and when do too many warnings become unreasonable?).

California can be either a trendsetter for the nation or an aberration, and powerful business opponents across the country have sought to portray the law in the most dire terms: It will send industry out of the state, create chaos in the federal regulatory laws, confuse the consumer with an overabundance of warnings on just about everything in sight, and cause a liability nightmare, they say.

"As other states watch California's experiment, it is worth asking whether this new law will indeed improve human health or whether it is just another novelty from the land of fruits and nuts and sunshine," wrote Michele Corash, a San Francisco lawyer and counsel to the Environmental Working Group, an industry coalition.

"It's a frontal assault on the federal regulatory system," says Eve Bachrach, a lawyer with the Proprietary Association, a Washington-based trade group representing the over-the-counter drug



This High Mountain Trail across 24 National Forests links together 7 National Parks with 5 State Parks.

Pacific Crest Trail MAPS

Scale: 1:24,000 STRIP MAPS INDICATE

- Border Crossings
- Bus Access Routes
- Campgrounds
- Elevation Profiles
- Emergency Exit Trails
- Mountain Passes
- Ranger Stations
- Supply Locations
- Topographical Base
- Trail Registers
- Weather and Climate
- Wilderness Boundaries
- National Forests
- National Parks
- State Parks
- BLM Districts

WASHINGTON OREGON CALIFORNIA

Washington	\$8.95
Oregon	\$8.95
Northern California	\$8.95
Central California	\$8.95
Southern California	\$8.95

Make check payable to: ROGERS
Mail to: Box 1907, Santa Ana, CA 92702 - 1907

COMPLETE LOGISTICS FOR THE PACIFIC CREST TRAIL

If you think an organization with nearly 550,000 members who spent over \$500,000,000 to conserve over 5,000,000 acres of wetlands is strictly for the birds...

Think again!

For more than half a century, Ducks Unlimited has been working to plug the drain on North America's wetlands - one of our most important natural assets. Sometimes working alone. Sometimes in joint efforts with other conservation groups.

The result? More than 600 wildlife species have had their habitat restored. Ducks and geese, muskrats and moose, otters and eagles. The human species has benefitted as well, for wetlands purify polluted water, control floods and recharge ground water.

We are in a race against time. Each day 1,200 acres of wetlands fall prey to "progress". Our task is far from over...and we need your help.

Join Ducks Unlimited today - if not for the birds, then for yourself - and enjoy a full years subscription magazine. You'll have the satisfaction of knowing that your conservation dollars are hard at work, making real progress.



DUCKS UNLIMITED, INC.

One Waterfowl Way • Long Grove, IL 60047

YES! I want to join DU and help restore North America's Wetlands.
 Here is my \$20.00 Membership Donation. Please send more information.
 Payment Enclosed Charge my VISA Card MasterCard

Card# _____ Exp. Date _____
 Signature _____
 Name _____
 Address _____
 City _____ State _____ Zip _____

CALL 1-800-334-0300 EXT. 331 TO JOIN.

Please allow 6-8 weeks to receive your first issue of Ducks Unlimited Magazine.

industry. "California wants to preempt the country."

On the other side, the EDF, the Sierra Club, and other groups responsible for the law's creation are seeking to demonstrate that Prop. 65 is a law that can work, and not an off-the-wall creation of California crazies.

translated the law in a way that has drawn grudging support, if not agreement, from both sides. It has not gone far enough for environmentalists, but too far for industry's comfort.

Setting a tone of quiet reasonableness amidst the competing camps is Undersecretary of Health and Welfare Thomas

shattering, at the very least. In a state where crucial issues are often taken directly to the voters rather than hashed over by the legislature, Prop. 65 appealed to public concerns about toxic chemicals, mistrust of government and business institutions, and desire to gain some control in the process.

Proposition 65's creators, particularly the EDF's Roe and Sierra Club Political Director Carl Pope, were frustrated that the traditional approach offered by federal environmental laws had allowed—even encouraged—endless delays on the part of regulators and the businesses they regulated.

Implemented on a case-by-case basis, the federal Safe Drinking Water Act, the Toxic Substances Control Act, and the air-toxics section of the Clean Air Act had led toward specific regulation of fewer than two dozen dangerous chemicals each, averaging not much more than one chemical per year, notes Roe. The federal Occupational Safety and Health Administration had also been tediously slow in acting on specific cancer-causing chemicals.

Under such statutes the burden was on the federal government to prove that a chemical is hazardous and to develop a standard for controlling it. Under

Prop. 65, the onus is on industry.

Opponents of the measure saw it not as a preventive health measure but as a misdirected use of resources. "The simple scientific fact of the matter is that man-made carcinogens represent only a tiny fraction of the total carcinogens we are exposed to, most of which are natural substances such as tobacco, alcohol, and chemicals in green plants," read the ballot argument opposing the initiative.

By a vote of 63 percent to 37 percent,

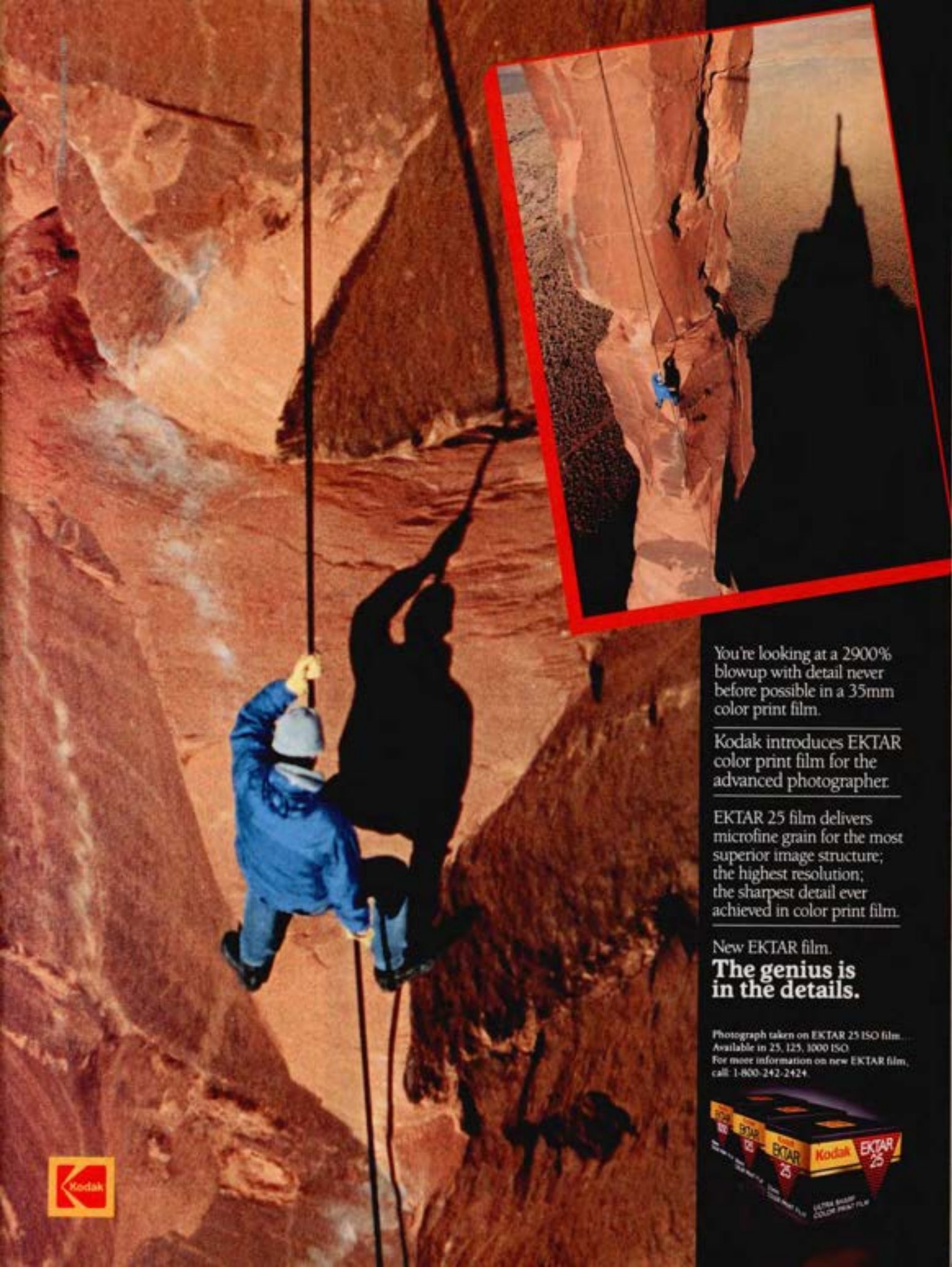


"Industry has tried to paint the law as totally outrageous and draconian," complains EDF lawyer Roe. He insists the law was intended to put "real warnings on the few things that need them."

Walking a tightrope down the middle has been the state's Department of Health Services, charged by the governor with carrying out the law. Despite opposition from the Republican administration prior to Prop. 65's passage, the department's leadership has largely

Warriner, an unflappable lawyer whose more than 20 years of service in state government have honed his ability to merge science, policy, and politics. "I'm not obligated to do anything stupid. We've done things that make sense," he says. Three years after Prop. 65's passage, he is pleased that it is slowly but surely moving along without causing California to slide into the Pacific.

In the beginning, however, the battle over the proposition made it seem earth-



You're looking at a 2900% blowup with detail never before possible in a 35mm color print film.

Kodak introduces EKTAR color print film for the advanced photographer.

EKTAR 25 film delivers microfine grain for the most superior image structure; the highest resolution; the sharpest detail ever achieved in color print film.

New EKTAR film.

The genius is in the details.

Photograph taken on EKTAR 25 ISO film.
Available in 25, 125, 1000 ISO.
For more information on new EKTAR film,
call: 1-800-242-2424.



THERE COULD BE MORE POLLUTION IN THESE FILES THAN ANY PLACE IN THE U.S.



If you don't want polluters to benefit from your investments, call us. We keep detailed records to make sure you get money market rates on a fund that's as clean as the world you'd like to live in.

1-800-533-3863

WORKING ASSETS[®] MONEY FUND

THE LARGEST SOCIALLY RESPONSIBLE MONEY MARKET FUND IN THE U.S.

WORKING ASSETS MONEY FUND

230 California Street, San Francisco, CA 94111

Please send me a free prospectus with more complete information about Working Assets Money Fund, including fees and expenses.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Telephone (_____) _____

Please read it carefully before you invest. \$1,000 minimum. Distributed by Working Assets Limited Partnership.

SC29

Discover the world of adventure

Call to receive Mountain Travel's new 1990 catalog featuring over 130 unique and exotic adventures to 50 countries on seven continents.

FREE CATALOG

MOUNTAIN TRAVEL
THE ADVENTURE COMPANY

6420 Fairmount Ave., El Cerrito, CA 94530

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-227-2384

local (415) 527-8000

Please send free catalog

Name _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

however, the public supported the novel proposal, even though industry outspent the "Yes on 65" campaign by about 6 to 1.

In theory, at least, the state government could have played a minimal role, letting the courts define and enforce Prop. 65 through a sea of litigation. But, as Roe predicted, there was pressure from industry for the state to give some direction to the bare-bones language of the ballot initiative.

The state's strongest actions thus far have gone in a direction that Prop. 65's proponents may not have foreseen. While the campaign rhetoric focused largely on environmental pollution, the implementation has targeted chemicals of lifestyle as well. "The two most dangerous things people do are abuse alcohol and use tobacco. We saw an opportunity to deal with public-health issues," Warriner explains.

The 12-person scientific advisory panel on the Wyatt Pavilion stage was selected by Warriner to advise him on Prop. 65 implementation. The panel first recommended that alcohol be listed as a "reproductive toxicant," based on growing evidence that even small amounts of alcohol during pregnancy can pose dangers to the developing fetus. As of October 1, 1988, signs began appearing in grocery and liquor stores, restaurants, and bars throughout the state, warning that "drinking distilled spirits, beers, coolers, wine, and other alcoholic beverages during pregnancy can cause birth defects."

Later, the panel also indicted alcohol as a carcinogen because of evidence that long-term abuse can lead to liver damage and liver cancer. Additional warnings that alcohol abuse poses a cancer risk were required by mid-1989.

Despite the strong wine lobby in California, the panel and state did not flinch in listing alcohol, although the state regulations did allow the alcohol warnings to be posted as signs rather than placed on the label itself.

In late 1988, after a two-decade debate, Congress passed a federal alcohol-warning law that may have been spurred

COSTA RICA HAS A DIFFERENT MODE OF TRANSPORTATION



If you take to the water for thrills, take to Costa Rica. Now! With one of the world's largest volumes of water per square mile, Costa Rica has it all. More than 200 waterfalls. Inland canals. The mighty Caribbean. The tranquil Pacific. So close together you can enjoy it all the same day! Feel the rush of descending at more than 180 feet per mile. Ride Costa Rica's great rivers. Among them the Chirripa, one of the most challenging in the world or take the "beginners' run" of the Reventazon river. Dive and explore shipwrecks and living coral reefs, teeming with more

than 500 species of fish. Reel in the big ones, marlin, roosterfish and many others. Surf, canoe, kayak or water ski. Let your mind and body become one with an adventure in paradise.

The armchair adventurer can relax along the riverboat ride up the Tortuguero Canals. Experience the land of leatherback turtles, monkeys, alligators and manatees. Come to Costa Rica. It's refreshing. It's exhilarating. It's natural!

COSTA RICA

THE DIFFERENCE IS NATURAL

For more information, call 1-800-327-7033.
Or write Costa Rica National Tourist
Bureau, 1101 Brickell Ave, BIV Tower,
Suite 801, Dpt. S-2, Miami, FL 33131

PLAYED BY KINGS & COWBOYS.



The legendary Hohner harmonica. Played by kings, soldiers, astronauts and cowboys.

Be part of that legend with your own Hohner Marine Band Harmonica from Melody By Mail. Learn to play quickly and easily with your big 134-page beginner's guide and 66-minute cassette tape.

You'll start playing your favorite songs in minutes, even if you've never had a music lesson. Order yours today.

Hohner harmonicas. Played by kings and cowboys—played by you.



Great For Gift!
Harmonica With Box
How-To-Play Guide with Popular Songs
Cassette Tape (66 Minutes)

Complete Musical Package Only \$24.95
Plus \$2.50 Postage and Handling

CA & VA residents add sales tax. S1189

Please send me _____ Hohner Marine Band harmonicas, how-to-play guides and cassette tapes at \$27.45 (\$24.95 plus \$2.50 postage and handling) each.

Enclosed is () Check () Money Order

Charge to () MasterCard () VISA

Acct. # _____ Exp. Date _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Mail to: Melody By Mail, P.O. Box 830,
Glen Allen, VA 23060

Melody By Mail Guarantees Your Satisfaction Or Your Money Back.



We Feature
HÖHNER

WHICH MUTUAL FUND KNOWS THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN ACID RAIN & THE GREENHOUSE EFFECT?

Our investments include:

- Solar
- Cogeneration
- Non-nuclear utilities
- Geothermal
- Pollution Control
- Conservation / Insulation
- Recycling
- Resource Recovery

NEW ALTERNATIVES FUND is a Mutual Fund that gives you the choice to concentrate your investment in companies that capitalize on energy cost consciousness and environmental awareness.

NEW ALTERNATIVES FUND

A Mutual Fund concentrating in
Alternate Energy, Solar Energy and Conservation Investments

For more complete information, including charges and expenses,
send for our prospectus: Read it carefully before you invest.



- See our track record
- Examine our list of investments
- Min. investment: \$2650
- Call collect: 516-466-0808 or send coupon

NEW ALTERNATIVES FUND, Inc.
295 Northern Blvd., Great Neck, NY 11021
Please send me a Prospectus and Fund package.

Sierra 1189

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

by Prop. 65. The law requires that by November 1989 all alcoholic beverages carry the warning: "According to the Surgeon General, women should not drink alcoholic beverages during pregnancy because of the risk of birth defects. Consumption of alcoholic beverages impairs your ability to drive a car or operate machinery, and may cause health problems."

Even when the federal warning—which doesn't mention a cancer risk—goes into effect, Prop. 65 warning signs will still be required in California, say state officials.

California took a similarly stern approach toward tobacco products (other than cigarettes) for which no federal health warnings are currently required. Under Prop. 65's aegis, warnings must be posted that pipe tobacco, loose tobacco for roll-your-own cigarettes, and cigars contain chemicals that can cause cancer or reproductive harm.

But in preparing emergency regulations in early 1988 to carry out Prop. 65, the state did bend, at least in part, to the demands of the food industry. Taken aback that an environmental law would cross over into the supermarket, food manufacturers have been among the most vigorous opponents since the law was passed. In a major lobbying effort, grocery, cosmetics, and drug producers sought out-and-out federal preemption in areas under the Food and Drug Administration's jurisdiction.

Following the advisory panel's recommendation, the state took a compromise position, adopting temporary regulations that allow existing FDA standards to apply to food, drugs, and cosmetics on an interim basis.

Warriner stresses that he gave the industry a reprieve in time, but not the exemption it sought. He says that as the state looks at the chemicals in each of these products, FDA interim standards will be phased out in favor of state standards, if the latter are stricter.

In the meantime, a battle has erupted within industry factions over how to alert the public to hazardous chemicals. Initially, perhaps out of concern about

Budweiser® Proudly Presents the First in a New Series of Limited Edition Collector's Steins

**FIRST
ISSUE**

THE ENDANGERED SPECIES SERIES AMERICAN BALD EAGLE



- 6½" Tall with a 16 oz. Capacity
- Limited Edition
- Individually Numbered



- "Old World" Design Lid is Pewter Inlaid with Ceramic
- Satisfaction Guaranteed

Your Purchase Plays An Important Part in the Preservation of the American Bald Eagle.



NATIONAL WILDLIFE FEDERATION
1400 Sixteenth Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20036-2266

The National Wildlife Federation is a leading voice in protecting endangered species. For every American Bald Eagle Stein you purchase, Budweiser will make a donation to help their vital conservation efforts.

For questions about your order, call 1-800-525-9665, Monday through Friday, 8 AM to 5 PM Central Time.

In a special tribute to the wildlife of the world, the King of Beers salutes the American Bald Eagle. Hand-crafted in rich ceramic with a colorful raised-relief design, the stein depicts the majestic power and awesome grace of the American Bald Eagle. And, each Limited Edition stein is individually numbered on the base and arrives with a Certificate of Authenticity.

Imported exclusively by Anheuser-Busch, this collector's stein is the first in a series to honor endangered species...and help save them. Because with each stein sold, Budweiser will make a contribution to the National Wildlife Federation.

Reserve this magnificent stein at the very reasonable price of only \$24.95 each. Simply return the coupon below or call toll free, 24 hours a day,

1-800-553-1987, ext. 224.

AMERICAN BALD EAGLE STEIN RESERVATION

Mail to: Anheuser-Busch, Inc. • P.O. Box 14309A • St. Louis, MO 63178

YES! Please accept my reservation for _____ CS106 American Bald Eagle Collector's Stein(s) for only \$24.95 each plus applicable sales tax (see listing below) and \$3.00 shipping and handling per order.

Enclosed is my check or money order payable to Budweiser® Promotional Products for \$_____

Please charge my credit card: AMEX MasterCard VISA Optima

Credit Card # _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____ Daytime Phone (____) _____

Name _____ (please print)

Address _____ (no P.O. boxes accepted)

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

No C.O.D. orders accepted. Void where prohibited. Offer good in Continental U.S. only. Orders must be placed by individuals of legal drinking age. Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Offer valid while supplies last.

Residents in these states add sales tax: CO, GA, NC, VA, WY: 3%; AL, AR, IA, KS, LA, MI, NE, NM, NY, OK, SD: 4%; AZ, CA, IL, IN, KY, MA, ME, MD, OH, SC, UT, WI: 5%; DC, FL, MN, MO, MS, ND, NJ, PA, RI, TX, WV: 6%; CT, TN, WA: 7.5%.

ORDER NOW! Call toll free 24 hours a day 1-800-553-1987, Ext. 224

YOU GIVE IT 100%. WE GUARANTEE IT 100%.



The REI 100% guarantee ensures that every item you purchase at REI meets your high standards—or you can return it for a replacement or full refund.

Call or send today for your free REI catalog featuring hiking gear, clothing and accessories, plus REI membership information. Anyone can shop REI, but for the one-time \$10 membership fee, members receive a lifetime of benefits. In 1988, REI declared a 10.4% patronage dividend to REI members based on their regularly priced purchases.

FREE CATALOG
1-800-426-4840

Or write to: REI, DEPT. 9132,
P.O. Box 88127,
Seattle, WA 98138-0127
for your free REI catalog.



Quality Outdoor Gear and Clothing Since 1938
Shop REI stores in: Alaska: Anchorage • Arizona: Tempe
California: Berkeley, Carson, Citrus Heights, Cupertino, Orange,
San Diego, San Dimas • Colorado: Denver • Massachusetts:
Reading • Minnesota: Bloomington • New Mexico: Albuquerque
New York: New Rochelle • Oregon: Portland • Utah: Salt Lake City
Washington: Bellevue, Federal Way, Seattle, Spokane • Washington,
D.C.-area: College Park, Maryland • Opening Soon: Austin, Texas

citizen suits for failing to caution the public, some companies took out vague, blanket warnings that explained little. For example, a "community notice" ad placed in San Francisco Bay Area newspapers by members of the Peninsula Industrial and Business Association warned that "the following facilities contain chemicals known to the state of California to cause cancer, birth defects, or other reproductive harm." A long list of companies like Hewlett-Packard and Data General followed, but readers were not told just what chemicals they were using.

Another strategy was developed to deal with consumer products, particularly in supermarkets and other retail outlets. While the stores did not want responsibility for posting individual warning signs on their shelves, manufacturers didn't want to put the warnings right on the package labels. Instead, under the auspices of an industry-backed group called the Ingredient Communication Council, Inc. (ICCI), notices were posted in stores telling customers to call a toll-free number if they had any questions about the hazards of specific products sold there.

Proposition 65 proponents quickly dubbed the number 800-BALONEY, saying it was impossible to warn the public adequately this way. In August 1988 four environmental groups gave notice that they were ready to test the 800 number in the courts, targeting certain tobacco products and supermarket chains for the first major enforcement action.

[Last August a California superior court judge ruled that the 800 telephone line "does not provide clear and reasonable warnings," because it fails to provide warnings before exposure.]

In October 1988, state Attorney General John Van de Kamp sued eight retailers and twenty-five tobacco companies for failing to comply with the law's warning requirements. Days later, supermarkets decided to force the issue.

Vons, the state's largest supermarket chain, ordered tobacco products removed from its shelves if the manufac-

turers did not put warnings on their own products. Several other chains said they were contemplating similar actions. The attorney general and tobacco companies soon settled part of the suit, with the companies opting to put warnings on their products by March 1989.

The action has national importance. Although directed initially at tobacco products, all other consumer-product manufacturers are on notice that they too must label or certify that their products do not contain significant amounts of hazardous chemicals. If the manufacturers are forced to label products they sell in California, they are more likely—for reasons of convenience, cost, and legal liability—to do the same elsewhere.

It is unclear how Prop. 65 warnings will affect consumer behavior. Susan Hadden, a University of Texas associate professor who has written a book about warning labels and is completing one on right-to-know laws, is skeptical about the generic warnings that have been used by industry thus far.

"Everything we know about labeling and providing people with information says the way Prop. 65 is working right now is not likely to be successful," she says. "When people see the same words over and over again they just blank them out." Hadden believes that the law's most positive effect is that it may "put pressure on industry to consider how much it needs to include those hazardous ingredients."

Roe of the EDF agrees that the warning provision of Prop. 65 will have its greatest effect as a deterrent to manufacturers rather than to customers. Instead of warnings, he hopes that, whenever possible, there will be changes in product formulation to get carcinogens and reproductive hazards out of products, the environment, and the workplace. ■

CRISTINE RUSSELL wrote this article while participating in the Alicia Patterson Foundation Fellowship Program. She is currently a freelance writer and a special health correspondent for The Washington Post.

The
National Wildlife
Federation
invites you
to share
the

***Extra Bonus
for Christmas gift orders:**
We will rush the December issue FREE
in an exclusively designed gift envelope
so that you can put it under
the Christmas tree.



JOY OF NATURE

With young people 6-12...

Looking for the perfect Christmas Gift for youngsters from 6 to 12? RANGER RICK, magazine is the answer.

RANGER RICK is published by The National Wildlife Federation. (It contains no outside advertising.) Every month brings a wonder-filled magazine children will enjoy for years to come.

RANGER RICK is packed with facts, fiction, new ideas and new things to do including: How to photograph lightning... The amazing history of Chocolate... The Birdmen of Paradise! What goes on inside a Volcano? Can Cats Talk? (The answer is yes!)

And your gift includes membership in RANGER RICK's Nature Club—a personalized membership card, the opportunity to take part in our summer nature camp... and so much more.

RANGER RICK the perfect gift to say "Merry Christmas"—12 times a year.

... And for Pre-Schoolers—There's Your Big Backyard.

YOUR BIG BACKYARD, carefully edited especially for pre-schoolers, is the ideal nature magazine for younger girls and boys. It's filled with pictures, stories and activities.

Plus a 4-page letter to parents and teachers—revealing how to use YOUR BIG BACKYARD to help teach conservation, develop a love of nature, learn respect for animals—and lots more.



Best Pre-school
Magazine (8 x 10")
Full Color on Every Page



(8 x 10") Over 50
Full Color Photos
and Drawings in
Each Monthly Issue

FOR EXTRA FAST SERVICE,
CALL US TOLL-FREE: 1-800-432-6564

Tell our service representative if your order is a
Christmas gift and give the order number 270067.
This will ensure your FREE issue and gift envelope.

(Please print)

My Name _____

Address _____ Apt. # _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Send the magazine checked to: (If order is for yourself, write "same" below.)

Name _____

Address _____ Apt. # _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

RANGER RICK ages 6-12 (12 issues, \$14.00)

YOUR BIG BACKYARD ages 3-5 (12 issues, \$10.00)

This is a Christmas Gift.

Additional gifts? Attach your list.
Add \$8.00 for gifts to be sent outside the U.S.

Please pay by check on U.S. bank or by
International Postal Money Order.

Payment Enclosed Please Bill Me

Adult Signature _____

Make check payable to and send to:
NATIONAL WILDLIFE FEDERATION
1400 Sixteenth St., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20036-2266



270067

*Thank You
for Your
Order!*

Gore-Tex™ to

Outerwear

Gore-Tex outerwear. Worn by explorers head to toe on historic journey.

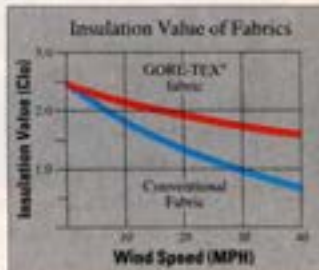
On a 4,000-mile trek across the frozen desert of Antarctica, a buildup of perspiration in your clothing can do more than ruin your day. It can end your life.

So it's not surprising that Gore-Tex™ outerwear was chosen by world class explorers to meet an unprecedented challenge – history's first ever non-mechanized traverse of the south polar continent. The 1990 International Trans-Antarctica Expedition.

"We need the ultimate protection," says the expedition's co-leader, Will Steger. "Only Gore-Tex®

fabric can stop 50 mph winds, yet let our own moisture escape."

Chances are you'll never deal with a wind-chill of -100° F in your outdoor adventures. But anytime you're out in the weather, you face the same basic problem: Get wet and you're soon chilled. Get chilled and your day's a disaster.



GORE-TEX
Guaranteed To Keep You Dry™



Here is our straight forward guarantee. If you are not satisfied with the performance of your Gore-Tex™ outerwear, send it back to W. L. Gore & Associates, Inc. We will either repair it, replace it, or refund your purchase price.

Antarctica

The Science of Staying Comfortable

When you're active, your body sheds a pint to a quart of perspiration every hour. That water vapor must pass through your clothing to the outside air, or you'll be soaked and miserable in no time. That's true in cold wet weather, not to mention the extremes of Antarctica.

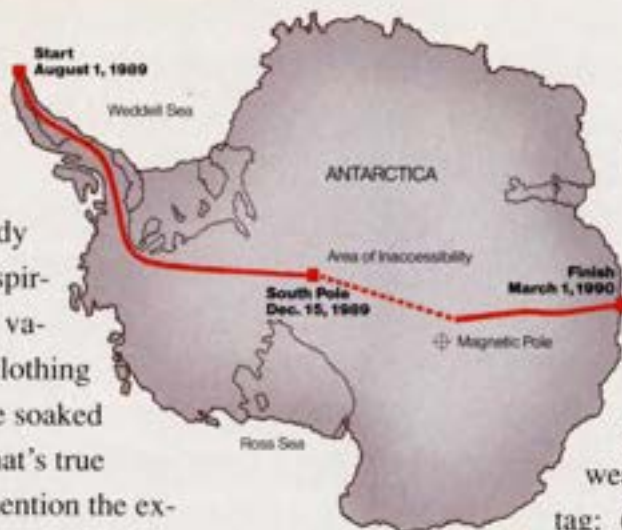


Only Gore-Tex™ outerwear can provide essential protection, because of the unique patented Gore-Tex® membrane. The secret is found in the nine billion pores per square inch which allow perspiration

vapor to escape yet *totally* block water and wind. The result? Complete protection and comfort.

The Art of Customer Satisfaction

In outerwear, state-of-the-art is more than a matter of science. It results from the Gore-Tex Partners in Performance™ program developed between W. L. Gore & Associates, Inc. and the makers of the world's best outdoor apparel, setting the highest design and

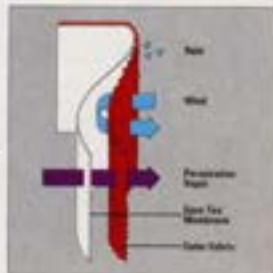


Area of Inaccessibility – 1,500 miles never traversed by foot until this expedition.

construction standards – resulting in the only outerwear qualified to wear the black diamond tag: Gore-Tex™ Outerwear. Guaranteed To Keep You Dry™.

The Promise of No Compromise.

For the members of the historic Trans-Antarctica Expedition, and for most people who've ever owned a Gore-Tex™ garment, second best isn't an option. Gore-Tex™ Outerwear. Guaranteed To Keep You Dry™.



Watch for the following shows as ABC documents the 1990 International Trans-Antarctica Expedition:

Sunday, December 17
7:00 pm EST

Sunday, March 4
7:00 pm EST

Sunday, March 25
4:30 pm EST



For information, phone 1-800-431-GORE.

VIEWPOINTS • SIERRA'S

The seventeen prizewinning images in our 1989 photo contest—according to the calculus that governs these equivalencies—are worth 17,000 words. Being verbal types, we editors tend to resist that insight, but a decade of photo contests has taught us how effective it can be to let *your* visions take this space; to let your eyes have their say. ■ At times, only a photograph can tell the truth about our environmental condition. That truth may be fair—and there's an extensive photographic tradition based on this premise—or foul, which is why we created a category ("Our Troubled Earth") to address that which most of us reflexively find un-aesthetic. Readers responded beyond all previous experience: 2,000 entries this year. ■ Our thanks to Carolyn Robertson of The Yolla Bolly Press and photographers Stephen Kasper and Christine Alicino, for serving as judges; to Nikon, Giant Bicycle, Vivitar, and Buck Knives, for their sponsorship; and to all those who submitted their prized (if not prizewinning) photographs, for helping to establish this competition as one of the premier amateur photo contests in the nation—and for reminding us just how powerful silence can be.



TENTH ANNUAL PHOTO CONTEST WINNERS



FIRST PLACE

WILDLIFE
COLOR

DONALD JOHNSTON
SUDBURY, ONTARIO

DRAGONFLY AND BUR REED
SUDBURY, ONTARIO
(LEFT)

FIRST PLACE

ABSTRACTS IN NATURE
COLOR

JOHN GERLACH
SHINGLETON, MICHIGAN

TENT CATERpillars
MICHIGAN
(ABOVE)

GRAND PRIZE

DAVID BARKER
LOS FRESNOS, TEXAS
ROWLEY'S PIT VIPER
(COVER)



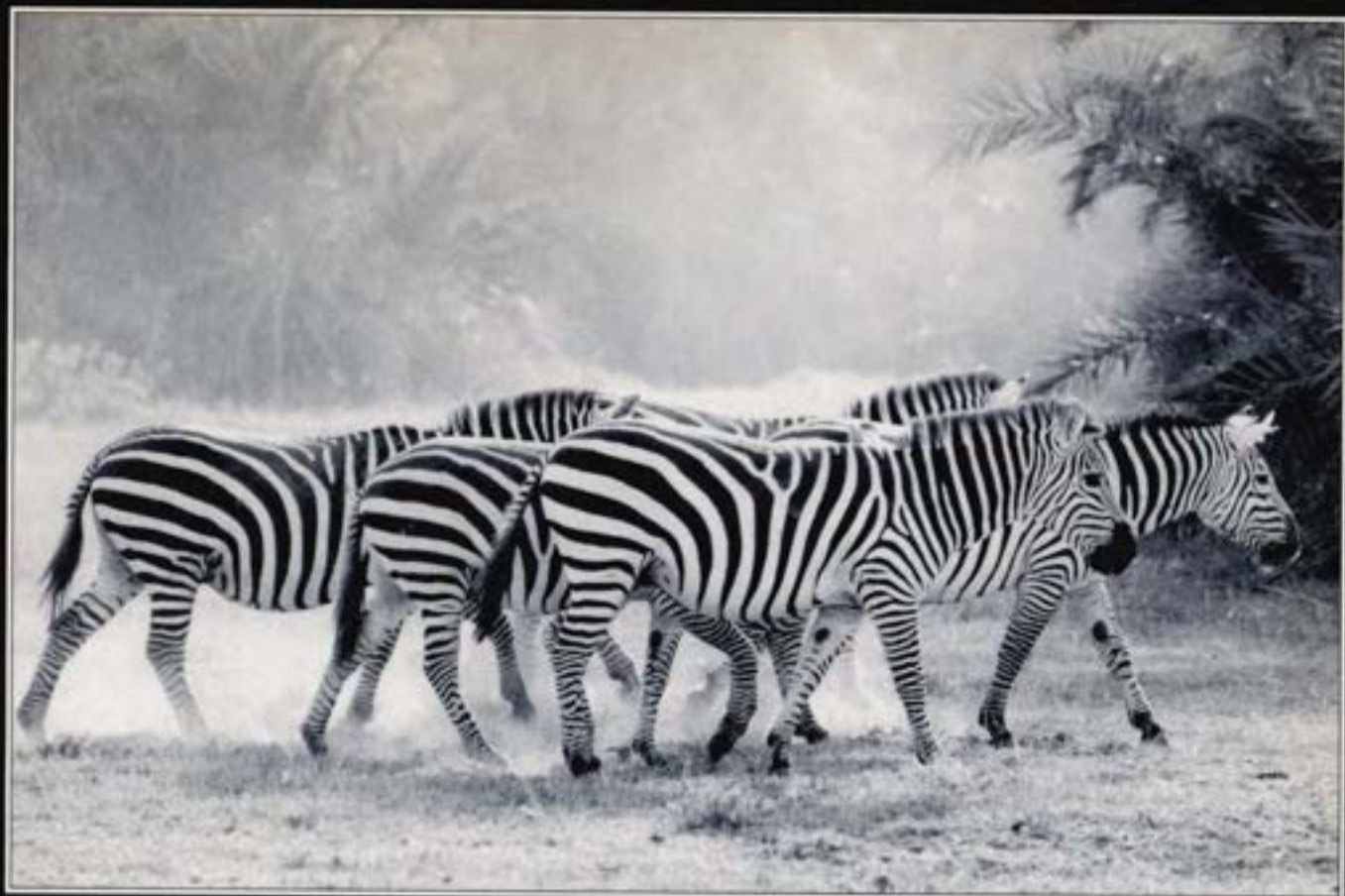
SECOND PLACE

WILDLIFE
BLACK & WHITE
JEFFREY WAHL
SEATTLE, WASHINGTON
IN
FORAGING DEER
YOSEMITE NATIONAL PARK
(LEFT)

SECOND PLACE

THE MEETING OF LAND & WATER
BLACK & WHITE
JEFFREY ROBBINS
COLORADO SPRINGS, COLORADO
IN
THE CROTTO
ASPEN, COLORADO
(BELOW)





FIRST PLACE

WILDLIFE
BLACK & WHITE
SANDI TAMKIN
ENCINO, CALIFORNIA
■
ZEBRA
KENYA
[ABOVE]

SECOND PLACE

ABSTRACTS IN NATURE
BLACK & WHITE
MARC AUDY
TROIS RIVIERES, QUEBEC
■
LES ECHASSIERS DU GRAND NORD
ST. LOUIS DE FRANCE
[RIGHT]





FIRST PLACE

THE MEETING OF LAND & WATER
COLOR

RON SHOLAND
RENTON, WASHINGTON

TRADITION LAKE
TIGER MOUNTAIN STATE FOREST
WASHINGTON
[ABOVE]

SECOND PLACE

ABSTRACTS IN NATURE
COLOR

WAYNE STEFFES
REDDING, CALIFORNIA

SNOW CAVE
TRINITY ALPS WILDERNESS
CALIFORNIA
[TOP RIGHT]

SECOND PLACE

THE MEETING OF LAND & WATER
COLOR

KATHERINE McCARLEY
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

SURF & SHELL
SAPELO ISLAND, GEORGIA
[BOTTOM RIGHT]





FIRST PLACE

DUR TROUBLED EARTH
BLACK & WHITE

GEORGE ROSE

LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA

FACTORY NEAR VINEYARD
UKIAH, CALIFORNIA

(ABOVE)

SECOND PLACE

DUR TROUBLED EARTH
BLACK & WHITE

TIM FISCHER

ARROYO GRANDE, CALIFORNIA

CANDLESTICK POINT, LOW TIDE
SAN FRANCISCO BAY

(RIGHT)



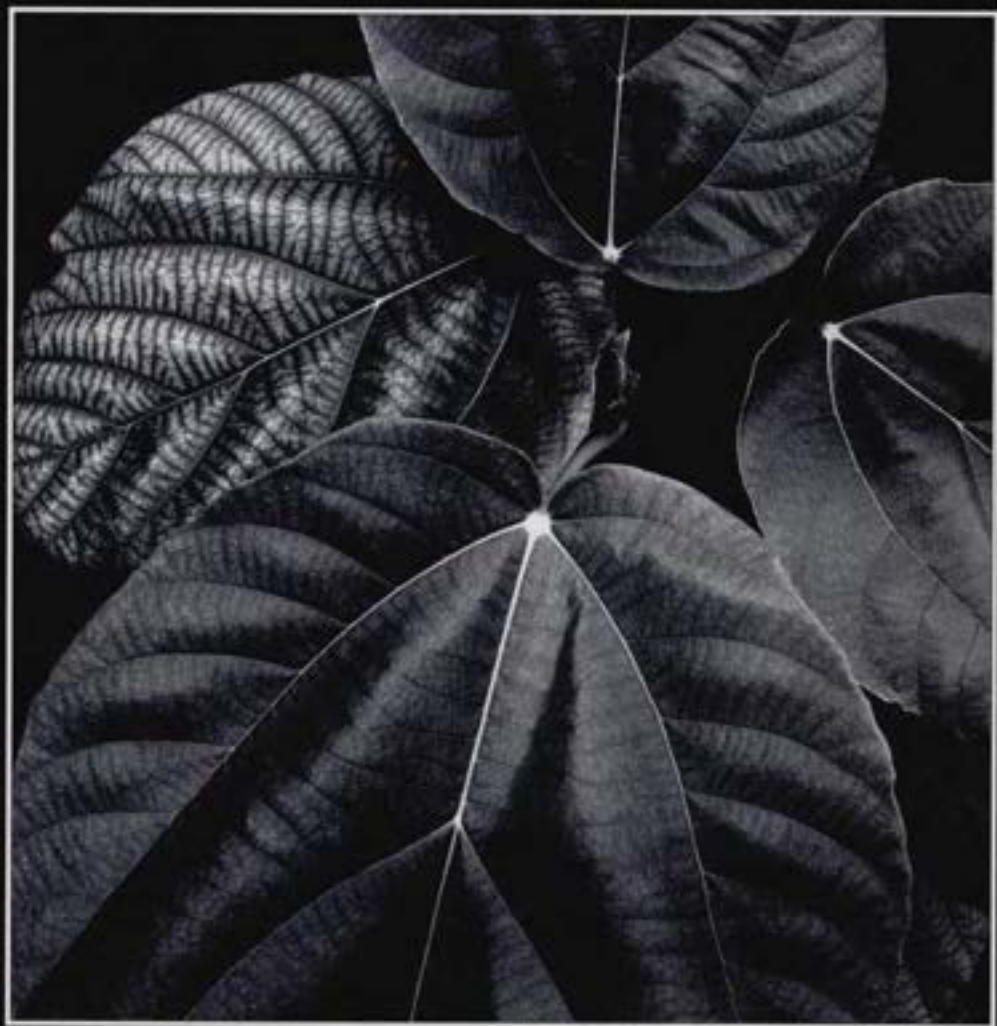


FIRST PLACE

THE MEETING OF LAND & WATER
BLACK & WHITE

GEORGE PEER
MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA

■
STONY POINT
LAKE SUPERIOR
(LEFT)



FIRST PLACE

ABSTRACTS IN NATURE
BLACK & WHITE

JEFFREY GLASSNER
CORAL GABLES, FLORIDA

■
ARALIA LEAVES
MIAMI, FLORIDA
(RIGHT)



SECOND PLACE

WILDLIFE
COLOR

BILL HEAD

HACIENDA HEIGHTS,
CALIFORNIA

IN

CANADA GEESE
TOLE LAKE, CALIFORNIA
[ABOVE]

SECOND PLACE

OUR TROUBLED EARTH
COLOR

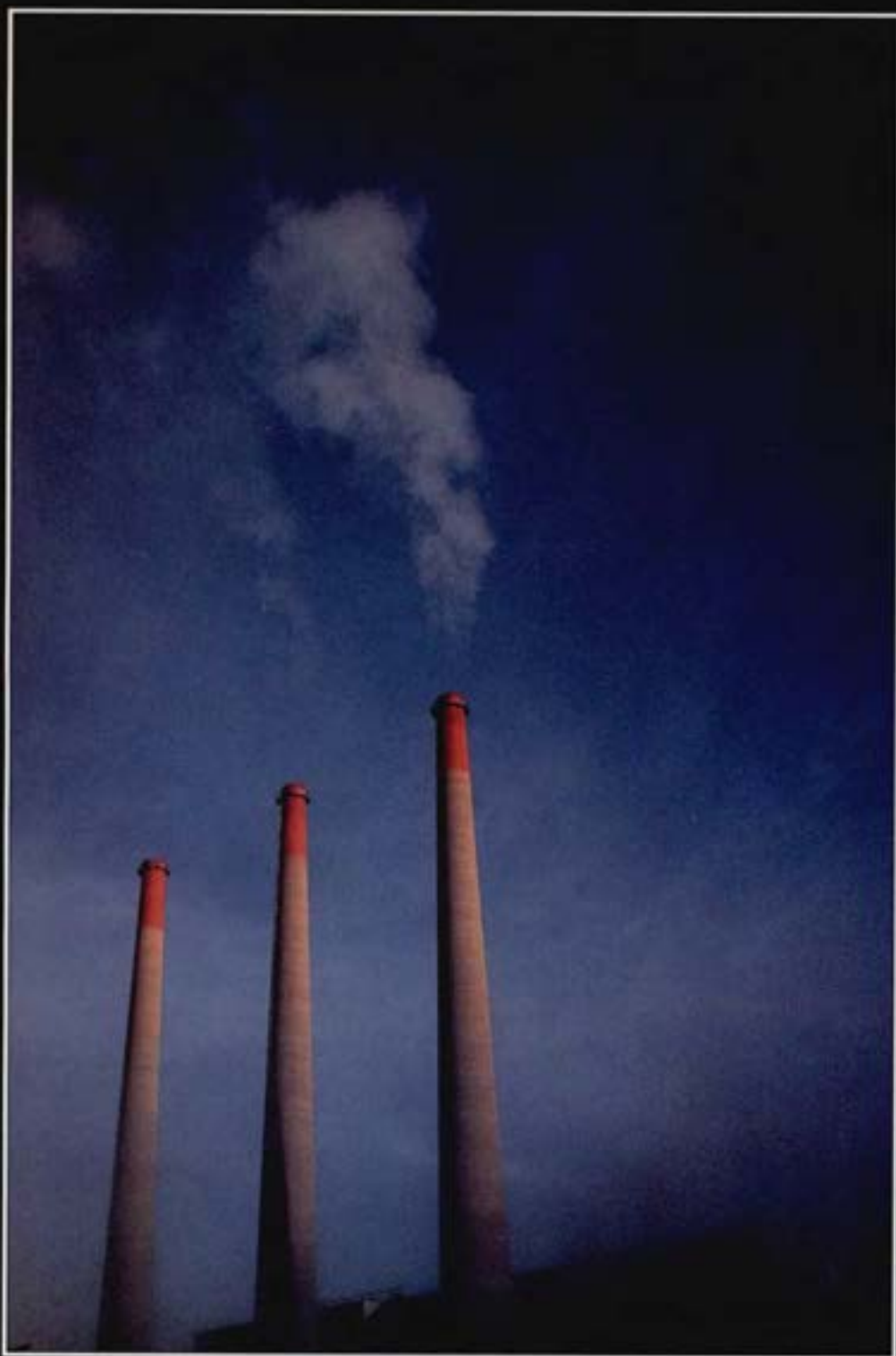
MIKE BOYLAN

SEATTLE, WASHINGTON

IN

GARBAGE DUMP
ADAK ISLAND, ALASKA
[RIGHT]

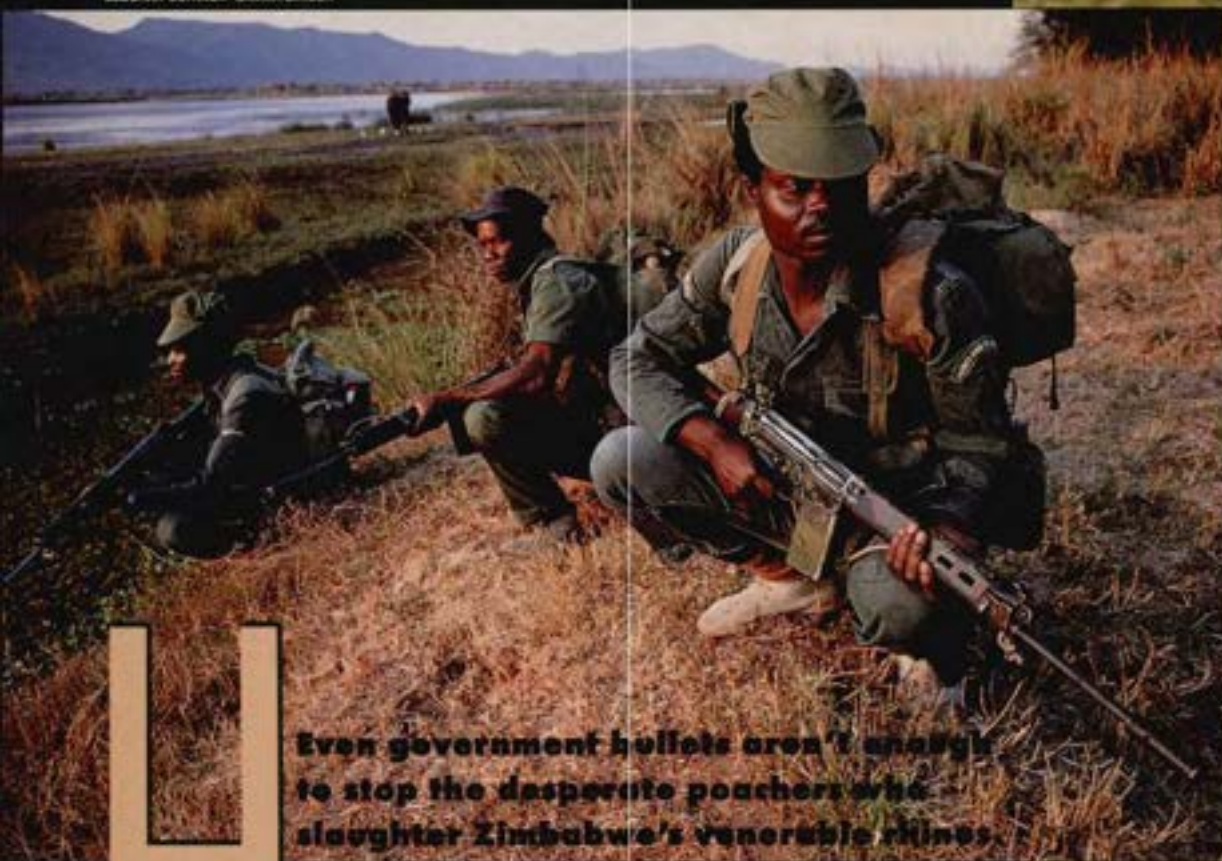




FIRST PLACE

OUR TROUBLED EARTH
COLOR

BUD FOWLE
HOLLYWOOD, CALIFORNIA
■
SMOKESTACKS
MORRO BAY, CALIFORNIA
(ABOVE)



Even government bullets aren't enough to stop the desperate poachers who slaughter Zimbabwe's venerable rhinos.

HORNS OF A DILEMMA

BY MARGARET L. KNOX

This was not my idea of a sensitive wilderness trip across a national park. As we wobbled skyward in a roaring cloud of dust, our helicopter panicked a family of elephants. We skimmed acacia treetops like a giant tsetse fly gone berserk, frightening hippopotamuses into the Zambezi River. I wished I could apologize to the flocks of egrets we jolted from their roosts, but by the time my stomach stopped rolling we were touching down in Chewore Safari Area, where Zimbabwe's black rhinoceros herd is concentrated. ■ Zimbabwe's Department of National Parks and Wildlife Management was hoping to show off the successful climax of an anti-poaching patrol. But conservation is never that simple, especially in Africa's youngest republic. What should have been a precision two-day sweep to roust a band of rustlers instead played out like a Keystone Kops farce:



JAMES HANCOCK / PHOTO RESEARCHERS

UNEP/PHOTO

Rangers on patrol (above left). Black rhinos (right). Slaughtered rhino (left).



Late the previous night, Champion Chundu, a National Parks scout, heard the crack of a poacher's rifle. He, unfortunately, had forgotten his own gun, and could only stand ankle-deep in a malarial swamp shouting coordinates into his radio. The lookout team on a high cliff was socked in by fog and equally useless. So the operation's leader, Mark Brightman, jumped into a motorboat to head off the thieves as they crossed the river to the safety of neighboring Zambia. But the motor's pullcord broke and he drifted ignominiously downstream, silently apologizing to the 508 rhinos lost to poachers since 1984. The morning I arrived, he and his men found the carcass of number 509.

"We're just not winning," Brightman told me on the way back to anti-poaching headquarters in Mana Pools National Park. Like his British ancestors, Brightman is a master of understatement. Much has changed in the more than four years since this southern African country became the darling of the international conservation community with its shoot-to-kill policy against poachers. When announced in May 1985, the approach seemed the only hope for a species that was, in a sense, being impaled on its own horn: Pound for pound, rhino horn is more valuable in Taipei than wholesale cocaine is in Miami. The SAVE African Endangered Wildlife Foundation of New York and the World Wide Fund for Nature (WWF, formerly World Wildlife Fund) of Geneva quietly agreed that nothing short of a rifle slug in the chest was likely to stop destitute poachers from annihilating the world's last viable herd of black rhinos.

The battlefield is the 22,500-square-mile Zambezi Valley, the border between relatively prosperous Zimbabwe and Zambia, a country so needy its export farms are reverting from tractors to oxen. All but wiped out in Zambia, the rhinos seemed to have a chance across the river in Zimbabwe. With his 1985 announcement, President Robert Mugabe put conservation above racial politics by sending white National Parks officers—who got their training in the Rhodesian army he overthrew—back into the bush to hunt down black poachers. In the early days of the rhino war, smartly turned out National Parks scouts sang fight songs as they paraded past dignitaries from wealthy donor organizations. Brightman thought then that the whole grisly affair would be sorted out in a couple of months, that he would soon be leading nature walks rather than combat patrols through his beloved bush.

Instead, Zimbabwe's showpiece campaign has turned into an unfunny good news-bad news joke. The good news is that unlike many African governments, Zimbabwe's recognizes the value of wildlife, genuinely wants to preserve it, and has been artful in attracting the assistance of international conservation groups. The bad news is that conservationists here never have enough money, are often preoccupied with protecting their patch of influence, and have to please not only their donors but tribal chiefs 500 years dead. The rhinos are still being killed faster than they can reproduce.

Wildlife biologists, Texas millionaires, and local farmers all have rushed to the rescue, each with a "better" plan than the



Park rangers discuss the escape of two poachers (top). Issues are ordered by radio to scouts in the bush (middle). Mark Brightman, senior ranger in charge of Operation Stronghold, explains the day's strategy (bottom). National Parks scouts found 61 dead rhinos in 1988, less than half the number discovered in 1987. Nevertheless, says Brightman, "We're just not winning."

last. Kill the poachers. Co-opt the poachers. Sacrifice the habitat to save the species. Save the habitat to keep wildlife wild. Harvest the horn and flood the market. Annihilate the traders and extinguish the market. And every answer leads back to thorny philosophical questions about the definition and value of wildlife.

At the center of all the fuss is a pugnacious tank of a beast whose nose-mounted weaponry, alarming agility, and armor of thick, almost hairless skin are legacies of the Eocene epoch, 55 million years past. Time has whittled away at the family *Rhinocerotidae*: The biggest land mammal of all time, *Baluchitherium grangeri*, a rhino four times as big as today's African bull elephant, is long gone. The North American rhino died out in the Pliocene era, and other extinctions have followed. Today's black rhinoceros, most numerous of five remaining species, is a solitary, near-sighted browser known to charge bushes for no apparent reason. An unfortunate notion of its horn as macho magic has led to the species' losing battle with the automatic rifle.

It all began with European and Asian legends that this bulky creature that wallows in mud and eats thorn bushes was also fond of music, perfume, and virgins. The horn, people believed, contained the animal's strength. In 1298, Marco Polo reported Sumatran rhinos as unicorns, long a symbol of ferocity, and Arab traders were soon selling "unicorn horn" as a drug. The whole world had the same idea: In Africa men bathed in rhino blood for courage; in Borneo fertility rites featured dried rhino penises; in India the horn was considered an aphrodisiac.

A spate of poaching in the 1970s reduced the black rhino population from 65,000 to less than 5,000 worldwide. Suddenly, young men in North Yemen, flush with wages from Saudi oilfields, could afford rhino-horn dagger handles, an ancient symbol of manhood once reserved for the royal and wealthy. In Hong Kong, Macau, and Taiwan, rhino-horn shavings now sell for as much as \$20,000 a pound as cures for everything from failing vision to heart ailments. According to the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, more than \$5 million worth of medicines containing rhino horn slips into the United States illegally each year. Chemically, customers might as well bite their fingernails. Rhino horn isn't bone. Like fingernails, it is nothing but densely packed fibers of keratin and can be sliced off the beast's nose with a Swiss Army knife.

In Zimbabwe the first line of defense against such lucrative thievery is Operation Stronghold, the paramilitary program commanded in the field by Brightman. With radios and two small aircraft supplied by SAVE, and the helicopter from the WWF, 1988 was Operation Stronghold's best year. Brightman counted only 61 rhino carcasses, less than half the number killed in the previous year. But the estimated 600 rhinos remaining in the Zambezi Valley, reproducing at a maximum rate of 7 percent a year, could only have produced 44 babies.

Perhaps the greatest enemy of the rhino is the poverty that has settled like a plague across the river in Zambia. More than

60 poachers—and one National Parks scout—have been killed in firefights since the advent of Operation Stronghold, with no apparent deterrent effect. The poachers keep coming, stealing across the river at night in their dugout canoes with AK-47 rifles slung over their shoulders. A horn can bring them the equivalent of \$200, enough to feed a family for a year with plenty left over to grease the palm of a Zambian constable. Against their pathetic determination, Brightman's force of less than one man per 40 square miles is hardly a match. Peter Matoka, a former Zambian High Commissioner to Zimbabwe who spent much of his term claiming poachers' corpses, said many of his countrymen are so desperate and out of touch they smear their bodies with juju—magic prescribed by witch doctors to make them invisible. As we settled into deck chairs in front of Brightman's riverfront shack at Mana Pools, I told him lots of people argue that no one deserves the summary justice Zambia's barefoot desperadoes are getting.

"The bunny huggers don't like it," Brightman acknowledged, using a pejorative National Parks term for people who like animals but not enough to kill for them. "When a group of Arabs makes an assault on the British crown jewels there is a skirmish and lots are killed—to protect rocks—and nobody minds. Here we're protecting a world heritage, but it happens to be animals and that hangs people up. We're enforcing the law. They're using firearms. We must respond with the same force."

Mustering that force is a problem that drives Brightman



Charlie Haley of the Zimbabwean police force holds two rhino horns confiscated from captured poachers. Haley and two colleagues were jailed for killing a poacher in 1988; soon thereafter Zimbabwe officially endorsed the shoot-to-kill policy.

crazy. His funding is puny, and his jurisdiction is trampled by blundering, envious, or downright hostile rival agencies. "We need four times as many scouts and three times as much money," Brightman said as he furiously stacked firewood to cook his dinner. "The government has got to commit itself as it would for any other war." Then he paused to gaze upriver at a tangerine sunset streaked with lightning and dotted with fireflies. Beyond the barbecue, hippos bellowed and three elephants swayed in unison like Motown backup singers. For all his frustration, Brightman can't bring himself to resign.

But something is undermining his campaign that nobody much likes to talk about: racism. It took an eight-year guerrilla war ending in 1980 to turn white-ruled Rhodesia into black-ruled Zimbabwe. Since then, President Mugabe has made reconciliation between the races a top priority. About half of the 250,000 white Rhodesians stayed after independence (the country's total population is approximately 10 million). Whites still own the country's big commercial farms and many hold key positions in business and government. In National Parks and particularly in Operation Stronghold, whites remain, by and large, the "officers" and blacks the "foot soldiers." Some 200 black guerrillas were rewarded with National Parks jobs, and they, among others, tend to resent taking orders from their former enemies. For their part, white officers complain of insubordination, and many feel the government is trying to force them out. Mugabe seemed genuinely surprised when I asked him at a press conference in March about racial tensions in the parks department. He promised to investigate, and old Zimbabwe hands say that is just the kind of promise he is likely to keep. But racial wounds tend to fester.

"There used to be an assumption by people working in National Parks that no black person was competent to deal with conservation," Parks Director Willie Nduku told me a few days later as he lounged in a cheetah-hide chair in his Harare office. Most blacks have never seen Africa's treasure trove of large mammals, which during the past century has been funneled into reserves that only the wealthy (which includes anyone well-off enough to afford an automobile) can visit. "Before independence we used to call wildlife 'white men's property,'" Nduku said.

A lingering perception of national parks as a colonial indulgence often poisons the judgment of supposed allies. The squabbling that erupts between government agencies is nearly as detrimental to the rhinos as superstition or the park department's shrinking budget. (Parks officials say that between budget cuts, inflation, and the declining value of the Zimbabwean dollar, their buying power has been halved since independence in 1980.) The Zimbabwe police and army insist on participating in headline-grabbing Operation Stronghold, but untrained in bushcraft, Brightman complains, their men are as likely to shoot a lion in panic or poach an impala for dinner as they are to save a rhino. National Parks staff particularly resent the Zimbabwe Republic Police, and the feeling is mutual.

Just before Christmas, 1988, the National Parks chief war-

"We're protecting a world heritage. We're enforcing the law. They're using firearms. We must respond with the same force."



Mark Brightman amid retrieved rhino skulls.

DEBORAH COHARTON / GAMMA LIAISON

den and two assistants shot dead their first Zimbabwean poacher. The national police arrested them. After three years and threescore dead Zimbabweans, the police discovered that no legislation allows National Parks to kill people. National Parks officials privately allege that the dead Zimbabwean was the nephew of a government official, and that the police envy the publicity National Parks' rhino campaign is getting. It didn't help that the three parks-agency employees were white.

Amid finger-pointing about racism and jealously guarded turf, morale in National Parks plummeted. Nine rhinos went to the slaughter over the holidays before charges were dropped. Throughout the crisis, police officials sounded like Alfred E. Newman: What, me worry? While the three were still facing charges, Patrick Chingosho, the senior police officer at Mana Pools, told me relations between police and the parks agency had "never been better." That same week, a constable who fell asleep on an anti-poaching ambush was



devoured by lions within earshot of his horrified comrades, and the police began boycotting anti-poaching patrols. Brightman threw up his hands. "We can carry on killing poachers forever," he said, "but I reckon the rhinos will be gone before we actually stop them. The only way to win is to fight at the level of the dealers."

Getting to the dealers is Graham Nott's job. As National Parks' chief investigator, he tracks horn brokers all over the continent. "For these people the rhino is nothing but a horn," he said, pacing his dingy Harare office like a prisoner. "It doesn't matter that we're running out of animals—that just pushes the price higher."

Coordinating international enforcement in this region is about as easy as getting two male rhinos to share the shade of a sausage tree. Nott alleged, for example, that captured poachers have implicated Zambian government ministers. But Nott's counterpart, Paul Russell, a Briton who heads the Zambian Anti-Corruption Commission, spluttered at me

over a crackling telephone line from Lusaka that the Zimbabweans have failed to present a "shred" of evidence. Not only do the so-called frontline states disagree about who is a criminal, they can't even agree on what constitutes a crime. In Zimbabwe the minimum penalty for illegal possession of a rhino horn is five years in prison. In neighboring Botswana, a trucker caught en route to South Africa with 96 horns—the biggest haul Nott has ever heard of—was fined the equivalent of \$2,000 and set free.

The tiny central African nation of Burundi used to be the continent's horn-smuggling hub. But after a coup in 1988 the new government showed astonishing zeal in enforcing the Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora. Now the bulk of the rhino-horn trade flows through South Africa, Nott alleged.

South Africa's success in protecting rhinos within its own borders makes Zimbabweans wonder why Pretoria can't stop the trade in horns brought in from neighboring coun-

tries. "Perhaps they want us to fail," said Parks Director Nduku, "so they can say, 'See? Black Africa can't take care of its wildlife.'" The South African connection gives Zimbabwe just one more grievance against the implacable racist enemy. "We can't get any cooperation down there at all," Nott sighed.

National Parks can't even get cooperation from its donors. The WWF became so frustrated that it stopped funding the rhino campaign's only helicopter in May. "The Parks directorate is too bloody disorganized," WWF program manager Raoul du Toit told me. "The helicopter was a holding action until the agency could come up with a long-term approach." Du Toit blames all the top park officials—ecologists, enforcers, and executives, black and white. "They still haven't formulated a realistic plan," he said. "Without one, the WWF isn't willing to carry on."

For the first time in three months of following the rhino campaign, I began to despair. If National Parks and the WWF couldn't get along, it seemed the poor beast everyone was bickering about had small chance for survival. When I mentioned my fears to du Toit, he said Operation Stronghold could yet succeed: It will simply mean some painful choices for the parks department. Du Toit wants the agency to stop patrolling the entire Zambezi Valley and concentrate instead on a few small sanctuaries. Rangers could throw a human net around the densest populations, he said, step up the removal of rhinos from other areas, and kiss the rest good-bye.

Texas millionaire Harry Tennyson, founder of Game Conservation International (Game COIN), takes the sanctuary philosophy to an extreme. For him, saving the species—not the habitat—is paramount. "Since we are the predators, it's our job to take care of the prey," Tennyson said, sipping scotch in the lobby of Harare's posh Meikles Hotel while I watched cheetahs chase prey across his necktie. "Your Sierra Clubbers don't like me," he chuckled. "We're conservationists—as in conservative. We don't want to preserve—as in formaldehyde." Tennyson hasn't given up on saving the Zambezi Valley; in fact, he said, he would try to find National Parks a new helicopter. But he advocates "rhino ranching" in Texas, which he claims offers "identical weather, food, and surroundings" to the Zambezi Valley, an assertion that makes Zimbabwean ecologists shudder.

"Rhino ranches" are luxury zoos with no visitors. On vast estates near Fort Worth, Texas, three black rhinos, fenced and guarded round the clock, graze at a cost of \$1,000 a month each to their Game COIN hosts. Getting them there cost at



A Zambian poacher lies dead, shot by an anti-poaching patrol. In the early days of Operation Stronghold, rangers simply arrested the raiders who stole across the Zambezi River to Zimbabwe. The rhino war escalated when poachers began shooting rangers rather than face arrest. More than 60 poachers have been killed.

least \$25,000 a beast, Tennyson said. "We're not in it for the money. Our board managers are billionaires," he said with a wink. "Except me. I'm just a multimillionaire."

Even the most antagonistic Zimbabweans concede the scheme shows results. Macho and Chula, two black rhinos flown by Game COIN from South Africa to Texas in 1986, became parents in February. Like the Arabian oryx and the North African addax, the black rhino might die out in the wild and have to be reintroduced from such sanctuaries. That, says Tennyson, may be the rhino's only hope.

The rhinos may not have to flee as far as Texas to find a haven. Some 300 have been moved from the Zambezi Valley to other parks and commercial farms within Zimbabwe. So far, not one has been poached off a farm. National Parks officials are also watching South African experiments in dehorning white rhinos to render them undesirable to poachers. But the horns grow back, and Brightman predicts that even if the agency started farming rhinos and harvesting the horn, it would take five tons a year to meet demand.

For all their bluster and fearsome appearance, rhinos are emotionally and physically delicate. Shooting them with tranquilizer darts or dehorning them often causes heart attacks. The animals break their horns on the crates used to move them, and the wounds become infected. Some 20 percent die in the relocation effort. In October 1988, ten black rhinos removed from the Zambezi Valley by presidential order sweltered in crates in Harare while Tennyson haggled unsuccessfully with airlines. One rhino died of stress after a veterinarian ordered their release, a National Parks ecologist told me. For these reasons and more, parks officials still balk at the idea of evacuating the Zambezi Valley.

"Once the rhino goes, the elephant will be next," Brightman said. "It's happened all the way down the continent. And when the big animals that draw tourists are gone, we will have trouble justifying these vast tracts of wilderness."

Wilderness already is a hard concept to sell to Zimbabwe's land-hungry peasant majority. Half of the country's people live on communal lands. Most occupy marginal terrain, such as the fringes of the Zambezi Valley, where soils are poor and rainfall unpredictable. They farm or graze their soils to exhaustion, deplete their wildlife, and begin trespassing on government land as squatters or poachers—of warthog, wildebeest, or rhino. That's bad for the animals, and it's not even good for the people. Under Zimbabwean law, farmers own the wildlife that wanders onto their land; commercially savvy whites already have learned to harvest hefty fees from safari operators hauling Land Rovers full of tourists or hunters on private lands. But the communal farmers live in a different world—without facilities to handle tourists or the experience and capital to attract them. The same elephant that a tourist on a private farm might pay big bucks to photograph or shoot is, to them, nothing but a crop-trampling pest.

Some communal districts near the protected areas stand to earn more than \$150,000 a year from safari hunting.

"Educated to their rights and given some help managing in the modern economy, these people could be spinning their wildlife into schools, roads—rural development," said Dick Pitman, chair of the conservationist Zambezi Society. Around him in a sunny glade an unlikely group of allies called the Mvuradonha Wilderness Committee had gathered. The committee formed to manage 160,000 acres of land set aside by tribal chiefs who want to market their mountains' beauty just as their white countrymen would do.

The big-money plan is to bring in foreign tourists and wealthy urbanites for mountain climbing, spelunking, horseback riding, and wildlife viewing. Nick O'Connor, who owns a tobacco farm nearby, plans to operate horseback safaris in the area, paying fees to the communal farmers and taking a profit for himself.

"At the moment, the poachers are Robin Hoods," said O'Connor, who looks—and rides—like a leathery bush jockey. "But when the community realizes these animals are worth a lot more alive, anybody who poaches will be an outcast. The community will police itself." The committee, in other words, will use social pressure in place of guns.

Chief Matthew Chiweshi's people are poachers, and it is his job to convince them to sacrifice a kudu haunch today for a piece of Zimbabwe's burgeoning tourist pie tomorrow. The



A two-year-old rhino whose mother was killed is one of seven rhinos in captivity at Imire Game Park. With the rhino population dropping, poachers have begun killing elephants and hippos for ivory.

DOUBLE JEOPARDY

Whether Zimbabwe can stop the poaching of black rhinoceroses in the Zambezi Valley may not matter. Mobil Oil has been negotiating with Zimbabwe since June 1987 for exploration and drilling rights from one end of the valley to the other.

Mobil says it has a 5- to 10-percent chance of discovering oil under these 22,500 square miles of wilderness. To find out, the company wants to build base camps, equipment yards, and more than 750 miles of road for seismic machinery. A government geologist told me the discovery of oil could earn Zimbabwe \$180 million a year in precious foreign exchange. But a report published in January by the Geneva-based International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources (IUCN) states that the effects could be devastating. It warns of noise, fumes, chemical spills, and, above all, the grid of roads that would become topsoil-erosion chutes and highways for poachers.

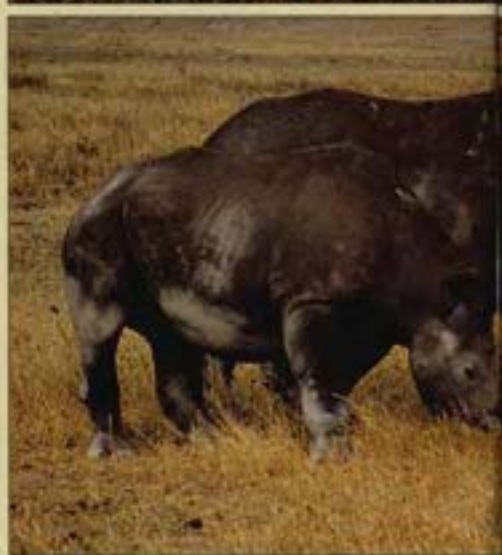
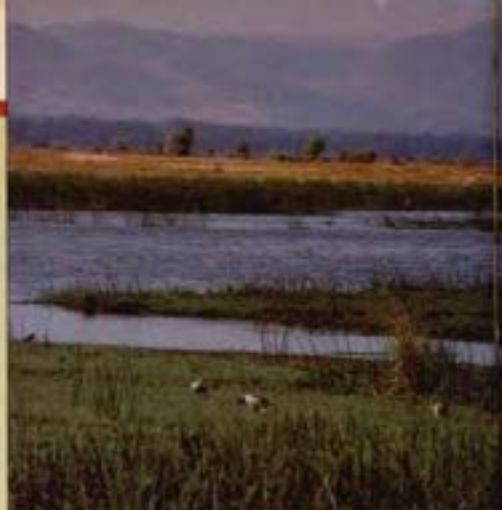
Nobody was surprised to learn that the exploration would be destructive. What surprised environmentalists here was that negotiations had gone on for more than a year without the Department of National Parks and Wildlife

Management even being told. National Parks Director Willie Nduku was outraged.

"This is the subject of a serious quarrel between our department and the rest of government," Nduku said. "If they don't modify the contract, I am very much afraid for the rhino."

Mobil says it made a special effort to notify the right people when negotiations began. At least it stuck to the letter of Zimbabwean law, which requires notification of the Ministry of Natural Resources and Tourism when any development on state land is planned. That's when the comedy of errors began. The Ministry has two branches, and Natural Resources—not National Parks—received the message. The Ministry sent to a meeting with Mobil not an ecologist but an accountant, whose report was filed and forgotten.

When National Parks staff learned a contract was about to be signed in September 1988 they stalled negotiations long enough to commission the IUCN report. But when the report came through in all its hair-raising detail, they couldn't get the information to Victoria Chitepo, the department's minister. The number-two official in



The Zambezi River Valley (top) is home to 600 black

rhinos. The Ministry for some reason didn't think the matter worthy of Chitepo's attention and would not return my calls to explain why not.

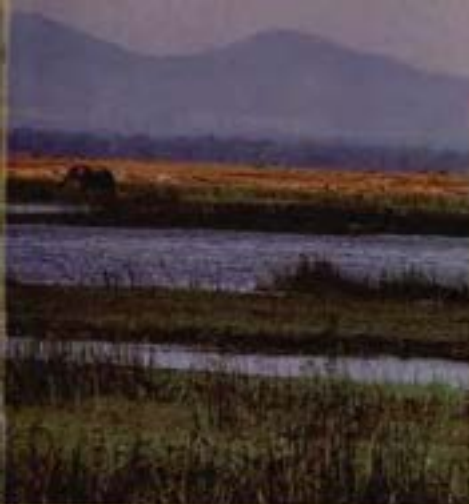
Dick Pitman, chair of the Zambezi

traditional view of wildlife, Chiweshi told me, is "meat in the pot." At first his people were suspicious of the wilderness project, he said: "They thought these people would take the land." Chiweshi asked the committee for \$30 to buy a length of black cloth for his tribe's spirit medium. The medium will wear the cloth, he said, to call the royal ancestor whose land this is. A camper had been injured slipping over a waterfall and the chief thought it best to make sure the ancestor understood who these strange visitors were. O'Connor, who consults a medium about his own tobacco harvest—"just for good measure"—voted in favor.

On paper at least, the committee's plans seem to have something for everyone: the white entrepreneur, the black villagers, and the wildlife. But are the Mvuradonha Mountains a good place for rhinos? The bush here certainly looks like rhino habitat elsewhere, and we found evidence that this is potential rhino country in an unusual place. O'Connor took Dick Pitman and me on horseback far into this craggy

wilderness of lacy miombo forest and hooting fiscal shrikes. Like pink ghosts, the delicate outlines of horned and hooked creatures painted on rocks hundreds of years ago by Bushmen showed us that this remote corner of Zimbabwe once did nurture the rhinos.

Even with the Bushmen's proof and the ancestor's blessing, the renewal of wildlife—and the rhino in particular—in the Mvuradonha Mountains will depend on the animals' survival 4,000 feet below on the Zambezi Valley floor. Though recreation (tourism and safari hunting) is the country's third-biggest industry after agriculture and mining, the rhino's habitat may yet be yanked from under it. In 1980 conservationists had to fight plans to dam the Zambezi River and flood the valley. Then came DDT and the efforts to wipe out the tsetse fly; eradication of the tsetse would open the valley to livestock and eventual settlement. This year the government is considering giving Mobil Oil exploration and drilling rights throughout the whole valley—across national



DEBORAH COOPER/STAMMA-LIAISON



PAUL CORNELL/UPPHOTO

rhinos (bottom), less than half the population in 1983.

tised against the contract. "They wouldn't get away with this in the developed world. They wouldn't dare try it in Yellowstone."

Mark Gunther, the Mobil geophysicist in charge of the project, shrugged when I asked him whether the Zimbabwean government made a mistake sending only an accountant to the meeting. "I'd feel pretty silly about that," he said. "But we tried." Gunther, who introduced himself to me as a Sierra Club member, said opponents should visit South Luangwa National Park in Zambia, where he finished a similar project in 1987. "Reports we get from Zambia are pretty good," he said. "The roads allow Parks and Wildlife people greater access to the park."

"Completely false," ecologist Richard Bell shouted over the phone from Luangwa. Bell, who helps run a government resource-management project in Luangwa, said the straight lines bulldozed across gulleys and hills make perfect footpaths into thicketed areas for poachers. "We've found animals killed close by," he said. "Elephants. And rhino."

Zambia is so dependent on drilling that its Mineral Exploration Act completely overrides its National Parks Act, Bell said. Only the arrival of earthmovers alerted National Parks authorities in Luangwa to the Mobil

contract. Then followed nine months of argument over ebony and acacia groves, rowdy crews, oversize camps, and a trail of oil drums and old tires. "Mobil's idea of restoration is, after bulldozing the vegetation to one side, to bulldoze it back again," Bell said. "And you must bear in mind what will happen if they find oil: wellheads every square kilometer [each occupying] one hectare (two and a half acres) of 'improved ground,' which means asphalt or gravel with access roads. Zimbabwe must sew Mobil up as tight as it possibly can."

Cautioned by Bell, Zimbabwe National Parks officials finally got through to Minister Chitepo. "Once we managed to get the facts to her, she was terrific," said National Parks ecologist Debbie Gibson, who camped outside the minister's office the morning the Cabinet was to discuss the matter and greeted her with a hastily typed and impassioned brief. Chitepo persuaded the other ministers to put off signing a contract with Mobil until at least an environmental impact statement is guaranteed. The government will also consider excluding three areas critical to the rhino: Mana Pools National Park and Sapi and Chewore safari areas.

"Apart from the fact that we'd like them not to do it at all," Gibson said, "it's an improvement."—M.L.K.

parcs, safari areas, and a UNESCO-designated World Heritage Site (see sidebar). For all its enthusiasm for the rhino, the government often lets concern for pressing financial problems override conservation. When Pitman described his group's seven-year struggle to keep the Zambezi Valley wild, I thought of the dung beetle, a Sisyphean creature I'd watched time and again in the valley pushing its growing burden uphill only to lose control at the crest and have the load tumble back down.

"You're sitting in the Zambezi Valley," Pitman said as we watered our horses by a bamboo thicket, "and you think about dams, tsetse eradication, rhino poaching, oil—and you wind up wondering: How long is this going to go on?"

To contemplate the problem one last time, I canoed the Zambezi River in April, 100 miles from Mana Pools to the Mozambique border—past the spot where another canoeist had been shot at by poachers, past poachers' camps and armed Zimbabwean patrols, past a safari operator who

cynically flouted the law by taking his noisy inflatable Zodiac where motorboats are forbidden. Mostly, though, my small group of paddlers floated quietly among crocodiles and buffalo, under clouds of fluttering quelea and skeins of migrating storks. This sparkling river and the wilderness it bounds are charged with a wary vitality the visitor comes to share. A hippo's head once breached the windruffled surface too close for comfort. We slept on islands to avoid tempting lions and hyenas. The constant thrumming of insects only deepened the valley's silence. It was the kind of experience one returns from with a softer voice, a smaller ego, and a larger soul. Perhaps some bizarre alchemy of sleuthing, diplomacy, gunfire, and a scrap of black cloth will assure a future for this Edenic river valley and the rare beast it cradles. If that happens, the battles will have been worth fighting. ■

MARGARET L. KNOX is a freelance writer who has been based in Harare, Zimbabwe, for two and a half years.

FOXGLOVE LAUGHTER, HARD LISTENING, AND THE CUT

THE WINNERS OF SIERRA'S ANNUAL NATURE WRITING CONTEST



MANY PLEASURES WITHOUT NAMES

BY KIM R. STAFFORD



Where Neahkahnie Mountain road disappears into fog, the lit ears of the deer swivel, flicker, and she turns on small feet. She turns aside up the trail. We follow. Dew from the fern's hand brushes silver into your hair. As a child, I licked water from clover. Now, the earth of the path resonates like a mirage. Ferns crowd your ankles. At the freckled mouth of the foxglove, the native bumblebee tunnels in. Lead me, where the main path switches back to climb higher, but the path the deer made goes on, dips toward spruce shade, faint, intuitive, through a blur of fireweed.

On Neahkahnie Mountain, white sunlight slips a gown over the alder trunks, their fog-nibbled east flank. The trunks take their grace by imperfection, knobby with light. I follow you, softly stamp the damp ribbon of the trail's dust, where I read the deer's hoofprint and your foot's print together, crisp syllables I taste, seeing. Too crooked for

lumber, alder sways, climbing like snakes travel, with a shimmer of leaves. Let me be weak their way, reaching as I sway. Turn as I find you. From the dark of the cedars, a mossy breath. Close your eyes now. Lean back against the trunk. Be thirsty a long time. This kiss is rain.

Cedar limbs bow, pine boughs reach, spruce tangles, but the yew encloses. Off the path with you, I reach and bow. Life by life, I have awaited you. The root they call old man of the ground sends out a vine that travels leaf by leaf toward the open. How long a sentence is this vine unraveling upward through thimbleberry, soft-fingered as it passes over the heads of the fern, over devil's club, mounting a silver log and floating onward to kink and reach through spruce toward you. Take me like that. Your arms enclose a creature without a name. I am a leaf yearning like a flame. In this circle lies all I know.

We could be serious the city way, reading with gusto and talking the midnight candles blue. Or like this, on Neahkahnie, tasting berries with a kiss, laughing at the passing throb of hummingbird, chilled by a cloud's shadow, and snug in the fern. We share heart and mind intimate with place.

Face me, now. There is still one salal seed between your teeth—I'm close enough to see it now. Let me.

Beside your face, a flower I cannot name has bloomed. The spruce trunk hovers over us. In your eyes, the spruce rises double and perfectly small. This tingling sprawl—how did we learn to inhabit the sky like this, when we lie deep in spruce shade, breathing August earth? The tall hawk hovers above us, distant and nearly still through the limb net, its



LIZ PYLE

wingtips spread open wide as your fingers, where they have lit here on moss.

As easily as you open your hand now, unfurl your wishes for me. Tell them always. Open them one by one, as the vine of dewberry opens the small lace of its blossoms trailing across the grass. Let me know the whole landscape of your wish, as the hawk knows the mountain veined with stone, with tree whorl and scatter, the green pelt meadow, silver thread of stream.

Whisper me still. We hear hikers thud along the trail, coming from downhill this way, beyond the hazel thicket, the fireweed haze. Whisper me still. They will turn at the switchback and go on, go higher, toward the ridge where the trail leads, away. My hand feels your heart here. With my ear against earth, I can feel their steps beat softly, and their words travel like sentences in Crow, a jangle I can't translate. Whisper me still.

Did I ever tell you how much I loved that moment once, when you softly kicked my foot as we stood talking, and gently again, kicking like water kicks when it turns at the eddy. You reached me like a leaf swiveling against its twig, a fern tapping on stone. You are a feather upon me. I had never felt a word like that. Whisper me still.

The hikers have gone away up the humming silence of the slope. The hawk swings over the ridge line. Sun opens through clouds, and the soft net of its light rolls across you. You say, "They have gone now." You say, "Tell me your wishes."

Where the ferns rise up, I pull their curtain away. Your voice skips to me. The lattice of the fireweed shows you to me. Pale as the day moon, you rise and turn. The rain is over. Salal shimmers and steams. The air about you is spiced with cedar, and the hill behind you green with yew. You are a cleft in the meadow, a notch in stone where moss grows thick. Let me bow at the spring, set my hands into the splash. Let me taste fern root under your tongue.

In my dream, a woman lay dreaming. Light clothed her. Without your name yet, her face turned away. Without a voice, how could I wake her? How could I reach to loose her hair's tight braid, her body's sleeping clench? How could I unfurl her eyes, unravel her voice into a whisper, then a word, a song? How could I, asleep myself, speak?

When I was a little man, I took a boat at night out onto the lake at Orcas Island when the moon hung low, and at the center of the water I lay down under the stars and let the waves hold my wood bed softly, softly lift me, and behind

my back where I lay, all the arms and fingers of the water fit together endlessly, the small waves' hips and shoulders brushed my hull. I trailed my hand over the side into the water's pelt. The world felt smooth but I was a fragment. I knew it was impossible to become a human being. It seemed easier to long for a simpler transformation: My wish was to be wind, the tall lover, blind traveler in a rush, stroking water like that, for miles and for years.

On the mountain, walking in the fern, older and softer than foxglove, my hand finds your belly now. Tell me your wishes.

While you sleep, let me dream you a story. Let me whisper so softly into your ear, a listener an arm's reach from us would hear nothing. The towhee will not be disturbed, nor the hummingbird tunneling through sunlight behind your shoulder that moves, breathing like a wave.

Early March and I was traveling alone, riding the islands by bike and ferry. At a thrift I had bought a black tie, a gray felt hat with a ribbon-bound brim, and a small testament. Maybe I was so passionate and shy at heart, I thought I had to be a minister like my grandfather. I was born too late to know him well, so I had to make him up in my own self. I thought I would wear the harness of formality and live alone. So I rode with the tie flying over my shoulder, the hat pulled snug and low.

Somewhere in the afternoon my sleeping bag fell off my bicycle. I rode fervently on, and when evening came I coasted through an alder forest, stopped in the shade of a cedar to camp, and found the bag gone. The darkening road unreeled before me. Cold prickled my shoulders. The trees dressed slowly in their evening shadows. Only the road had a gleam. I followed, turned at the fork and followed again, turned and followed. At a barn by a narrow track, darkness caught me. Inside, the air was cold when I wrestled bales in the loft into a sort of bed, filling a slot between two bales with loose hay, tunneling in. I remember dozing chilled with my first exhaustion sleep, and then waking with thistle at my neck, stone-cold feet, and the bone shiver that shook me.

I survived that night by clenching my teeth and turning, turning like a spindle in the hay, talking nonsense and other longing, until I first saw light through the shingle weave above me, shook hay off my shoulders, melted the ice of dew from my handlebars with sheer grip, and set out along the dim road, wobbling and shouting to cheer myself.

And now I have wakened you by my whispering. I put my left hand under your head, and my right upon your hair. I hold light in my hands, when I hold you like this.

If you lay down on this hillside, and the moon came up behind you, my finger might pencil the wrinkle skyline of your hair, your shoulder's long horizon breathing, the shallow valley above your belly, then hip abrupt and definite,

and thigh, knee, calf sliding starlight to your foot. I would graze in the shadows.

Lead me off balance now, guide me off the trail. In the tall grass, you seek the path with your feet. Beyond sunlight, the deer, lying down, have flattened the fern in the compact shade of one spruce. I call this tree a room. Every room should have such arms. You crush yarrow, cup your fragrance, hold it to my face. Between your hand and the earth, many simultaneous layers of green hold sway. Dew stands up on the maidenhair, the salmonberry leaves, on dewberry, devil's club, slender grass, salal. You gather berries for my mouth. I gather you. Sip. Breathe. Be tendril. Feed. The harvest of the wild comes in single pleasures woven thick to many—fog, dew, thistle, bee hum, sunlight, star fall, leaf shade, jay-feather blue, moss fur, springwater, and you.

I know the magnetism of all things. I feel you pull. I know the vine's patience. You turn, and then I reach for you. Because we grow, and growing, grow old, I love you like this now.

Let me tell that old story about the man who told his neighbors, "Now it is time for me to go live with the bears. I have been away from my kin too long." And he set out up the hill. They watched him dwindle up the path, and disappear into the trees.

Pretty soon, when evening came and he didn't come back, his neighbors went looking, but they found his tracks got kind of blurred in the path, got bigger, more round, got clawtips, until they could see his footprints had become the tracks of bear. When they got that high on the mountain, they felt the air turn cool, and they turned back.

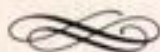
I think I know what he found. Somewhere up on the mountain, as he rambled along through the meadow, the dreaming woman opened her eyes, looked into him, said her name meant delight. Then for him, too, the smallest blossoms burst open like a moment of eternity inside you.

I have climbed this mountain before. I have looked out at the view where some egotist sawed off the tops from old spruce to clear the horizon. I have looked down, far away down the south coast hazing toward blue. But now, here with you under the boughs of young spruce, I inhabit the place. I view your eyes, taste the blue freckle of huckleberry beside your mouth. I inhabit my own self, honeybee clapper in a foxglove bell. Memory and hope collapse into this moment when we turn inward toward each other, and the farthest tendril of the vine links your finger, and my cedar shoulder leans toward you, and the root delves deep to bring the buds of foxglove laughter.

KIM R. STAFFORD is director of the Northwest Writing Institute at Lewis & Clark College in Portland, Oregon. He is the author of *Having Everything Right: Essays of Place* (Confluence Press, 1986).

SUCCESSION

BY JOANN METZLER



My feet aren't even touching the ground as I claw through the horizontal jungle gym of Sitka alder. One foot holds down an elastic branch while I pull the rest of my body through the opening. In revenge, the limbs behind me whip up and catch the heel of my trailing boot, bringing me to my knees. Sweating and swearing, I rise to my feet and thrash at the alder, but make little progress through this overgrown avalanche chute.

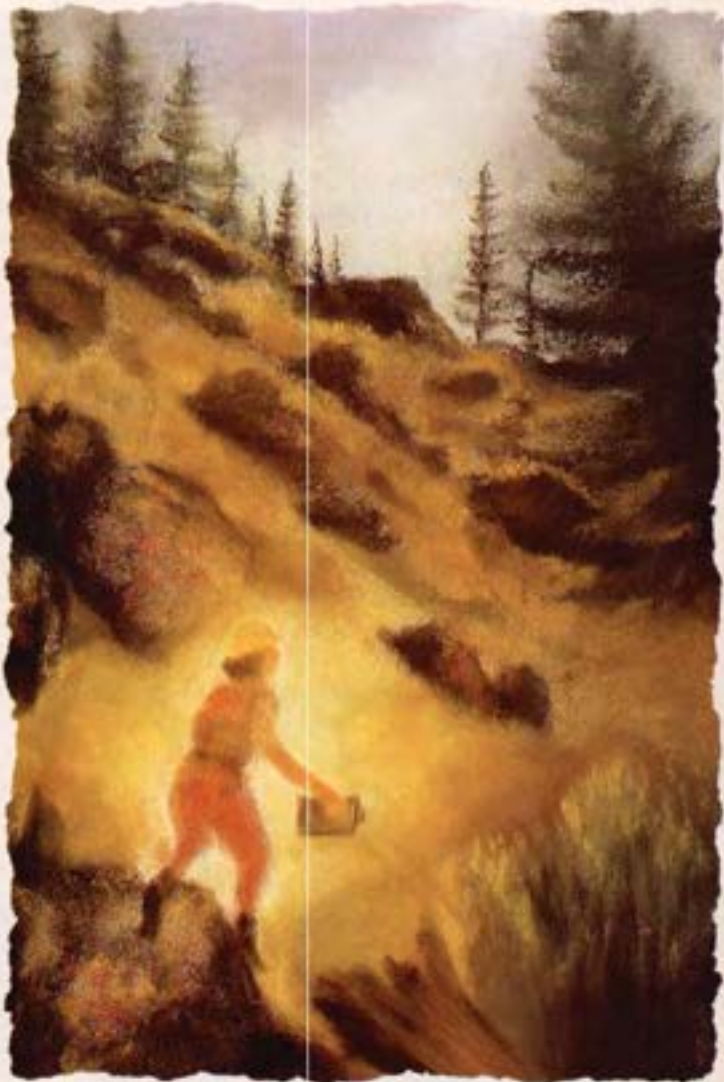
So I straighten my hard hat and pause a moment to regain my composure. A tiny rivulet of water slips and slides over a narrow strip of exposed bedrock nearly hidden beneath the alder copse. I try to imagine the day, perhaps a hundred years ago, when a thunderous monster was unleashed from the alpine bowl above. It might have happened in the spring, when the unsuspecting creek gushed full with snowmelt runoff and cascaded through a narrow gully in the cool, green forest. In the sparsely timbered bowl above, where deep drifts had accumulated during winter storms, meltwater began to trickle beneath sun-warmed rocks. The free water eroded the bonds between the snowpack and the ground, and the heavy, wet snow began to glide. Suddenly a huge slab took off down the slope, then disintegrated into chunks as it was transformed into a churning, white mass. Gaining speed and feeding on the snow in its path, the avalanche funneled into the gully with a terrible roar. Trees were flung in the air, soil was scoured from bedrock, the whole mountain trembled as the snowy torrent hurtled down the chute, across the valley floor, and halfway up the other side before gravity finally stopped the beast. A gaping vertical slash gleamed cold and gray on the mountainside.

Slowly, lichens colonized the exposed bedrock of the avalanche track. Years ticked by as a spreading moss mat crept across the rock. Soil washed in from the surrounding hillsides, accumulating in cracks and depressions. The roots of ferns and grasses clung tenaciously to the soil, then probed further into tiny cracks in the bedrock. And then the alder seeds arrived, borne by wind and water and animals. These plants flourished in the harsh environment,

producing prolific seed crops and shading out their predecessors until they hid the bedrock scar with a bandage of bright-green foliage.

Trying a different tack, I gently part the sinewy, gray branches and slowly pick my way through the maze of alder, finally emerging into a forest of western hemlock, Douglas fir, and western red cedar—the classic “old growth” of the Pacific Northwest. The air is dank and still. The scene is timeless: noble, shaggy monoliths reaching for the sky, decrepit patriarchs returning to the soil, vigorous seedlings sprouting from the bodies of their decaying ancestors. As a gentle rain begins to fall through the forest canopy, I feel out of place, trivial, an extemporaneous interruption caught in an ancient, enduring landscape.

But according to the aerial photo on my clipboard, I'm right where I'm supposed to be—in proposed clearcut unit #6 of Lower Johnson timber sale. As a district hydrologist working for the U.S. Forest Service, it's my job to prevent



LEE PAUL

damage to soil, water, and fisheries resources. I'm here to help design this timber sale so that unstable areas are avoided, water quality is protected, and erosion problems are prevented.

As I look more closely at the towering giants around me, I get the feeling that this forest is rooted in a more precarious equilibrium than first appearances reveal. Some trees lean in odd directions, many of the butts are curved like the handle of a pistol, and the blown-down trees have awfully shallow root systems. So I climb up the steep slope a few hundred feet and find just what I suspect—an old slide scarp. The soil under my boots is creeping slowly down the hillside, causing the trees to curve and lean as they grow. Below the scarp a prickly patch of devil's club surrounds a seep—evidence of the high water table that caused the trees to be shallow-rooted and susceptible to windthrow.

On my way back down the hillside, I come to an abrupt drop-off about two hundred feet above the creek that twists through the narrow valley bottom. The soil below me is actively eroding, slumping into the water as the slope is undercut by the flowing stream. This place is a time bomb just waiting for a D-9 Cat to pull the trigger. If we slice across the slope with a road, we'll intercept all that shallow, subsurface water, diverting it into the drainage ditch, through the culverts, and onto the soil surface below the road. Furthermore, once we cut these trees, there'll be no more evapotranspiration pumps to suck the water out of the ground. And the interconnected roots that bind the soil together will decompose in a few years. Not only will we disrupt the natural drainage pattern and raise the water table, the shear strength of the soil will be reduced. Just like that snow avalanche, once the shear stress in the saturated soil exceeds the shear strength, gravity wins and down she goes into the creek.

I sit on a log to jot down my observations, outlining the unstable ground on my aerial photo. Thanks to the Environmental Assessment process, which requires us to analyze the impacts of each proposed timber sale, I'm confident that I can prevent harvest of this unit and construction of a road across this slope. But this is only one unit out of eight proposed for the Lower Johnson sale, and it's unlikely that all the units will have similar problems. So I scramble back up the steep hillside through the tangle of alder to another proposed harvest unit on the other side of the avalanche chute.

No signs of instability here; just tall, straight trees and not much blowdown. These trees aren't as big and shaggy as the ones in the other unit; this stand probably burned 150 or so years ago, when natural fires raged through the valley. Down by the creek, bedrock armors the bank, making it impossible for the stream to undermine this hillside. We could put the unit boundary here, on this break in slope, about a hundred feet above the creek. That would leave an

undisturbed riparian area to shade the stream, provide a supply of large, woody debris in the future, and, perhaps, serve as a travel corridor for deer and elk. Up there, by that rock outcrop, we could mark a one-acre patch of wildlife-reserve trees to provide a little diversity in the midst of the opening. My professional side tells me that we could clear-cut 40 acres here with little adverse impact on soil, water, fish, or wildlife. My heart tells me that I'm signing off on one more blow to the integrity of the forest ecosystem.

But the trees do grow back. In fact, the art and science of forestry has come a long way in the nine decades since Gifford Pinchot became the first American forester. We've learned to leave some standing trees for woodpeckers and some down logs for ground squirrels. We've learned that we don't always have to burn the leftover logging slash and congest scenic valleys with smoke, that we can save the precious duff and allow leftover limbs to decompose and return nutrients to the soil. We've learned that we shouldn't plant a monoculture of evenly spaced Douglas-fir trees in every clearcut. And we've even learned how to outcompete the brush without using herbicides.

Five years after we plant a unit, the new trees have usually grown to four feet tall. In ten years we might thin them, creating some openings where deer and elk can forage. We also close the road and scarify the landings that were built to log the unit, seeding the exposed soil with a mixture of grasses that the deer and elk relish. While we don't exactly match the successional ingenuity that Mother Nature employed to heal the scar left by the avalanche, we do usually manage to prevent accelerated soil erosion, protect water quality, and mitigate the impacts of timber harvest on wildlife habitat here on the Packwood Ranger District.

But I'm beginning to realize that it's no longer enough to "prevent" and "mitigate" the impacts of each individual timber sale. Though I might be able to forestall damage to the resources on one site, all I can really do is shift the harvest someplace else. Because we still have to get out The Cut—the board-foot volume of timber that this district is required to put up for sale each year. While we're bound by the National Forest Management Act, the National Environmental Policy Act, the Clean Water Act, and scout's honor to protect the environment, we're directed by Congress, the Chief of the Forest Service, the Regional Forester, and the Forest Supervisor to get out The Cut. And thanks to 60 years of dutifully meeting our timber target, my district now resembles a moth-eaten, patchwork quilt instead of a lush blanket of green draped over the mountains. The ubiquitous Cut overshadows our paltry streamside buffer strips, forage seeding projects, wildlife-reserve trees, and erosion-control efforts.

Overwhelmed by frustration for the umpteenth time since I began this job six years ago, I slump down on a log

Continued on page 103

CALLING THE OWLS

BY ROBERT CRUM



Best to go out just before twilight, in the fall, shortly after the fields have been harvested. Owls will answer in any season, but the singular clarity of that time of year—the sky like a piece of blue stained glass, the air turned suddenly cold—enhances the occasion and brings an irrefutable timbre to your voice. The fields are ochre and bone-colored. The corn shakes in the wind. The deer enter the orchards to snuffle among the windfall. In a forsaken acre of land fronting the stream, the pumpkins lying on bare earth seem almost contemplative, lost in deep thought. Down the road, someone steps out onto the front porch of the farmhouse, and the slamming door—the sound takes a full second to reach you—splits the air like a gunshot.

Early in the spring you discovered the owl's roost. Late one day, walking the gravel road along the creek, into the forest and up the flank of a hill, you came out on an abandoned pasture with oaks, second-growth pine, and a small pond. Walking beneath one of the oaks, you found owl pellets scattered beneath a limb and knew that this is where the owl came to digest its prey each night, after devouring it whole. Though owls' beaks are as sharp as hawks', they do not tear the meat from the bone and pelt the way hawks do; they swallow the whole animal, and later on, at their leisure, they spit up the indigestible parts in compact pellets. About the girth and length of a thumb, the pellets are composed mostly of matted fur and tiny bones. In one you found the beak of a bird; in another a small skull—perfect, clean, shaped like an arrowhead—from a mouse or vole. Along its base were two rows of minuscule teeth.

An oak for roosting, a meadow for mice, and the whole surrounding beech and pine forest for nesting and safety—an owl couldn't ask for more. The pond, though small, seemed fathomless in the way some jewels do, reflecting dark blue, without a ripple to disturb it. Through a gap in the hills you could see miles and miles into the countryside. As

night came on, the land seemed to reflect the sky with the scattering of its own lights.

Walking home that evening, you heard the owl. A sequence of low, wooden notes, quick and skipping in rhythm, rich with reedy overtones and potent with intention, ending in a note sliding deep into the basement of sound. A great horned owl. Though the whole forest seemed to resonate with it, you could tell it came from somewhere up on the hill. You stopped in your tracks, and the night concentrated. The trees became coral. The stars drifted west.

You cupped your hands around your mouth and tried to call back. But it was a foolish, intrusive sound, stupidly human. The owl did not call again that night.

A few weeks later you saw the owl. A flock of blackbirds was mobbing it, compelled by instinct to dive at it and screech, to call attention to its presence and maybe drive it off. The owl was sitting halfway up a white pine. It was



ILLUSTRATION BY JIMMY PYLE

stout and upright, a bird built like a concrete block, gray-brown, with the distinctive ear tufts. Once, as you walked behind it, it swiveled its entire head 180 degrees to see you. Otherwise it was imperturbable. It could have sat there all day, oblivious of the blackbirds. But you wanted a closer look—and *that* it couldn't abide. It arose from its branch and took off through the forest, large and silent, its wings stretching more than four feet yet touching neither twig nor leaf in all that dense knit of foliage—a king with its retinue of harpies still hounding it.

On other nights throughout the summer you heard it hooting. You heard it on the edge of the woods behind the farm and in the pines along the creek. You heard it on the hill and on the upland pasture. A few times you heard it down by the road. It was marking its domain, and sometimes other owls from across the valley answered it, marking theirs. For a time you heard the calls it used to woo its mate, tremulous and eerie, an elaborate, extended ritual designed to circumvent the overmastering instinct to kill whatever comes within its talons' reach. A couple weeks later it resumed its normal calls, the deep hoots that spooked the mice into scurrying. You heard it throughout the summer, under the bright stars, or under ragged clouds racing the moon, or in the full blackness of overcast, moonless nights. Whenever it called, you stopped and listened hard.

And sometimes you saw it at night—just a glimpse. Your headlights once caught it flapping over the road, and you saw how broad its wings were, how magisterial. Another time you saw it slicing through the air above the back pasture, diving, scooping something from the grass, then rising again, veering back to the woods.

And now you are headed up the hill again, making your way with a flashlight that now and then catches the yellow eye-shine of a raccoon or possum. Except for the few crickets that survived the preliminary frosts, the woods are silent, and dark. No moon tonight, but the sky is full of stars. A week ago the trees lost most of their leaves in one day. They fell and kept on falling, and for a long time they seemed inexhaustible—a waterfall of leaves. Tonight the bare branches can be seen dividing skyward, and only now and then does a last leaf detach itself and fall.

You stop at the edge of the abandoned pasture. The hills are humped around you, their size and steepness amplified by the darkness. Through the gap you can see the countryside lit with scattered lights. In the far distance they concentrate into villages and towns. Above you the Milky Way arches from one horizon to the other like the handle of a basket.

On the surface of the pond there should be a mesh of ice-spines forming between the cattails. The frogs have already used up the last of their energy to swim to the bottom and wiggle into the muck, lodging there for the winter. The snakes—blue racers, garters, rat snakes—have retired into

their coverts. The red-winged blackbird's nest sits empty in the rushes. In the high country the bears must be busy all night, pulling apart rotten logs to get at the grubs, putting on the last fat of the season. They too sense the portents in the air. They know that the future now lies in seeds, in tubers, in fats.

You hear a rustling sound and realize that there are deer in the pasture. They had frozen into stillness when they heard you coming, and only after accepting your presence do they give themselves away by starting to graze again. You can barely make them out—two does and a yearling.

It is all right now to step forward into the field. (The deer remain where they are, heads bowed, still grazing.) It's all right to cup your hands to your mouth and call to the owl. You take a deep breath, wait with the image of the owl in mind, and then the notes fill you as they come skipping out, both piercing and round, rising in pitch and finally descending on the last note through a trill of saliva at the base of the throat. The sound fills the small valley.

"Trying the other day to imitate the honking of geese," wrote Thoreau in his journals, "I found myself flapping my sides with my elbow, as with wings." You find yourself bending forward at the hip, your elbows out, your fingers taut. When it's over you wait not so much for a response as to observe how much stillness you have commanded.

You call again. A muffled echo comes back from the wall of trees, and then the silence rushes back. You wait, listen. The deer are tearing the grass. Somewhere an insect, slow with the cold, makes a rasping noise. Were it here, an owl, collecting sound with its saucer-shaped facial disk, could have heard thousands of other sounds: squeaks, nibblings, scratches, scurrying of rodent feet. Their ears are placed asymmetrically on their heads to help them get a fix on their prey. Homing in, they fly headfirst, tracking the sound, watching with their eyes if they can, and only at the last instant do they rear back and thrust their talons forward.

You call again. You wait. Nothing. A star falls through Andromeda's arms. Saturn rides on the Swan's back. A downdraft of cold air makes the pines sway.

You call again, and this time, a second later, the owl calls back. It's somewhere up the hill, somewhere in the dark mass of pines. You wait, collect your wits, then call again, aiming your voice up the hill. Again it responds, and a little later a broad, gliding shadow floats down the hill above the treetops. You lose sight of it, but know it's coming to see who the intruder is. You call again, but this time there is no response.

You wait a long time without moving. The deer walk off and disappear into the forest. Water trickles from the pond. The sky comes close, bringing its silence with it. You draw a deep breath and call again, and this time the owl is right next to you, fiercer than you've ever heard. It's in the oak, not ten

Continued on page 103

WE'VE JUST MADE BINOCULARS AS EASY TO USE AS EYES.™



These focus automatically.

So do these.



No knobs to turn. No instructions to learn.

You just pick 'em up and look.
That's all. They're always right in focus.

New InFocus™ Binoculars from Tasco. They're going to change the way you view the world. At sporting events. Out in the wild. On sightseeing excursions. Or wherever. Because now you'll never

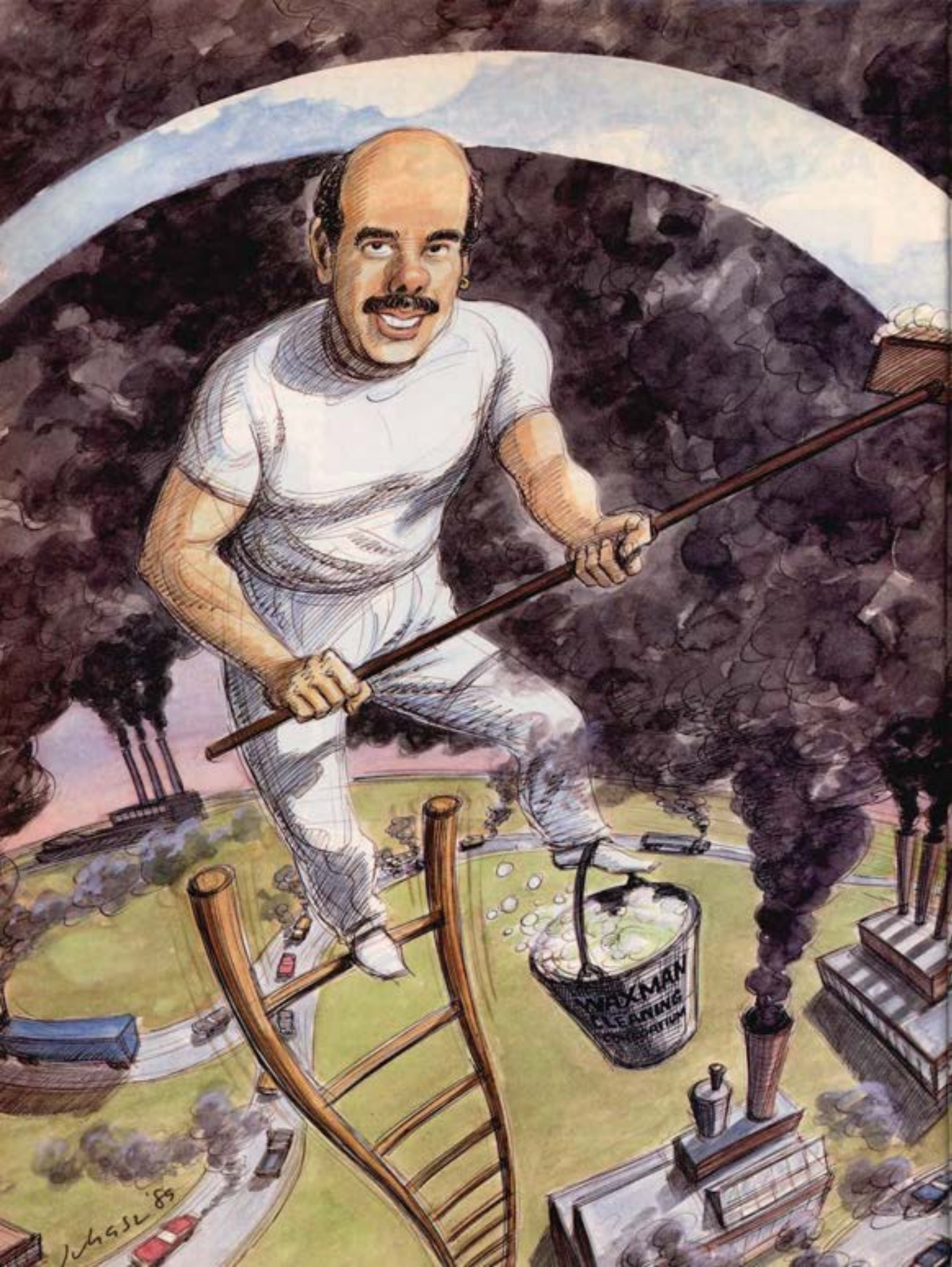
miss a moment focusing.

Tasco has lots of InFocus models, sizes and powers to choose from. Compacts, wide angle and even zooms. For people with normal or corrected to normal vision.

So look into them soon. They're so easy to use, you won't believe your eyes.

For additional information, call (305) 591-3670 or write Tasco Binoculars, Department S9-89, P.O. Box 523735, Miami, Florida 33152.

For a full color Binocular Catalog, send \$2 to Tasco at the above address. In Canada, write Optex Corp., 52 Lesmill Rd., Don Mills, Ontario, Canada M3B2T5.



1/4952 '89

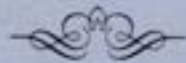


POINT TO
CONGRESSMAN
HENRY WAXMAN,
PRESIDENT BUSH'S
"CLEAN AIR"
PROPOSAL LOOKS
MORE LIKE A
POLITICAL
SMOKESCREEN.

BY JOSH GETLIN



MR. CLEAN'S



A I R

A C T

S

Some 40 years ago, Los Angeles residents still wondered why their eyes and lungs burned every time they took a breath. Al Waxman, the publisher of a small neighborhood newspaper, was sure he had the answer. As a member of a city commission investigating the growing air-pollution problem, he insisted that fumes from automobile exhaust were responsible, and he called for strict new controls. • Waxman's message might have been visionary, but it didn't win him many friends in a city increasingly based on intensive use of the private car. Business leaders were incensed at his suggestions and had him tossed off the commission, saying more studies were needed. Meanwhile, air pollution in North America's smoggiest metropolis grew worse. • This year, as Congress plunges into the task of revising the nation's Clean Air Act (first passed in 1970), another Waxman is raising hell over air pollution. But this time nobody is dismissing him so cavalierly. Indeed, Representative Henry A. Waxman (D) of Los Angeles, the publisher's nephew, is a pivotal player in the fight to pass a tough new law cracking down on automobile pollution as well as acid rain and airborne toxic chemicals. • "I don't think there's anybody in the House who knows or cares more about air pollution than Henry," says Representative Leon Panetta, a California Democrat and staunch Waxman ally. "He has become the point man in Congress for all those people trying to get a new bill passed." • Mr. Clean, as Waxman is known on the air-

VICTOR JAHASEZ

pollution issue, also wins grudging praise from his critics. A lobbyist who has clashed with Waxman says few members of Congress are as intellectually equipped to grapple with such a complex subject. Fighting with Waxman, he says, "is like running into a brick wall. If you haven't done your homework, forget it. And even if you have, he's formidable. Nobody fights for what he wants so tenaciously."

Waxman has also become one of the leading congressional experts on health care and has helped pass legislation expanding medical care for senior citizens and low-income women and children. He is deeply involved in efforts to expand federal funding for AIDS treatment and is pushing landmark legislation this year to provide AIDS testing for thousands of potentially infected people.

Short, mustachioed, and nearly bald, the 50-year-old congressman at first seems to belie his tough reputation. In fact, Waxman is quiet, good-humored, and sometimes painfully shy. His serious, almost professorial demeanor seems out of

place in the glib, fast-track world of Washington politics.

But when a political fight looms, a startling transformation takes place: Waxman reveals himself as a skilled legislative infighter, one who has been known to grill committee witnesses like an autocrat and pepper his colleagues with sharp-tongued retorts during debates on the House floor. "You don't want Henry as an enemy, let's put it that way," says an aide to one House leader. "The difference between him and a lot of other congressmen is that he really cares about the issues he's dealing with—he lives and breathes them."

Waxman is a native Angeleno, married with two children, and a devout Jew whose Russian grandparents fled Czarist pogroms. He attended UCLA, earned a law degree, and launched his career in the 1960s, when he was elected to the state assembly. Waxman was first elected to Congress in 1974. Over the years he and other Southern California Democrats have established a political "machine" that exerts influence from Los Angeles City Hall to the halls of Congress.

SIERRA: As you were growing up in Los Angeles, did you expect that you would become a public official?

WAXMAN: I don't think I wanted to be a public official at that point. My family was solidly liberal and Democratic, and I liked the issues—even in high school I remember working in local campaigns. But not until college did I get involved in the California Young Democrats and the civil-rights movement, and later on in the anti-war movement.

When you were first getting involved with local candidates in high school, what particular issues attracted you?

It was the 1956 presidential election. Mr. Adlai Stevenson. I was attracted when Stevenson talked about trying to do more for working people and poor people, trying to set up a more peaceful world by emphasizing international cooperation.

What about the influence of your family? To what extent would you say your Jewish upbringing, the experience of your grandparents, shaped your perspective?

Jewish religious tradition points us in the direction of trying to make a better world, trying to bring about social justice. I think it also requires us to stand up and fight for what we believe is right, even if it's not particularly popular at the moment—as Elie Wiesel once said, to speak truth to those who are powerful.



Representative Henry A. Waxman

What were the issues that you worked on with the Young Democrats?

We were considered way-out radicals at the time. In the early '60s we came out with resolutions endorsing a test-ban treaty, recognition of Red China, and disbanding the House Un-American Activities Committee. Each one of those stands now seems quite mild.

So initially you had an outsider's perspective. You were not part of the mainstream.

We were ahead of our time.

Why did you decide to take on the issue of clean air?

I remember as a child the first early days

of air pollution. People were shocked that the pristine air was being fouled. I remember walking to school in smog so irritating that my eyes burned.

Later, when you were in the state legislature, were you interested in air-pollution issues?

I was interested, but there wasn't a great deal going on. My interest was in health care in the state of California.

When I came to Washington I applied to go on the House Energy and Commerce Committee, which had a health subcommittee. When I joined that subcommittee in 1975, the first bill we addressed was the Clean Air Act. I was immediately given an opportunity to work on strengthening that legislation. So I've been involved in the Clean Air Act since I first came to the Congress. I've seen how these issues have evolved.

The whole nation knows by now that air pollution is a Los Angeles problem, but it's of great concern in other areas too.

It is not just a Los Angeles problem. There are around 150 million people in this country who live in areas that violate health standards. We keep finding more areas out of compliance, more and more Americans forced to breathe air that's not healthy.

All over the country.

All over the country. Los Angeles has the most severe problem, there's no doubt about that. That is why in Los

Waxman emerged as a national heavyweight in 1979, when he won an uphill battle for the chairmanship of the House Energy and Commerce Committee's powerful Health and the Environment Subcommittee. Ever since, he has been trying to win passage of tougher clean-air legislation. It has not been an easy fight: Democratic Representative John Dingell of Michigan, who chairs the full committee, has consistently defended the interests of the automobile industry against Waxman and others seeking to impose strong controls on auto emissions.

Now Waxman is spearheading the fight for a more rigorous clean-air law, and he has his work cut out for him once again. President Bush surprised many observers in July by proposing a package of new clean-air regulations—something Ronald Reagan never did—and his proposals are expected to dominate the clean-air debate in Congress this year and next. The Los Angeles congressman has bitterly criticized Bush's proposals as weak, especially on the subject of

auto pollution, and predicts that Congress will ultimately pass a much more stringent law.

"The stakes are too high to let someone claim rhetorical credit for clean-air legislation, but in reality do nothing at all," he says. "I don't think people will stand for that."

Dingell and others disagree with that assessment, but none of them takes Waxman lightly. "When it comes to rounding up support for a position, nobody does it better around here than Henry Waxman," says Representative Bill Richardson (D-N.M.). "When he gets rolling, when he's really intent on reaching his goal, it's something to see."

Josh Getlin, a New York City-based reporter for the Los Angeles Times, conducted this interview for Sierra in July, just after President Bush had unveiled detailed clean-air proposals. At press time in October the White House-backed clean-air bill was being debated in the House Energy and Commerce Committee and in the Senate Environment and Public Works Committee.

Angeles we're going to have to be much more aggressive in our policies, looking for every possible pollution reduction, including some from very small sources. But in many areas of the country the air-pollution problem can be dealt with very effectively by reductions in the pollution from mobile sources alone. Los Angeles serves as a warning for the rest of the nation.

What I hear from people on both sides of the aisle, whether they praise or damn you, is that Henry Waxman is someone who managed to protect and in some ways advance the liberal agenda during the height of the Reagan years. How were you able to resist the administration's attacks on the Clean Air Act in 1982?

We went through a difficult time during the eight Reagan years trying to deal with health and environmental issues. So many government efforts were set back. I do pride myself on making some progress and keeping some of the damage to a minimum.

We faced a serious attempt to gut the Clean Air Act in 1981 and 1982. A coalition of all the industry groups that pollute lined up with the Reagan administration and with the chairman of the House Energy and Commerce Committee, John Dingell. Their legislation was based on the premise that every industry could get a break and pollute a little more. The only problem with their plan was that the public was going to

have to pay for it with poor health and increased environmental damage.

We were able to stop that bill mainly because voters supported stronger, not weaker, environmental protection. When the legislation came to the full committee, the coalition fell apart. It was a coalition built on greed. When we were able to take away the benefits that the chemical companies and some of the utilities wanted, the whole thing collapsed. The industries that weren't going to get theirs didn't want other industries getting something. So they ended up joining us in pulling the plug on the legislation.

After 1982 we were the ones trying to advance legislation. We felt it was important to adopt bills on airborne toxic chemicals and acid rain. We've been frustrated, but we've been painting the picture and setting the agenda.

Some observers say that the politics of clean air has become snarled, at least at the committee level, partly because of the well-known and strong disagreements between you and Dingell. Is that true?

I've read in a couple of places that this issue is a personality problem between John Dingell and Henry Waxman. I resent that, because there are clear substantive issues. He sees his constituents as the automobile manufacturers rather than the people in Detroit who are suffering from air pollution. I'm not only representing what I think is my constitu-

ents' interest, but a broader national interest—the health consequences of air pollution. I've never seen any movement on the part of Chairman Dingell that would give me hope that a compromise could be worked out. So we have staked our positions and are now advancing them.

Ironically, we're together on most other issues that are before the committee, but on environmental issues we have been at odds with each other and continue to be.

I hear people saying that there really is a chance for legislation this year. What makes things different now? What has changed?

The reason I'm convinced we're going to pass clean-air legislation this year or this Congress is that we have an administration that's come forward with a proposal. It's not a proposal that meets the tests that I would impose. But the fact that the President has put this high on the agenda, as has the Speaker of the House, the President Pro Tem, and the Majority Leader of the Senate, means that we're going to move forward.

You've already begun to answer this, but let's go into more detail. What do you think of the Bush proposals?

As much as I was heartened by the President's original statement of objectives, I'm disappointed by the details of the bill. The Bush administration gave up a lot of ground, especially to the auto-

IT'S CLOUDY IN CONGRESS, WITH A CHANCE OF CLEARER SKIES



At Sierra's press time in early October, Representative Henry Waxman's Health and Environment Subcommittee had not yet emerged from a haze of highly controversial debates on the Clean Air Act.

Waxman had asked the subcommittee to use President Bush's bill as the starting point for an overhaul of the 19-year-old legislation. Though he considered the bill a weak one, he hoped to strengthen it with amendments from the three alternative bills he is supporting.

By the end of September, House Energy and Commerce Committee Chair John Dingell (D-Mich.) and Representative Norman Lent (R-N. Y.) had changed the starting point

by introducing a modified version of the President's bill that addressed some environmentalist concerns: It eliminated one Bush provision that would have allowed the use of tall smokestacks to evade pollution controls, and another one that would have allowed the EPA to be less vigilant in protecting visibility in national parks.

But despite the concessions, environmentalists generally viewed the Dingell-Lent bill as far from acceptable. "Most of the other changes in the substitute bill are cosmetic," said Sierra Club lobbyist Melanie Griffin, "and some of the new provisions actually weaken the EPA's authority."

With this new bill on the table, the markup process began. Waxman won an important early victory when, by unanimous vote, the subcommittee squashed the administration's plan to allow "emissions averaging" for auto manufacturers. (See column three below.) Then, traditional foes Waxman and Dingell surprised observers by emerging from behind closed doors with standards for auto-tailpipe emissions that, while not as stringent as Waxman's original proposal, represented a big environmental step forward from the Bush bill.

mobile industry, in working out legislation that just won't get the President what he says he wants: clean air for every American.

What would your legislation accomplish that his would not?

When EPA Administrator Bill Reilly came before our committee, I went through a litany of things the agency could have done but chose not to do. They could have tightened up the tailpipe standards, at least to what California requires, both for hydrocarbons and nitrogen oxides. They could have done more in the area of light-duty trucks. They could have done more in the area of heavy-duty trucks and urban buses. They could have done more to make sure that the pollution standards met by the automobile would be for the full life of the car or 100,000 miles in ten years—not just for five years and 50,000 miles. They could have had an on-board canister to pick up gasoline evaporation, which in warm weather can produce as much air pollution as tailpipes emit. They could have made a lot of things mandatory that they made discretionary. They passed up all these opportunities to reduce smog.

Some of the discretionary strategies were mandatory in the earlier drafts. I'm convinced that between the time of the June draft of the President's proposal and

the July legislation, the automobile industry got concessions from the Bush administration.

Why was there this retreat from the promise of the June statement?

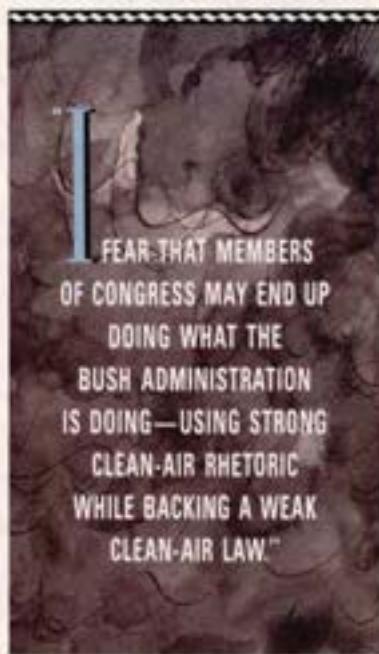
I don't know the full reason for it. I do know that the automobile-industry executives, including the head of General Motors, met with [White House Chief of Staff] John Sununu a couple of days before the bill was introduced. They might have gotten these additional con-

cessions at the time, although the administration denies that.

What other differences do you see between your proposal and Bush's?

Not only have Bush officials failed to take advantage of many opportunities to reduce air pollution, they have proposed changing the law in a way that I think could produce even more pollution than we now have. They would allow motor-vehicle standards to be met through what they describe as a more flexible system of [emissions] averaging, which would allow some cars [in a manufacturer's fleet] to pollute above the standard because others are polluting below it. Now, every car must meet the standard—so the average is way below the standard for a whole fleet of cars.

The legislation could also undermine the air quality in our national parks. It would repeal requirements that the EPA promulgate standards protecting national parks from degradation of air quality. It would repeal the existing law discouraging the use of tall smokestacks [as a means of pollution control]. It would weaken the sanctions imposed for failing to meet clean-air standards. It would scrap the provision in current law that requires the EPA to set health standards for emissions of airborne toxic chemicals. Even the centerpiece, the clean-fuels requirement, in which Bush



I FEAR THAT MEMBERS
OF CONGRESS MAY END UP
DOING WHAT THE
BUSH ADMINISTRATION
IS DOING—USING STRONG
CLEAN-AIR RHETORIC
WHILE BACKING A WEAK
CLEAN-AIR LAW.

Sweet as those wins must have been for Waxman, many difficult questions remained in the areas of urban smog, airborne toxic chemicals, and acid rain. At press time the subcommittee was expected to finish its job before mid-October. Then the bill was to go to the full House Energy and Commerce Committee, and finally to the House floor. If Waxman succeeds in delivering a strong bill to the House, the clean-air battle will be more than half won: The Senate is expected to deliver a bill much stronger than Bush's.

Daniel Weiss, Washington, D.C., director of the Sierra Club's pollution program, says that readers interested in clean air should write to their representatives asking them to support the principles embodied in Waxman's three bills when the Dingell-Lent bill reaches the House floor.

On the issue of urban smog, that means backing the provisions of H.R.2323, a bill introduced by Waxman and Jerry Lewis (R-Calif.) with a much more aggressive approach than the Dingell-Lent bill proposes for cleaning up the urban areas now in violation of federal air standards.

On the issue of airborne toxic chemicals, Waxman and the

Sierra Club recommend H.R.2585, a bill introduced by the late Mickey Leland (D-Texas) and by Guy Molinari (R-N.Y.). The bill distinguishes itself from Bush's by, among other things, greatly increasing the number of regulated sources of toxic chemicals and by requiring industry to install the best pollution-control technology currently in use (not just the "maximum achievable" technology based on considerations of cost and feasibility).

On acid rain, defining the environmental high ground is more complicated. Environmentalists support the Dingell-Lent bill's proposed cap on sulfur dioxide emissions, which would prevent new plants from increasing overall pollution levels. But on most other matters—deadlines and the size of reductions in nitrogen oxide emissions, for instance—they prefer the stipulations of H.R.1470, a bill introduced by Gerry Sikorski (D-Minn.) and Silvio Conte (R-Mass.).

"The biggest bone of contention—auto pollution—has been resolved," Weiss says. But further drama could lie ahead when the issues of polluted cities, airborne toxics, and acid rain reach the House floor.

—Joan Hamilton

originally proposed mandating sale of 1 million clean-fuel vehicles by 1997, has been delayed by two years in the proposed legislation. In fact the requirement can be thrown out the window if the administrator of the EPA thinks it's appropriate to do so.

The bill in its details is filled with relaxations and loopholes and opportunities for the auto industry and others to avoid or fight pollution restrictions—should the EPA have the will to impose them. In other words, this bill just doesn't work.

Given all the things you have just explained, what can Sierra Club members do to try to see that a strong Clean Air Act is passed?

It's so important that people who care about this law make their voices heard. They must write to their representatives and senators. They must try to let them know that they're being watched.

Members of Congress know that 80 to 90 percent of the American people want stronger environmental protection, even if that means they're going to have to pay more money for it. But in Washington, special interests have a lot more power because they are watching things very carefully and have campaign contributions that they will either give or withhold depending on how people vote on specific provisions.

I fear that members of Congress may

end up doing what the Bush administration is doing—using strong clean-air rhetoric while backing a weak clean-air law. So members of the Sierra Club should write to their representatives and tell them to vote for and against some of these specific provisions.

It's not enough to write a letter saying we want you to support the Clean Air Act? It has to be more specific?

I think just saying you're for clean air is not enough. You've got to come in and say you're against the weakening provisions of the Bush reauthorization bill and that you endorse the Sierra Club-backed legislation: H.R.2323 on smog, H.R.1470 on acid rain, and H.R.2585 on toxic air pollutants.

Do you think that grassroots activity can act as a counterweight to the impact of special interests?

I think it's the most important counterweight we have. We don't reauthorize the Clean Air Act very often. So the decisions we make this Congress are going to be in place for the next several decades.

If legislation approximating yours is endorsed by the House, do you think that Bush would veto it?

No. I can't see the President vetoing a clean-air bill because the automobile in-

dustry isn't happy. I think he would be too embarrassed.

I would hope that he would veto a bill if it *wouldn't* achieve clean air, however. I would hope we have a President who would veto the bill that was sent to us by this one.

How do you rate the performance of EPA Administrator Bill Reilly so far?

I think Bill Reilly is very well-meaning. I think he brings a pro-environmental approach to the EPA. Unfortunately, he's lost a lot of fights within the administration on clean air and is acting as a good team player backing the bill.

Then you understand the situation, but you're disappointed—is that how you would put it?

I'm disappointed that he hasn't been more successful in the internal fights.

Clean air is one of the first broad opportunities Bush has had to show his environmental credentials. What do you think about his commitment, based on his recent clean-air proposals?

I think what we have is a President who wants to look like an environmental President, but who is not coming forward with a strong environmental proposal. I get a sense that President Bush is more interested in how he appears than in what he will in fact accomplish. ■

With an Ear to the Ground, Sea, and Sky

Daniel Glick

BERNIE KRAUSE thinks he's got a worm in his head. He probably picked it up on a recent field trip to record the sounds of animals in the Costa Rican rainforest. Just a few days after his return, with thousands of red bites covering his body and the memory of 200 ticks burrowing into his skin still very much on his mind, Krause is obviously glad to be back in the cool, carpeted confines of his San Francisco home.

"I've never been in a situation quite as scary," says Krause, who has seen much of what the planet can dish out during the 20 years he has spent compiling the world's preeminent private collection of environmental recordings.

This most recent trip took him to Corcovado National Park in the southwestern corner of Costa Rica, just north of the Panamanian border. There Krause recorded all manner of creatures that fieth and creepeth and crawlth.

"The proliferation of insect and reptile life caused the rainforest to be very hostile," he says with characteristic understatement. "There'd been a drought, and there were insects everywhere because of the imbalance in the environment. But they weren't making much noise, because it was over 120 degrees."

He rubs his graying temple, where he thinks the worm must be. "Mosquitoes are nothing compared to the other creatures. The cockroaches were huge, the vampire bats . . ." He pauses, unable to describe the specter. "I mean, just endless numbers of weird spiders and creatures that bite. It was overwhelming. I can deal with it most times, I can deal with forest mice and rats and all that, but this, this. . ."

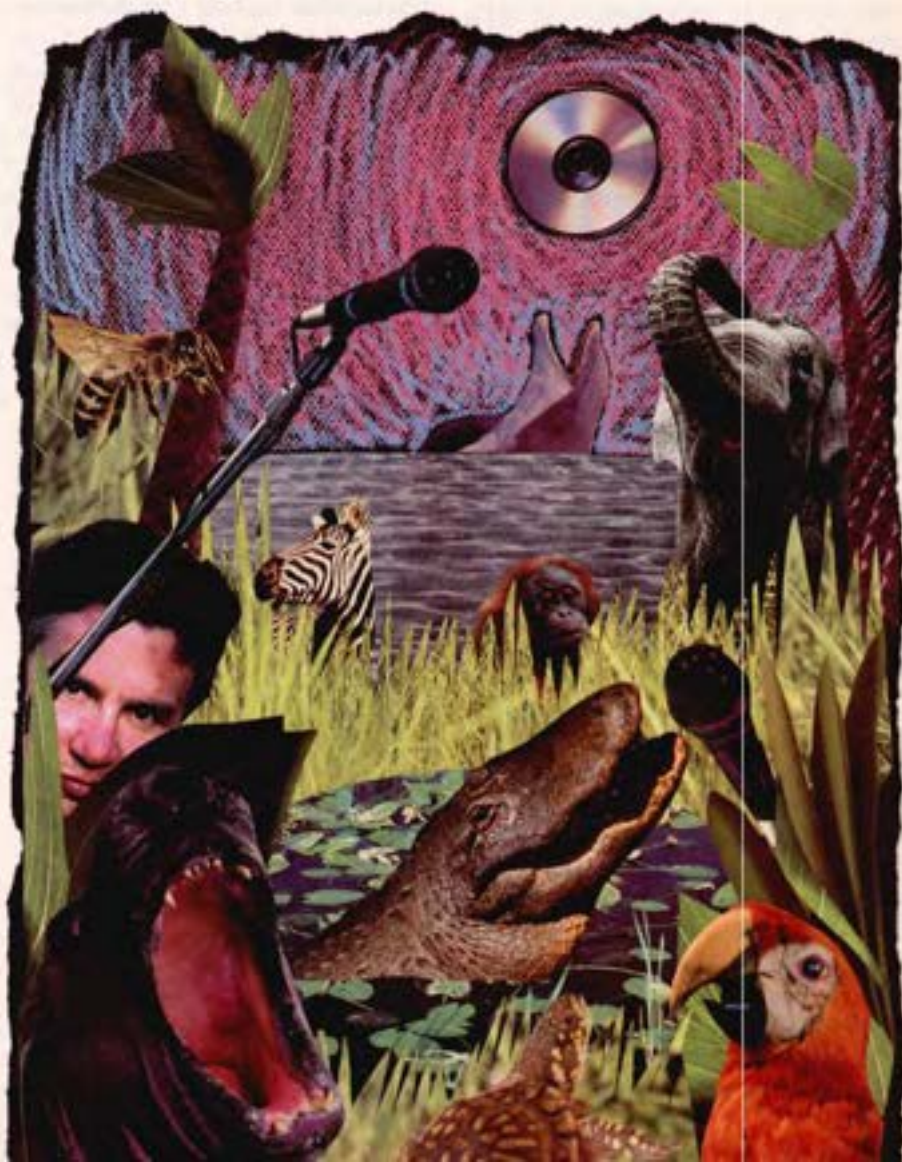
The memory stirs Krause, and he shakes his head to clear the image. In the basement studio that serves as headquarters for his company, Parasound, Krause sits surrounded by computers, synthe-

sizers, tens of thousands of dollars' worth of recording equipment, and huge file cabinets filled with tapes of animal sounds—cockatoos, walrus, killer whales, crickets, cicadas, katydids. He uses all of this to create "habitat sound portraits," which he describes as sound sculptures that use ambient sounds from various natural habitats as elements of a larger composition or orchestration. The thought of sitting in

the jungle pointing a microphone at ravenous insects strikes him, and me, as impossibly incongruous. "It's crazy," he says with a note of mock finality. "I'm thinking of becoming a stockbroker."

Not a chance. A few weeks later—when Krause's red spots have healed and he has recovered from what turned out to be, in fact, the subcutaneous activities of a tropical botfly larva—his recording quest continues. Though one of his life's

"We all help each other. We trade sounds like baseball cards. Somebody says, 'Hey, you gotta gorilla? I'll trade a tortoise for a gorilla.'" —Bernie Krause



goals is to record the sounds of all the world's habitats before they disappear (or he does). Krause realizes that his work will never be finished. And now, at 50, he acknowledges that the trips are getting tougher, and that places to record animals without a background of rampant man-made noise are further afield.

Krause has traveled from pole to pole and around the equator to compile an aural history of the planet. From the first commercial use of environmental sound in his album *In a Wild Sanctuary* 21 years ago, to his most recent release of animal sounds mixed into a pop species-symphony, *Gorillas in the Mix* (Rykodisc RCD 10119/RACS), Krause has used the nature sounds he's collected in a myriad of innovative productions. Among many other enterprises, he has created habitat recordings to accompany a traveling photography exhibit of mountain gorillas from Rwanda (by photographer Nick Nichols) and produced a piece using only bee sounds for the apiary exhibit in the St. Louis Zoo ("Bach's fugue in Bee-minor").

Through the different projects, the serious and the comical, Krause carries on his crusade to make people aware of the scope of modern environmental destruction. As more animals and habitats vanish, Krause woefully anticipates that human life will as well.

"The rainforest is disappearing at a hundred acres a minute now, and the increase in habitat destruction is exponential. We're talking about very serious stuff—about your oxygen supply, about fresh water to drink, about food that's not poison. We're talking about unheard-of pressures on what's left of the arable land of the world."

As Krause discusses his reasons for going to such extraordinary lengths to catalog the sounds of the planet, his impish demeanor changes and his face, readily set to grin, becomes intense and focused.

"The objective of all my work is to get the idea out that there are not many uncompromised natural habitats left. For me, recording sound is one way to document what was once on the planet—and maybe to stick it in a time capsule for whoever happens to come to what's left of the Earth.

"We're not talking about an apocalypse or an atomic bomb. We're talking about getting our lives snuffed out because we can't breathe. Within 15 or 20 years. That ain't far down the line, Jack."

Krause's speech changes easily from scientist to hipster in the course of conversation. He is in fact both these things, with credentials from both worlds. He has a Ph.D. in creative arts with an internship in bioacoustics and is a research associate at the Cornell Laboratory of Ornithology and the Califor-

nia Academy of Sciences. He is also a musician with a distinguished and varied career, including a stint as Pete Seeger's replacement with the folk-singing Weavers and studio sessions with Motown Records, the Rolling Stones, Phil Spector, and the Doors, among other pop icons.

After moving to Southern California from New York in 1965, Krause briefly sold radio ads in Orange County. ("They're pretty conservative down there—they still flew a flag with 48 stars on it.") But later that year he moved

Discover the Secrets of Inner Harmony and Understanding

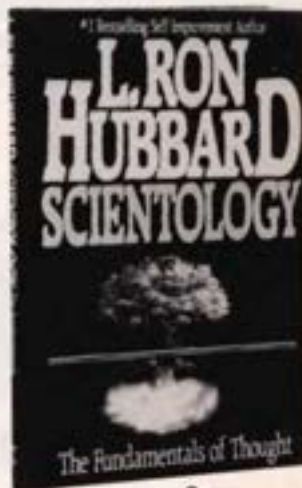
How can you become more aware of the world around and within yourself? In *Scientology: The Fundamentals of Thought*, bestselling author, L. Ron Hubbard, reveals spiritual principles you can use to find inner peace and develop fully as an individual. The powerful and effective principles of **Scientology**® philosophy are used throughout the world. Now, this knowledge is available to you in a hardback book, to help you develop your mind, talents and abilities to the fullest. Learn:

- The three Conditions of Existence.
- The eight dynamic drives of life.
- The A-R-C triangle - the key to understanding.
- The parts of Man: body, mind and spirit, and how they align.
- Ten Axioms that govern life and the universe.

Finally, a *practical* technology of the human spirit. Buy and read this remarkable book.

Scientology: The Fundamentals of Thought by L. Ron Hubbard

Get your copy for only \$16.95 wherever books are sold or order direct from the publisher



Please send me my copy of *Scientology: The Fundamentals of Thought* by L. Ron Hubbard by return mail. I enclose my check or money order for \$18.00 (includes postage and handling).

Please bill my VISA MasterCard No. _____

Expiration date: _____ Signature: _____

Send your order to: Bridge Publications Dept 1B
4751 Fountain Ave., Los Angeles, CA 90029

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

☎ Or order by phone by calling 1-800-334-LIFE.

Copyright © 1989 Bridge Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Scientology is a trademark owned by RMC and is used with permission.

man of the TREES

At age 3,
Richard St. Barbe Baker played
with trees instead of toys.

At age 92, he was
responsible for the saving &
planting of trillions of trees!

**A remarkable video
documenting one
man's quest to
reforest the
ravaged earth**

Award Winner
New Zealand Film Festival

23 Minutes • Color • VHS
\$19.95

To place your order or to receive
our FREE 48 page catalog of
nature videos, cassettes, books,
ethnic music and crafts from
around the world call...

Music for
Little People

toll free 800/346-4445

YOSEMITE

THE FATE OF HEAVEN

Narrated By Robert Redford



*A remarkable vision of Yosemite
past, present and future.*

*"The film is simply gorgeous."
.....Variety Magazine*
Produced by Sundance Institute
and The Yosemite Association.

Full color, VHS, 58 minutes

**\$19.95 plus \$2.00 shipping
and handling**

(CA residents add 6% sales tax)

To order call: 209-379-2648
or write: Yosemite Association
P.O. Box 230
El Portal, CA 95318

again—to Northern California this time—and enrolled at Oakland's Mills College as a student in its pioneering taped-music program.

Around that time Krause joined forces with the late Paul Beaver, who had been involved in creating electronic scores for films since 1951's *War of the Worlds*. Together Beaver and Krause bought one of the first Moog synthesizers and learned to create new sounds with it. The pair soon became indispensable to many artists exploring the new sound technology.

After using a synthesizer to simulate natural sounds, Krause found that it was a simple step to incorporate real environmental sounds into musical compositions. One result was the 1968 recording *In a Wild Sanctuary*, which has been succeeded by 23 other commercial recordings that combine music with environmental sounds.

While gathering sound in the wild against the cacophonous backdrop of civilization, Krause faces reverberations from oil drilling in the Arctic and the din of chainsaws in the Amazon. As he continues to catalog the richness of Earth's natural resonances, his challenges come from all sides.

In Costa Rica, animals had killed two scientists who preceded Krause. One was attacked by a swarm of killer bees, the product of a crossbreeding experiment gone awry. The irony is not lost on Krause.

Just before Krause arrived, a biologist working within the park was killed by a bite from a fer-de-lance, one of the world's deadliest serpents. The death was dreadful, another researcher explained, because along with the neurological effects of the bite, the venom broke down the man's tissue until the skin peeled away from his leg, leaving the femur exposed.

The fer-de-lance episode is a metaphor, however imperfect, for Krause's vision of the planet—a planet he has watched deteriorate like the biologist succumbing to the snake's venom.

"All they could do was give him some morphine to try to take away his pain while he died," Krause says. "I figure that may be all that's left for us. How are we going to figure a way to go with dignity?"



WILDLIFE. An Informed View

In Africa, the Galapagos or the Amazon, you thrill to close encounters, capturing elusive animals with your camera lens. But that's not enough.

You want to know why. And how. Why the black rhino delights in crashing through dense bush. How the levels of rainforest canopy fit into the complex Amazonian ecosystem. Wilderness Travel trip leaders are wildlife experts. They have lived and worked in the region you visit, and speak the local lan-

guage(s). Many have published books, done scientific research or worked on wildlife preservation projects.

No other adventure company places such emphasis on informed leadership. We feel it's crucial to your encounter with new environments to know how they "work." Every Wilderness Travel trip is a learning experience, a vacation to enrich your life and contribute to global preservation.

Join us for the adventure of a lifetime.



WILDERNESS TRAVEL

801-S Allston Way • Berkeley CA 94710 • (800) 247-6700 outside CA • (415) 548-0420
Free Catalog

We are driving to a scientific field station in the Sierra Nevada to record the sounds of spring. As we leave the San Francisco Bay Area early in the morning, the commute crush heading into the city makes Krause wince. "There's no way I could do that, man. No way."

But Krause drives himself in ways no civilized city dweller would think of. When spring arrives, he hits the road. This year he has recorded at Mono Lake and in the Mojave Desert, Costa Rica, Alaska, and Australia. He spent three weeks roaming up the 111th meridian from Mexico to Canada, following the 16-mile-a-day northward movement of spring through the Sonoran and Escalante deserts, the Rockies, the Tetons, Yellowstone, and through Montana to Canada.

"It's hard work," Krause says as he lays out his gear before crawling into a sleeping bag. "It's anywhere from 18 to 20 hours a day in the field trying to keep your equipment in good repair, making sure you're getting the recordings. But for me, it's the most peaceful time of my life. I mean, sitting in an office is not my thing."

At four-thirty the next morning, the alarm goes off, signaling the start of our search for the dawn chorus in Sierra Meadow, near Yuba Pass in the northern Sierra. Krause complains briefly about the hour and shivers in the dark. "I'm too old for this, man," he says unconvincingly to someone having far more difficulty greeting the new day. He glances outside the tent. The moon is setting, and the faintest glow appears in the east. "We be late. Let's go get those froggies."

Krause is a cross between a camp counselor and a skier excited about fresh powder that fell overnight. "Boy, it's going to be nice this morning. This is the perfect time to be here. We're going to get some great sound!"

He doesn't even drink coffee. "I normally get up at five or five-thirty, so this is really no big deal." Krause grabs the microphones he carefully set out the night before and we pile into the car, drive down a dirt road, and stop near a vernal pool set in the middle of a 25-mile-long valley occupied by a spattering of farmhouses and a small town



Rent Mother Nature[®] Lease a Sugar Maple Tree or Sap Bucket For One Year

A truly memorable CHRISTMAS GIFT. First, we'll send each person on your list a copy of an authentic 1890 TREASURY DEPT. lease, personalized by hand and suitable for framing — plus a GIFT CARD from you. During the harvest each lessee receives PROGRESS REPORTS full of facts & folklore, thus sharing in the adventure of sugaring. In Spring '90, when all the sap has been processed, each Tree Tenant will get at least 50 oz. of the finest 100% pure wood-fired MAPLE SYRUP in decorated jugs (25 oz. to Bucket Borrowers) and even more if Mother Nature is bountiful. We do all the work, your friends get the delicious results, and you get all the raves!

100% satisfaction money back guarantee
Tree Lease \$39.00 or Bucket Lease \$30.00
Price includes shipping.
Send check to:

RENT MOTHER NATURE, Dept. 908
106 Appleton St., Box 193, Cambridge, MA 02238
Include full name and address of gift recipients.
Phone Orders (617) 547-0657 VISA, M.C. & Amex.




WILD BIRD, ANIMAL & MARINE MAMMAL MOBILES

Bring nature indoors. A truly unique gift that moves gracefully with the slightest breath of air. Silkscreened in lifelike colors and handmade in the Pacific Northwest USA. Over 30 species available.

Fully assembled and ready to hang. Attractively packaged with an informational fact sheet.

Send/Call for a FREE COLOR BROCHURE.

SKYFLIGHT MOBILES
Box 3393, Dept L
Bellevue, WA 98009
Call (206) 485-0730



Satisfaction Guaranteed - Wholesale inquiries welcome.
5% of profits donated to wildlife and conservation groups.

BE PART OF THE SOLUTION . . .



1-800-832-1986

Solarize your home, RV, boat, or cabin
80 page catalog \$4.50

175 CASCADE COURT • ROHNERT PARK, CA 94928



SERIOUS ABOUT THE WEATHER? NOW YOU CAN AFFORD A PERSONAL WEATHER STATION!

The new WeatherPro weather station gives you the local weather at your fingertips. Easy to install and simple to operate, the WeatherPro includes a weather computer, remote precision wind direction vane, wind speed sensor, external temperature probe, mounting hardware and 40' of cable—all for only \$179.

- WIND SPEED
- TEMPERATURE
- WIND DIRECTION
- TEMPERATURE HI/LO
- RAINFALL (OPTIONAL)*
- WIND GUST
- WIND CHILL
- TIME
- AUTO SCAN
- 1 YEAR WARRANTY

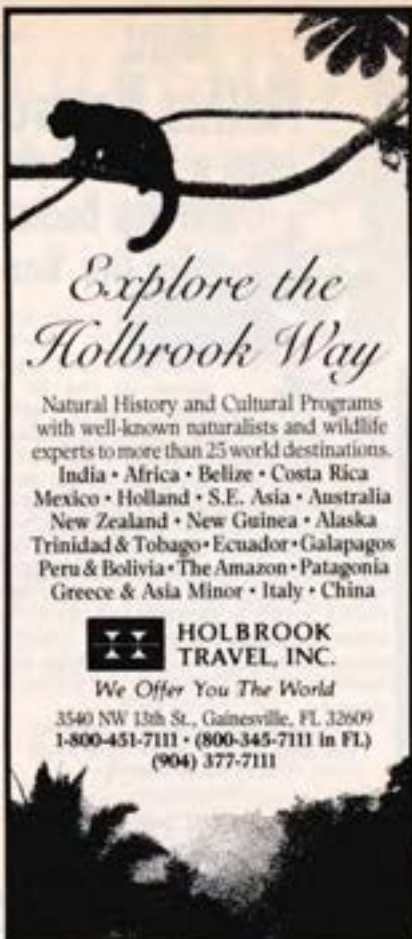


DIGITAL WEATHERPRO WEATHER STATION: ONLY \$179!
ORDER TODAY: 1-800-678-3669, SR
M-F 7AM-5:30 PM Pacific Time

*Automatic emptying electronics (air gauge \$49.95)
Add \$5.00 for shipping. CA residents add sales tax.
Fax 1-415-732-9100 • MC, and VISA.

DIGITAL®

3465 DIABLO AVE. HAYWARD, CA 94545



Explore the Holbrook Way

Natural History and Cultural Programs with well-known naturalists and wildlife experts to more than 25 world destinations.

India • Africa • Belize • Costa Rica
Mexico • Holland • S.E. Asia • Australia
New Zealand • New Guinea • Alaska
Trinidad & Tobago • Ecuador • Galapagos
Peru & Bolivia • The Amazon • Patagonia
Greece & Asia Minor • Italy • China



HOLBROOK TRAVEL, INC.

We Offer You The World

3540 NW 13th St., Gainesville, FL 32609
1-800-451-7111 • (800-345-7111 in FL)
(904) 377-7111

at the far end. This is where we'll set up.

He moves quickly, connecting a serpentine pile of cords from microphones to tape deck, and setting the pieces of equipment on folding chairs to keep them off the ground. He is wearing an oversize wool hat that makes him look a little like a forest elf, a ski sweater covered by a down vest, jeans cuffed up like a schoolboy's, and white tennis shoes.

Krause puts on his headphones and beckons me to be silent. Perfectly silent. He rolls some tape and speaks softly into the microphone.

"It's oh-five-thirty hours, May 19th, we're in Sierra Meadow and the temperature is 40 degrees."

Then he sits down and is quiet. Perfectly quiet.

When you're with Bernie Krause, you think about sound in ways you have never imagined. Boots scraping on a gravel road sound like a train approaching, the brush of an unshaven face on Gore-Tex like amplified sandpaper on wood. A truck driving across the valley five miles away sounds like a convoy.

The work takes solitude and patience, and reveals layers of sound most people never hear. "It's like music," he says, listening to the morning filling with calls from red-winged blackbirds and swallows and yellow-headed blackbirds, grouse, and spade-toed frogs. The ensemble sounds like an orchestra tuning before a performance.

He sits, sometimes for hours, listening. Animals often come to him—birds have perched on his shoulder and head, he has stared down foxes at two paces.

Krause recounts how he was crouching in the rain outside the late Dian Fossey's camp in Rwanda, just before a mountain gorilla tossed him like an empty coconut.

"I managed to misread some cues," he acknowledges. "But you learn real quickly, particularly when you get a large, hairy hand on your shoulder from a 600-pounder and all of a sudden you've got a lot of air between your feet and the ground. Luckily, I didn't land on another gorilla. Otherwise I would have been in bad shape."

The sun comes over the hills, the cows begin lowing, a train slithers across the northern end of the valley, a



SO YOU'VE SOLD YOUR SHARES OF EXXON. NOW WHAT?

Some people only want their investments to do no harm. An extraordinary few take a more active position. From the environment to education, childcare to healthcare, private enterprises will play a pivotal role in social problem-solving. Socially productive venture capital seeks out those innovative firms with the management and the ingenuity

to create genuine and lasting change. Interested? CAPITAL GAINS, the quarterly newsletter solely concerned with this emerging area for the individual investor, is yours by sending your name, address and \$25 to Sand County Ventures, 530 Lytton Avenue, Suite 310, Palo Alto, California 94301.

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Why it is you seldom see a wet Norwegian.



Slog down the rainswept streets of Oslo sometime and you won't find a soggy Scandinavian to save your skin.

Because we have this little trick.

It's called Helly-Tech®.

Helly-Tech

is a waterproof, breathable, and wind-resistant fabric found only on



clothing from Helly Hansen of Norway.

That's Norway. Land of the Midnight Sun. And rain. And snow. And sleet. And hail.



Helly-Tech comes in a variety of colors and three weights, including new HT Lite.

The moral being: What's suitable for the rest

of the world may not be suitable for us.

For example, industry standards call for a fabric to withstand a column of water two meters deep before it's called "waterproof." Helly-Tech withstands at least four meters of water. Double the industry standard.



liquid urethane into the material means that it can't delaminate. Ever.

Now for the best part. You no

longer have to come to Norway to find Helly-Tech. Because today we sell Helly Hansen in stores all across America.

Think of it.

Soon, wet Americans just might be as elusive as wet Norwegians.

Helly Hansen®



We also easily exceed standards for wind resistance and breathability. The fiercest Arctic gale has difficulty penetrating Helly-Tech. Yet perspiration can easily escape.

Because we Norwegians are in it for the long haul, Helly-Tech is guaranteed for life. Helly-Tech fabric is coated, not laminated like GORE-TEX®. Our patented process of knifing

Make Today Special. Sponsor a Child.



You can help to provide food for a hungry child. You can help to give her the medical care she needs. You can even help to send her to school. Your contribution can help to do it all. Just by filling out the coupon below, you can change a child's life—and enrich your own.

Your sponsorship contributions are combined with other sponsors' and help the entire community with projects and services. Of course, funds are not given to individual children.

Yes, I want to make every day special.

My first monthly sponsorship donation of \$20 is enclosed. Please send my complete sponsorship kit with the child's photo and personal history and information on how I can write to the child.

I prefer to sponsor a boy girl either

Where the need is greatest

- | | | |
|--------------------------------------|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> American | <input type="checkbox"/> Haiti | <input type="checkbox"/> Southern States (US) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Indian | <input type="checkbox"/> Indonesia | <input type="checkbox"/> Sudan |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Bangladesh | <input type="checkbox"/> Inner Cities (US) | <input type="checkbox"/> Thailand |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Costa Rica | <input type="checkbox"/> Philippines | <input type="checkbox"/> Tunisia |
| <input type="checkbox"/> El Salvador | <input type="checkbox"/> Somalia | |

Instead of becoming a sponsor at this time I am enclosing a contribution of \$_____

Please send me more information. SCB 11/9

Name (please print)


Address Ap. #

City

State Zip

Your contributions are U.S. income tax deductible. Our annual summary with financial statement is available upon request.

Mail to Save the Children, 50 Wilson Road
Westport, CT 06880

 Save the Children®

© Save the Children Federation, Inc. 1988.

small plane's hum precedes its sighting. The brief dawn chorus is over. In an hour and a half, Krause figures, he's garnered five to ten minutes of usable sound. It has been a productive morning, given how difficult it is to find places where the noise of encroaching civilization doesn't play havoc with the sonic ambience of purely natural habitats.

"This last trip to Rwanda, I spent 200 hours recording to get maybe 15 minutes of sound," he says. "Twelve years ago it took me only 22 hours to get the same results."

Now that Krause's work has gained a wide audience, the years spent gathering sound on trips he financed himself are beginning to pay off. His most recent success is the *Gorillas in the Mix* release. On it, Krause arranged contemporary dance tunes made exclusively from animal sounds. In the studio he isolated the sounds, entered them into sophisticated computer-synthesizers, and rearranged them into songs with parodistic titles like "Ape No Mountain High Enough" and "Trout From Ipanema." The sounds have been so cleverly arranged that it's virtually impossible to tell that the horn section rings with African elephants, the keyboards are dolphins, a walrus hums on bass, and the hi-hat is a snapping shrimp.

The Nature Company retail chain has sold more than \$3.5 million worth of Krause's work. In his contract, Krause has designated a portion of his profits to be given to the Central American rain-forest preservation program of The Nature Conservancy, a group that buys unspoiled land throughout the world and holds it in trust.

His work has had other dramatic environmental impacts. In 1985, Krause was one of the central figures in a story that captured the imagination of the nation. A whale named Humphrey got stuck in the Sacramento River Delta, and hundreds of people mobilized to coax him back to sea. Ultimately, it was Krause's skillful editing of recorded whale sounds that lured Humphrey back through the Carquinez Strait, into San Francisco Bay, and beyond the Golden Gate. The saga of Humphrey earned Krause the media appellation of

"Pied Piper" and a flush of publicity.

Looking back on that episode, and more recently at all the expensive fuss over two icebound whales in the Arctic, Krause is dumbfounded by the misspent resources, yet encouraged by the implication that people can rally to defend threatened animals—and by extension threatened species, habitats, ecosystems, and perhaps the planet as a whole. "That's the kind of effort we need now," he says. "And I mean now!"

Krause takes his successes without too much fanfare, and keeps searching for new ideas. He is still working on the 111th-meridian project, collaborating with keyboardist/composer Phil Aaberg; the recording will be released by The Nature Company late this year. He has proposed a series of albums of animal sounds for children, to add to the constant flow of work he does for museums, zoos, and film, TV, and commercial projects as well as endless contributions to the Cornell University Library of Natural Sounds.

The demand for his kind of work is growing. Museums are using sound to enhance a variety of exhibits, and zoos are experimenting with ways to improve the ambience of animal habitats through sound.

Still, the environmental-sound community is small. "We all help each other," Krause says. "We trade sounds like baseball cards. Somebody says, 'Hey, you gotta gorilla? I'll trade a tortoise for a gorilla.'"

Through his projects, Krause continues to spread his gospel. "People keep saying to me, 'You say we've got 15 or 20 years until the end. What does that mean?' Well, it may not be 5,500 days or 5,600 days, but the point is that the direction we're headed in is one of painful and ultimate destruction. We are party to an incredible delusion that we can live past and through this and that things are going to be OK. We're not paying any attention. Our ear is not to the ground."

But Krause isn't ready to write it all off just yet. "Hope does spring eternal. If you give up all your hope, you might as well take the cyanide now." ■

DANIEL GLICK is a staff correspondent for Newsweek magazine.

Carry The Plastic That's Actually Good For The Environment.



Every time you use your Sierra Club Classic VISA® Card, you'll help the club that's charged with preserving the environment.

Of course, along with protecting the interests of the environment, the card will appeal to your self-interests as well. With a package of VISA Values designed especially for Sierra Club members.

First, you pay no annual fee for the first year. And you'll get discounts on travel services that can save you hundreds. To satisfy your wanderlust economically, our Travel Agents will be able to help you find the lowest available fares for your travel. Every time you book hotel and travel reservations through our Travel Center, you'll help the club, and save yourself money as well.

You'll also save anytime you rent a car from Hertz, National or Avis. And you'll be automatically insured for up to \$10,000 on any car you rent. As a Sierra Club Classic VISA Cardholder, we'll be glad to send you a free supplemental card for anyone in your family. Plus, you'll get

\$100,000 Travel Insurance. And \$500 emergency cash whenever and wherever you need it, all over the world.

Finally, you'll find your Sierra Club Classic VISA Card gives you access to instant cash just by using the automatic teller machines in the PLUS® and VISA® banking networks around the country, and internationally. Or, use Direct Access Checks, available with your account. If there's ever any problem with your card, we offer a Customer Service Hotline, and a free card registration and address change service.

To apply for your Sierra Club Classic VISA Card, fill out the attached application. If you'd like a new application, or more information, just give us a call at 1-800-759-2278, or 1-800-759-2281. And start carrying the only piece of plastic that's both ecologically minded, and economically sound.



SIERRA CLUB

FACE IT



Chris Newbert

Some of the most fascinating, beautiful and intelligent creatures in the world make their home in the **Ocean Realm**.

- Join us as we explore the majesty and mystery of our vast underwater world.
- Share in the adventure.
- Thrill to the Beauty.
- Learn how You can contribute to the preservation of life in the sea.
- If you care about the ocean, you'll love **Ocean Realm**.



Dive into this great offer!

Yes. Please send me a **FREE** copy of **Ocean Realm** (retail value \$5.95) and enter my subscription. If I like it, I will pay the \$22 bill when it arrives. If not, I will return the bill marked "Cancel," owe nothing and keep my issue of **Ocean Realm**.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Ocean Realm Magazine
342 W. Sunset, San Antonio, TX 78209

HOT SPOTS

Whirlybirds Not Welcome

BLACK MOSHANNON PARK, PA

VISITORS TO Black Moshannon State Park can—depending on the season—birdwatch in a bog, pick wild blueberries, cross-country ski, or take a hike, all the while listening to the wind blowing through white pines or lake water lapping against tree trunks. If a National Guard plan proceeds, visitors will also hear more than a dozen Chinook helicopters whirring in and out of a heliport on the park's border.

The Pennsylvania Department of Military Affairs hopes to move its National Guard helicopter unit from Wilkes-Barre/Scranton International Airport to Mid-State Airport, a little-used facility in central Pennsylvania, this fall. Mid-State, located between the towns of Philipsburg and State College, abuts the 3,500-acre Black Moshannon State Park and is surrounded by state forests.

Under the plan, the National Guard would be allowed to operate its twin-engine helicopters an average of 30 hours per week, annex 40 acres of state forestland, cut down trees, and pave 16 acres for heliport facilities.

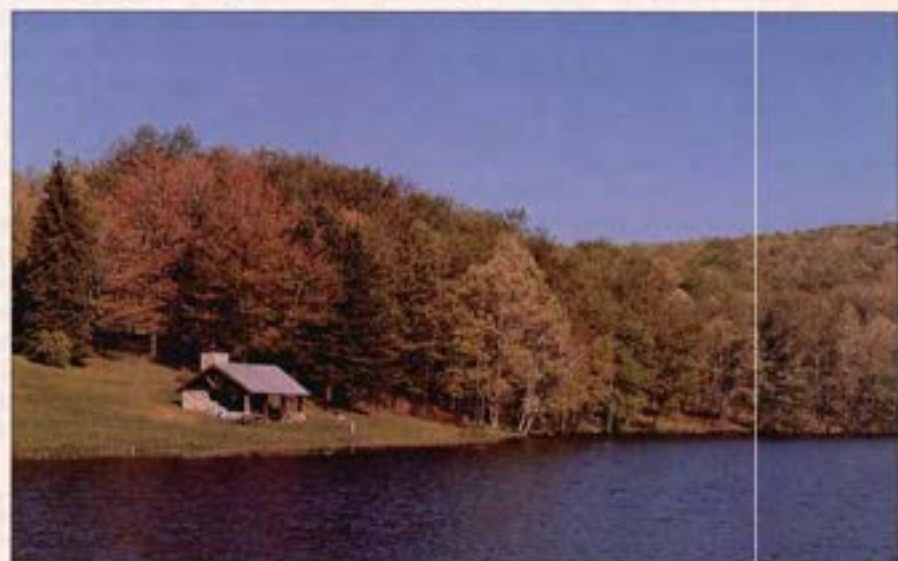
The proposed heliport is meeting the

resistance of a citizens group called Don't Ruin Our Park (DROP). The Sierra Club's Moshannon Group shares DROP's concern that the large, noisy helicopters will not only disturb area residents and park visitors but also interrupt the mating behavior of birds in the park wetlands that border the airport. Furthermore, activists worry that spills of helicopter cleaning solutions, lubricants, and fuel could harm the groundwater and wetlands.

In August the National Guard Bureau in Washington, D.C., released an environmental assessment concluding that the heliport would have no significant impact, thus clearing the way for immediate development without a detailed environmental impact statement.

But Dennis Thomson, professor of meteorology at Pennsylvania State University and an expert on noise, calls the Guard's noise analyses—based on levels averaged over hourly periods rather than on each flyover—"seriously inadequate." He adds that the assessment's shortcomings demonstrate "either a lack of competence or perhaps even malfeasance."

Activists point to a preliminary environmental assessment of potential impacts that contrasts dramatically with



On guard against the Guard: It's a fragile peace in Black Moshannon State Park.

the final version. Prepared by a Pennsylvania Guard staffer who has since left the agency, the earlier report warned of the potential for noise pollution and for severe impact on sensitive wetlands, groundwater, and wildlife, including two threatened bird species. It also faulted the state Guard for failing to finalize or implement a hazardous-waste-management plan and stated that the agency has disposed of toxic waste in dumpsters or by other illegal means.

In what activists call a whitewash, the National Guard Bureau discredited these early warnings in its later assessment. But spokesperson Bob Foster denies that the Pennsylvania Guard is try-

ing to hide anything. The staffer who prepared the preliminary report "made assumptions that were entirely wrong about our operations," he says. "You'll never hear the helicopters when you're in the park."

This fall DROP plans to seek an injunction halting construction of the Guard facility unless an environmental impact statement is prepared. "All we're asking for is a real hard look" before a heliport is built, says the Sierra Club's Tom Ruscitti, who is also a member of DROP. "An environmental impact statement is mandated by law, and morally it's the right thing to do."

—Susan D. Borowitz

Preserve Protectors Take Heart

BIG THICKET, TEXAS

"What we have in the Big Thicket National Preserve aren't unusual species so much as unusual combinations of species," says Ranger Dave Baker. Yucca and dogwoods, otters and armadillos, roadrunners and egrets, prickly pear cactus and cypress, crowd together in the remnants of the Big Thicket, which once covered East Texas from the Louisiana border to as far west as Houston.

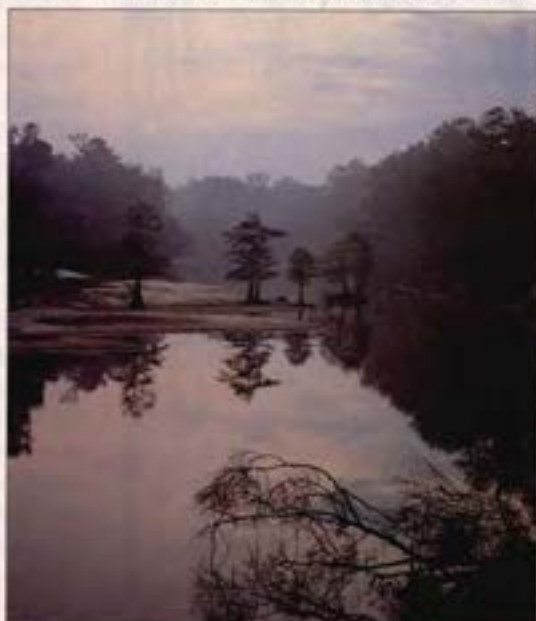
The Big Thicket, a congregation of eight biological communities ranging from arid sandylands to acid-bog-baygalls, is home to more than 1,000 species. The United Nations designated it a Man and Biosphere Reserve in 1981 in recognition of its unique natural diversity. In places, it's claimed, the vegetation is so dense that snakes have to slither backward to get out.

But only 8 percent of the original Big Thicket remains. The bears, the mountain lions, and the ivory-billed woodpeckers are gone. Huge tracts have been logged, many of them converted to pine plantations.

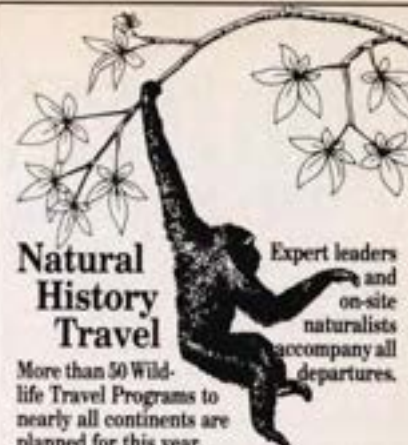
New legislation could add 14,000 acres to the 85,000

acres protected in 1974. Conservationists who fought for the preserve then were bitterly disappointed by the omission of key lands they call "the Lost Heart of the Big Thicket." Left out, among other things, was a winding stream with sandy banks and bars, a natural corridor for wildlife called Big Sandy in its northern reaches and Village Creek to the south.

Local Congressman Charles Wilson (D) "made it very plain that if a bill were to be passed, these areas had to be left out," recalls Brandt Mannchen, head of the Sierra Club Lone Star Chapter's Big



Village Creek, part of Big Thicket's "Lost Heart."



Natural History Travel

Expert leaders and on-site naturalists accompany all departures.

More than 50 Wildlife Travel Programs to nearly all continents are planned for this year.

Support Nonprofit Ecotourism travel with the Massachusetts Audubon Society

Our trips are not just for the birds but are outstanding wildlife and cultural experiences. Departures are designed by our staff with local experts, not just canned tours. We design ecotravel for other nonprofit organizations—contact us for details.

Call or Write:
Massachusetts Audubon Society
 Natural History Travel
 Lincoln, MA 01773
 (617) 259-9500
 1-800-289-9504



Quality Color Prints
 From 35mm Slides
 ■ Since 1973 ■
 We're The Experts

The Slideprinter

Inside Many A Slide
 There's A Great Print
 Waiting To Come Out
 Let Us Prove It

The Slideprinter

8 x 12 ONLY \$4.00
 Quantity Discounts Available
 Write for our complete price sheet
 and postpaid mailers.

The Slideprinter
 P.O. Box 9506S Denver, CO 80209



PLANNED GIVING: *It Benefits You and Protects the Environment Too*

Protecting our natural heritage is a never ending effort, for new activities constantly threaten to invade and degrade our environment.

Through Planned Giving you can secure financial benefits today and at a future date make a gift to strengthen the Sierra Club in the continuing struggle to defend and preserve our natural heritage.

Your financial benefits can be substantial, including increased income for life and reduced taxes.

Planned Gifts can be tailored to your personal goals and circumstances.

A planned gift can be designated as a memorial endowment, whose income is used for a special conservation interest of the donor.

To learn more about the many opportunities and benefits of Planned Giving, please contact Carleton Whitehead, Director of Planned Giving, Sierra Club, 730 Polk Street, San Francisco, CA 94109, (415) 923-5639.

PLANNED GIVING PROGRAMS

*The Sierra Club
The Sierra Club Legal Defense Fund
The Sierra Club Foundation*

(Trusts are usually limited to a maximum of 20 years, or to beneficiaries over 65.)

Mountain Maps!

IN 3-D



Campers,

Backpackers, Fishermen, Hikers,

Skiers, Hunters, Travellers ... anyone fond of the mountains will love these maps. Printed in color on durable plastic, our raised relief maps provide all the detailed information of standard flat maps, plus an accurate, 3-Dimensional scale model of the terrain that looks and feels real!

Available unframed, or handsomely framed in walnut-stained solid wood, the maps make unique gifts and collectors' items—ideal for vacationers, visitors and mountain property owners. Over 250 regional maps are available ... plus 10 national parks, the U.S. and the world.

Return the coupon now for our **Free Catalog!**

HUBBARD P.O. Box 104 Northbrook, IL 60065

Send me your free Topo Map Catalog

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Dealer inquiries are invited.

FREE CAMPMOR CAMPING AND CLOTHING CATALOG



WRITE OR PHONE FOR OUR FREE
DISCOUNT CATALOG
CAMP MOR
P.O. BOX 998-66C
PARANUS, NJ 07653
PHONE (201) 445-5000

Thicket committee. Wilson, who once managed a timber-company lumberyard, surprised environmentalists in 1986 when he agreed to sponsor a bill (H.R. 919) to add the missing lands, including Big Sandy/Village Creek.

"Everyone assumed he was the timber industry's boy," Mannchen says. "But in the past few years he's shown real growth on environmental issues." Lone Star Sierra Club activist Maxine Johnston was "mind-boggled but delighted" by Wilson's support. "We never let him forget that he made a mistake in leaving out Village Creek," says Johnston, who's been fighting to save the Big Thicket for 25 years.

The timber industry opposes the bill, but the fiercest opposition comes from residents who fear losing their property rights. "The locals are being surrounded by clearcuts, but they don't want the federal presence," Mannchen says.

"We really do care about the environment," insists Hector Garcia, president of the Angelina County branch of the Texas Farm Bureau, a private group fighting the bill. "But we oppose the taking of private property."

In response to complaints, Wilson revised his bill to protect homeowners from being bought out, and redrew boundaries to reduce inholdings. But the Farm Bureau still opposes the bill, partly because ranchers could no longer run cattle in thicket areas, and partly because part-time residents could still be compelled to sell.

In July, after Wilson's bill passed the House, fellow Texan Lloyd Bentsen (D) agreed to sponsor legislation (S. 1302) in the Senate. The other Texas senator, Phil Gramm (R), who at first opposed Bentsen's bill but is now undecided, may play a crucial role in its passage. "I wouldn't say it's dead if Gramm opposes it," the Sierra Club's Mannchen says. "But it'll have a much better chance if he supports it." To that end, Representative Wilson plans to take Gramm on a float trip down Village Creek. They'll canoe on tannin-dark water beneath cypress, sweet gum, and river birch. Herons will take flight and turtles will slide into the water as they drift by. Says Mannchen, "We hope the Big Thicket will be its own best advocate."

—Susan McCarthy

SIERRA NOTES

Sierra Club Books offers a host of new publications ideal for this year's holiday-season gift buyers.

In celebration of the upcoming Yosemite National Park centennial, acclaimed nature photographer Galen Rowell has assembled more than 100 of his superb color images of the park to illustrate the complete text of John Muir's classic *The Yosemite* (\$40; see "At a Glance," page 99). The result is an evocation of Yosemite's lasting beauty and a testament to the importance of protecting it.

Three new Sierra Club Postcard Collections (\$8.95 each) afford a convenient way to communicate one's appreciation for the natural world. Galen Rowell's *Yosemite* collection provides a photographic sampler of that park's highlights, while Art Wolfe's *Alaska* portfolio presents vivid images of America's last unspoiled wilderness. The *Home Planet* collection, offering a much different perspective, contains images of Earth taken from thousands of miles above its surface. Each portfolio in this series features 22 ready-to-mail, full-color postcards.

Whatever Happened to Ecology? (\$18.95), the latest in the Sierra Club Nature and Natural Philosophy Library, is author Stephanie Mills' personal response to the ecological crisis. Mills, a former editor of *Not Man Apart* and *The CoEvolution Quarterly*, writes of her early days in the environmental movement and of her conviction that bio-regionalism—not mainstream environmentalism—holds the key to protecting the world's ecosystems.

Sixty-six poems celebrating the wilderness ideal and affirming the deep connections between humanity and the animal kingdom form the core of *We Animals: Poems of Our World* (\$22.95). Editor Nadya Aisenberg includes the work of such poets as Rainer Maria Rilke, Adrienne Rich, Denise Levertov, Pablo Neruda, Robert Bly, and Gary Snyder. Aisenberg contributes five essays of her own exploring themes of reverence, dominion, fraternity, community, and fantasy.

One of John Muir's most popular

works has been handsomely reproduced in a Yolla Bolly Press Limited Edition featuring the woodcuts of artist Michael McCurdy. *My First Summer in the Sierra* (\$35) is Muir's humorous account of his rough-and-tumble life as a California shepherd. Historian and Muir scholar Frederick Turner wrote the book's foreword.

These books may be ordered from the Sierra Club Store, Dept. T-150, 730 Polk St., San Francisco, CA 94109. Include \$3 per order for shipping and handling. California residents should also enclose applicable sales tax. Sierra Club members may subtract a 10-percent discount from prices listed. Allow four weeks for delivery.

Sierra Club 1989-90 Conservation Campaign Briefs is a series of seven brochures examining the priority issues on the Sierra Club's domestic and international agendas. The four-page, illustrated briefs cover global warming, toxics, national parks and forests, clean air, international development lending, the Arctic National Wildlife Refuge, and the California Desert. A complete set of the campaign briefs costs \$2.50 (individual brochures are 40 cents each), available from Sierra Club Public Affairs, 730 Polk St., San Francisco, CA 94109. Include \$1 postage and handling with each order.

Billboards cost U.S. cities millions in lost tax dollars each year, according to Scenic America, a nonprofit conservation organization working to reduce the blight of outdoor advertising. The group maintains that some billboard companies fail to list many of their signs on local tax rolls, or they undervalue the signs to minimize their tax burdens. To receive information on how to help recoup lost billboard revenues, write to Scenic America, 216 Seventh St., S.E., Washington, DC 20003; phone (202) 546-1100.

Common Future Action Plan, a publication of the International Committee of the Sierra Club, is a guidebook for carrying out the recommendations of

HARP SEALS



The ice pack surrounding the Magdalen Islands in Canada's Gulf of St. Lawrence is the site of one of nature's epic events. For a brief period in early spring, this unspoiled environment is the breeding and birthing grounds of the Harp Seal. The endearing Harp Seal "white coats" nurse for only 10 days before venturing out on their own. Only here can one visit and photograph these beautiful animals while experiencing the environs of the pristine pack ice habitat. All throughout Canada's eastern provinces you'll find incredible wildlife and a warm maritime welcome. \$1275 from Halifax, Nova Scotia.

NATURAL HABITAT



WILDLIFE ADVENTURES

Route 517 North (Box 789) • McAfee, NJ 07428
201/209-4747

For more information call

TOLL FREE 1-800-543-8917

Canada
The World Next Door

A BUYING GUIDE TO
SIERRA CLUB BOOKS,
CALENDARS, LOGO ITEMS
&
SELECTED MERCHANDISE

Sierra Club Catalog

A new Sierra Club Catalog, featuring 1990 Sierra Club Calendars, selected gift books, logo items, and merchandise, will be mailed to every Sierra Club member this Fall.

This new Sierra Club Catalog is produced under a licensing agreement with Winterland Productions. Under this agreement, the new Sierra Club Catalog will both benefit the Club financially and provide members with enhanced service. Sierra Club is pleased to offer members, through this new mail-order arrangement, publications, logo items, and merchandise.

Watch your mail in the Fall for the new Sierra Club Catalog.

For more information contact:

Sierra Club Catalog
730 Polk Street
San Francisco, CA 94109
Attn: Rosa Malone,
Co-Ordinator
(415) 923-5592

Sierra Club Store

For those members interested in books, logo items, and other Sierra Club graphic products not included in the Sierra Club Catalog, the Sierra Club store will make available, on request, a Mail-Order Service Guide. Available through the Store's mail-order service and featured in the Guide will be more than 200 additional book titles and graphic products. These include a list of Sierra Club Videos, Notecards, Jig-Saw Puzzles, and other products not available through the new Catalog.

Send for your free *Sierra Club Mail-Order Service Guide* featuring a complete list of Sierra Club Books, Calendars, and selected Graphic Products:

Sierra Club Store Orders
730 Polk Street
San Francisco, CA 94109
Attn: Ginger Reding,
Manager

For telephone orders (Visa & MC):
(415) 923-5500
10:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. (PST),
Monday to Saturday.

Sierra Club Books
Sierra Club Catalog
Sierra Club Store

Our Common Future. That report, produced in 1987 by the World Commission on Environment and Development, challenges the global community to pursue a campaign for sustainable human progress.

The Sierra Club's 44-page action plan includes suggestions for lobbying schools, state and federal legislatures, courts, non-governmental organizations, the United Nations, and Club entities. Copies of *Common Future Action Plan* are \$5 each from Sierra Club Public Affairs, 730 Polk St., San Francisco, CA 94109.

Applications for the 1990 National Environmental Achievement Awards are available now from Renew America, a nonprofit environmental-education organization. Many types of programs, ranging from air-pollution reduction to wildlife conservation, are eligible for these awards. Winners will be recognized at a Washington, D.C., awards ceremony in April 1990 celebrating the 20th anniversary of Earth Day. The deadline for entries is January 15, 1990. To receive an application form and a list of criteria, write to Renew America, 1400 16th St., N.W., Suite 710, Washington, DC 20036; phone (202) 232-2252.

Traveling abroad? If so, you might want to call two 24-hour hot lines to learn whether your journey is likely to be marred by political upheaval, natural disasters, malarial outbreak, or other discomfiting circumstances.

The U.S. State Department's Citizens Emergency Center in Washington, D.C., offers recorded information about crisis conditions in eight regions of the world: North America, Europe, Asia and the Pacific, Africa, South America, the Middle East, the Caribbean, and Central America. To receive the latest State Department update, call (202) 647-5225. The service also informs you of every country's visa requirements.

The Centers for Disease Control in Atlanta, Georgia, operates a similar hot line, with information on threats of malaria in many parts of the world. To listen to these recorded messages, phone (404) 639-1610. ■



Designed with a woman in mind

Glistening sterling silver earrings derived from a rare totem pole design. The pole, carved for the Tlingit Indian village of Tongass, was one of the few ever dedicated to a woman. The earrings are shown actual size. \$29.95 postpaid. Credit card orders call TOLL-FREE 1-800-262-0040. Or send check or credit card number/exp. date to:

Coldwater Creek
Dept. AS, 212 N. 1st Ave., Sandpoint, Idaho 83864



Goose down robe

Surround yourself in warm, lightweight elegance. Supertiled fabric for easy care. Contrasting piping, shawl collar and roll back cuffs. Fully guaranteed. Order cream, peach, light blue or salmon. Sizes XS, S, M, L. Regularly \$160. **Sale \$89**. Shipping and handling, \$4.

Goose Down Slippers match robes in cream, peach, light blue or salmon. Sizes XS, S, M, L. Regularly \$38. **Sale \$22**. Shipping \$2.50.

- Order by phone with MC or VISA, call 415/472-2154.
- Use MC, VISA or check for mail orders. CA residents add 6% tax.

WARM THINGS

180 Paul Dr., Dept. SC / San Rafael, CA 94903
415/472-2154—Ship within 48 Hrs.—MC/VISA

Timeless Essays of a Good Farmer

Louis Bromfield at Malabar:
Writings on Farming and Country Life
 edited by Charles E. Little
 Johns Hopkins University Press
 \$18.95, cloth

Keiko Ohnuma

SIXTY-ONE YEARS ago, the young expatriate Louis Bromfield caused such a sensation in the literary world that *Vanity Fair* nominated him for the Hall of Fame—along with Thomas Mann and Ernest Hemingway—under the rubric of “most prominent of our younger novelists.”

Bromfield the novelist did not live up to his early promise. The arbiters of literary merit eventually pronounced his works post-Victorian rather than true precursors to the modern novel, and he is perhaps best remembered—if he is remembered at all—as the owner and creator of the country's most famous experimental farm in the 1940s.

Here, near the town of Mansfield in Ohio, Lauren Bacall and Humphrey Bogart married and spent their honeymoon. Joan Fontaine also stopped by, as did 2,000 visitors each year who were curious to see the 1,000-acre, self-sufficient communal farm that had been coaxed from the soil at a time when much of the nation's agriculture had fallen pitifully dependent on government subsidies.

Bromfield was far more than a dabbling gentleman farmer. He set out to prove that a philosophy of nature could be relied upon to produce viable economic results on the modern American farm. From the start he stipulated that nothing would be done on Malabar Farm that any farmer could not afford to do, and he purposely strove to create a large collective farm that would not rely on credit or prohibitive capital expenditures for machinery, chemicals, or other agribusiness inputs.

Like Bromfield's novels, most of the

lore surrounding Malabar has been lost. But with this sampling of essays from the novelist's five books on farming (all now out of print), conservationist Charles E. Little attempts to restore Bromfield to the ranks of recognized American writers—this time as a pioneer of the principles of sustainable agriculture. Moreover, Little hopes to prove that the farming essays, dismissed by Bromfield's literary manager as “humus, mucus, wretch, and vetch,” were “the best writing of his career . . . and the most lasting of his literary achievements.”

As a young celebrity in Paris between the wars, Bromfield hobnobbed with European intellectuals in the salon of Gertrude Stein and Alice B. Toklas. The glamorous life apparently did not entirely satisfy him, however, for his mind returned again and again to the country landscape and lost ideals of his agrarian childhood in Ohio. On the eve of the German occupation, Bromfield finally fled France with his family and returned to his home state, where he bought three overworked farms, named them Malabar after a beloved Indian coastline, and set to work.

In the years since he'd left Ohio, much of the rich soil of the valley had been so badly abused that it would barely yield a profitable crop. Bromfield's first mission was thus to restore the soil, something he believed could be done relatively quickly, “not by shortcutting Nature but by adopting her own methods and by speeding up and intensifying them.”

Although a great believer in the “new agriculture” of soil conservationists, farm-equipment inventors, and geneticists, Bromfield subscribed to a simple philosophy: “[B]y working with Nature man can be prosperous and even rich and happy and healthy. Fighting or cheating her, man is always defeated, poverty-stricken, bitter, and miserable, and eventually is destroyed himself.”

The notions of nature as the stern but

The Last Gold Coin of the Romanovs



The 1897-1911
 “Czar Nicholas II” Gold
 5 Roubles of Imperial Russia

Only \$125
 while supplies last

As the last gold coin of the Romanov dynasty, which ruled the Russian Empire for over 300 years, this 1897-1911 “Nicholas II” gold 5 Roubles is a real collectors item. The portrait of the ill-fated Czar and the double-headed eagle of the royal crest display superb minting artistry. After the 1917 Revolution, countless millions were destroyed in melts—today the survivors are elegant remnants of Imperial Russia. Each hand-selected coin contains 4.3 grams of .900 fine gold and is guaranteed to grade extra fine to almost uncirculated. You might expect to pay more for a gold classic in such excellent quality, but while supplies last you may order up to ten coins at the following prices: 1 coin, \$125 (Order #10846). 3 coins, \$365 (save \$10). 5 coins, \$595 (save \$30). 10 coins, \$1,150 (save \$100). **To order by credit card, call toll-free 1-800-451-4463 at anytime.** Or send a check or money order to: International Coins & Currency, Inc., 11 E. State St., Box 218, Dept. 1205, Montpelier, VT 05602. As our way of saying thank you, your order will be shipped postpaid. Certificate of authenticity included. **Satisfaction guaranteed:** you may return your order within 30 days of receipt for a prompt no-questions-asked refund.

We guarantee Christmas delivery
 on all orders made by December 15.



When the world wearies and ceases to satisfy, there's always the garden.

And there's always *The Herb Quarterly*, bringing you the joy of herbs and the herb garden with each new season. Each issue will introduce you to new herbs and fascinating herbal lore; provide tips on hard-to-grow varieties and medicinals; take you to famous and not-so-well-known public and private herb gardens throughout the world; and tempt your palate with seasonal menus and tantalizing recipes built around herbs and edible flowers.

So why not sample our garden of simples. We'll send you a trial issue of *The Herb Quarterly* with no obligation at our introductory rate of \$19.95. And to help you get your herb garden underway, we'll send you our special *Garden Planner* absolutely free. It provides the templates you'll need to plan the herb garden of your dreams—or you can simply copy our Italian Herb or Little Bread-Baking garden and then use your home-grown herbs in the recipes we provide.

Just complete the coupon below to receive your trial issue and your free *Garden Planner*.

Yes! Enter my subscription to *The Herb Quarterly* and send me my trial issue and my free *Garden Planner*. If I like what I see, my price for a one-year subscription is \$19.95.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

payment is enclosed bill me

The Herb Quarterly
Box 548S Boiling Springs PA 17007

kind mother and the good farmer as her guardian and beneficiary appear over and over in Bromfield's writing and are reflected in his approach to farming, based first and foremost on an almost religious reverence for the soil. Indeed, his essays ring with the tones of moral drama as much as agricultural design, clearly marking the distinctions between good farmers and bad. "Poor, worn-out soil produces specimens handicapped physically, mentally, and morally from the very beginning," Bromfield railed. "Wretched diet aggravates sickliness, and poor, undernourished, stupid people make bad farmers who only destroy the soil still further."

A good example of how this struggle found concrete expression on Malabar's fields is given in a long essay on the benefits of mulch farming. Bromfield shunned the then-current method of turning over and burying the "trash" left on a field after a harvest because it exposed the soil to the burning sun and erosion by wind and water. At Malabar, the fields were instead disked, which chopped the mulch into—rather than under—the soil, creating a spongy, protective layer that reduced evaporation, held the soil in place, and kept the ground underneath cool, damp, and aerated. Most important, it imitated natural conditions.

Experimenting on an alfalfa field, Bromfield found that soil containing mulch held enough moisture to allow 40 percent more seeds to germinate. In winter it kept the plant roots frozen against the dangerous thaw of an early spring, and in summer the thicker growth allowed him to support three times as much livestock as before. In many cases, plants grown in this way also resisted disease and weeds; in every case where natural conditions had been recreated, Bromfield proudly reported the superiority of his crop in quality, quantity, and flavor.

Bromfield's essays, structured loosely like a farmer's journal, reflect the marriage of art and science that characterized his approach to agricultural research. He combines the keen, dispassionate eye of a naturalist with a writer's love of metaphor and the self-contained world of narrative. The merit of this

record lies not so much in the validity of his farming techniques themselves—many of which are now outdated—as in the principles of "right livelihood" from which they arose, and in the power of the writing used to process that creative life. Bromfield's moral and philosophical excursions, like those in the essays of Rousseau and Thoreau, distinguish his work from merely pretty agricultural treatises.

"The mysteries of the human mind are certainly fascinating," he allowed, "but . . . for me at least, less important and less interesting than the cosmic mysteries which take place within a cubic foot of rich productive soil, for essentially these mysteries of the human mind are merely a part of an infinitely greater and more intricate and complex mystery which utterly baffles all of us, even the wisest. . . . Man himself, as a physical machine . . . is indeed marvelous as is every part of the universe, but his ego and self-importance, in our time, are given a distorted, decadent, and tragicomic importance."

In his later years, Bromfield came to realize that agriculture—not literature—had been his true creative calling, "for the farmer who takes over a desolate farm, ruined by some evil and ignorant predecessor, and turns it into a paradise of beauty and abundance is one of the greatest of artists," who may rightfully partake "of those treasures . . . by which man lives—his family, his power to create and construct the understanding of his relationship to the universe, and the deep, religious, humble sense of his insignificance in God's creation."

Appearing now, against the background of growing concern over the farm crisis, soil erosion, the use of toxic chemicals in agriculture, and the back-to-the-land flight from the cities, Bromfield's writings have lost none of their power; they are, in fact, more timely than ever. His beloved Malabar Farm is now a state park; little farming takes place there. Its creator, however, may have finally been granted a secure place in history—not only as forefather of a trend that promises to continue into the next century but, as Little hopes, as "an American *essayist* of the first rank." In that respect, Bromfield will keep good company alongside Thoreau, Wendell

READER SERVICES

Free brochures and catalogs

1. Anheuser-Busch, Inc. Free 1989 Holiday Gift Catalog. Over 180 unique gifts from Budweiser, Bud Light, Michelob... all your favorite brands. Collectible stems, sportswear, novelties, more. © 1989 Anheuser-Busch, Inc. St. Louis, MO. Circle our number for 32 fun-packed pages. Free!

2. Bard Graduate School of Environmental Studies Earn a master of science in environmental studies in nine-week summer sessions. Free information.

3. Calvert Social Investment Fund Invest in a better world!

4. Camper Complete camping and backpacking catalog features brand names at discount prices.

5. Colorado Tourism Board Ski Colorado. See for yourself why Colorado is considered the best there is. Send for your free Colorado Vacation kit.

6. Dreyfus Corporation "Dreyfus Third Century Mutual Fund."

7. Earth Flag Let your neighbors know: Caring for the planet is patriotic! Pledge your allegiance to a global vision by flying a 3' x 5' Earth Flag. Free brochure.

8. Gore-Tex® For information about Gore-Tex® products and where to buy them, circle our number.

9. Helly-Hansen Helly-Hansen of Norway, producing innovative performance apparel since 1877. For more information on convenient dealers, circle our number.

10. The Herb Quarterly No-obligation trial issue and free Garden Planner for the herb enthusiast who wants to know more about growing and using herbs in all aspects of daily life.

11. Holbrook Travel Wildlife, ecology, and hiking expeditions worldwide. Carefully arranged for small groups.

12. Hubbard Free full-color brochure describes and illustrates Hubbard Raised Relief Maps.

13. International Coins and Currency, Inc. Rare coins, strict ANA grading, fast service, 100% satisfaction guaranteed. Now in our 13th year. Send for our free catalog.

14. Jim Morris T-Shirts Support the environment by wearing wildlife T-shirts (10% of our profits go to environmental groups). Many beautiful designs. Free catalog.

15. Mountain Travel Trekking, wildlife safaris, adventure cruises, and touring... 130 trips to 50 countries on 7 continents. Free 1990 catalog.

16. Music For Little People Join us on a cultural adventure into our new Earthbeat! catalog. Featuring recordings, instruments, and crafts from the world over. Free.

17. National Audubon Society Expedition Institute Free information packet describes high-school, college, and master's degree programs.

18. National Wildlife Federation Nature-discovery magazines for children. Full of color and learning fun, each monthly issue is loaded with games and crafts too! Your Big Backyard for ages 3-5; Ranger Rick for ages 6-12.

19. Nike For further information on Nike hiking products call 1-800-344-NIKE, Monday through Friday, 7am-5pm Pacific time.

20. The Parmassus Fund Get a free prospectus from a growth fund that takes social and environmental considerations into account when making investment decisions.

21. Programme for Belize Join a task force organized to acquire 150,000 acres of tropical forest, to engage in reef protection, and to provide a natural-resources consultancy to the government of Belize. Free information.

22. REI Free catalog! REI offers one of the largest selections of outdoor equipment and clothing. Satisfaction guaranteed.

23. Rogers One-Day Food Pack Send for a list of locations along the Pacific Crest Trail where food packs may be purchased during summer months. SASE. Free.

24. Rogers Pacific Crest Trail Maps Chart of 31 national forests and parks and bus services to trail locations. Free.

25. Rapticola VCR Games, Inc. Gone Birding! The fun, easy-to-play VCR/board game for all bird enthusiasts, starring actress Jane Alexander and more than 350 bird species in live action!

26. Save the Children promises you won't go broke giving \$5 a week... you'll be richer. Free information.

27. Sierra Club Books Mail-Order Service Guide contains a complete list of Sierra Club books, 1990 Sierra Club calendars, and selected graphic products, including Sierra Club cups, T-shirts, pens, and other logo items. Free brochure featuring more than 200 items.

28. Sierra Club Holiday Gift Idea Pay tribute to the special people in your life with gifts in honor to the Sierra Club. Help protect our environment while taking care of your holiday shopping list. Free information.

29. Sierra Club Membership Join more than 500,000 members in "enjoying, protecting, and preserving the wild places of the earth." Free information.

30. Sierra Club Planned Giving Program Life-income trusts and bequests provide tax and income benefits and support Sierra Club programs. Usually applicable to members over 65.

31. Skyflight Mobiles Colorful mobiles—wild animals, birds, marine mammals, and dinosaurs too! More than 30 designs. The perfect gift. Circle our number for a free color brochure.

32. Solar Energy Components Complete solar-electric energy systems for homes, cabins, RVs: photovoltaic modules, sun trackers, controllers, inverters, etc. Call 1-800-422-3410 or circle our number.

33. Tallon Termite & Pest Control Patent-pending system kills drywood termites without toxic chemicals. Guaranteed effective and safe for humans, animals, and environment. No tenting or relocation. Exclusive to Tallon. Free brochure.

34. Warm Things Free catalog features goose-down robes, slippers, quilts, pillows, quilt covers, more—all guaranteed.

35. Wilderness Travel Wildlife trekking, adventure, cultural trips worldwide. Africa, Amazon, Andes, Arctic, Alps, Himalaya. Small groups, expert leaders. Free 1990 trip preview.

36. Woolrich Send for more information on Woolrich and a list of dealers in your area.

37. Working Assets America's leading socially responsible money-market fund believes that whenever capital is at work it should also protect the individual rights of people everywhere. For a free prospectus circle our number.

38. Yosemite Association Free catalog of Yosemite books, videos, and maps plus membership information and a free member's journal. Become more affiliated with Yosemite!

Priced literature

33. Carl Zeiss Optical, Inc. Focused on performance in the field. Four-color brochure \$1.

34. Celestron Outstanding spotting scopes for both visual and photographic applications. 20-page color brochure \$1.

35. Coldwater Creek A Christmas catalog for nature-lovers with gifts inspired by the animals, birds, and Native peoples of the great North Woods. \$2.

36. International Expeditions Leading the world in natural-history travel on five continents. Catalog \$1.

37. Rent Mother Nature Rent a sugar maple, honey hive, or lobster trap! Authentic personalized leases, newsletters, natural harvests! Catalog \$1, refunded with order.

38. Sand County Ventures Read Capital Gains, the newsletter of environmental venture capital. Learn how investing can save the environment. Sample copy \$3.

39. The Solar Electric Catalog This 80-page catalog of products for self-reliance is packed with useful items for the environmentalist, backpacker, camper, or homeowner. \$4.50.

Sierra provides a direct line of communication between our readers and advertisers. To receive information from a Sierra advertiser listed above, circle the appropriate number(s) on the reply card and mail the card and your check or money order (made payable to Sierra) to Sierra Magazine, Reader Service Management Department, P.O. Box 5181, Pittsfield, MA 01203. Please allow six to eight weeks for delivery of most items. Although all advertisers have assured us that they will respond to each request, Sierra is not responsible if they fail to do so.

SOLAR ENERGY COMPONENTS

3535 Delhi-Overlook Ann Arbor, MI 48103
1-800-422-3410

The energy choice of tomorrow is here today, and it is SOLAR ELECTRICITY. Solar Energy Components offers complete energy systems for HOMES, CABINS, and RVs. These systems include:

- solar electric modules
- sun trackers and mounts
- battery controllers
- batteries
- inverters (for AC power)

These systems can run all your electrical appliances: • washing machines • stereos • TVs • VCRs • dishwashers • microwaves • computer/printers • fans • well pumps • vacuums • lights • and anything else you can think of.

No more power outages, no utility bills, and best of all, no pollution. Yes, solar electricity will cost you more than buying from your local coal burning, pollution-belching utility plant. But it is affordable to many, and is worth the investment in the environment.

Go with solar electricity, the high-tech, silent, pollution-free energy alternative, and show your care about the environment. Call 1-800-422-3410 and ask for our free 12 page catalog of high quality solar energy systems. We also offer solar powered refrigerator freezers, solar water heaters, and other solar products.

Be a leader of today's environmental awakening. Join the Solar Revolution today. You will be glad you did.

Want to brush up on a foreign language?



With Audio-Forum's intermediate and advanced materials, it's easy to maintain and sharpen your foreign language skills.

Besides intermediate and advanced audio-cassette courses—most developed for the U.S. State Dept.—we offer foreign-language mystery dramas, dialogs recorded in Paris, games, music, and many other helpful materials. And if you want to learn a new language, we have beginning courses for adults and for children.

We offer introductory and advanced materials in most of the world's languages: French, German, Spanish, Italian, Japanese, Mandarin, Greek, Russian, Portuguese, Korean, Norwegian, Swedish, and many others.

Call 1-800-243-1234 for FREE 32-page catalog, or write:

AUDIO-FORUM®
Room 1721, 96 Broad Street
Guilford, CT 06437 (203) 453-9794

Berry, and Wes Jackson on the bookshelves of country dwellers—and of urban dreamers plotting their escape.

KEIKO OHNUMA is a former Sierra editor.

The River That Would Be Free

Damming the Delaware:

The Rise and Fall of Tocks Island Dam
by Richard C. Albert

The Pennsylvania State University Press
\$24.95, cloth

Jim Stiak

FOR MORE THAN A century, people have wanted to dam the Delaware. Though only 331 miles in length, one of the shortest of the country's major rivers, the Delaware supplies the water needs of almost 10 percent of the U.S. population. Despite the efforts of four states, several cities, and a handful of federal agencies, despite studies, plans, proposals—even authorization and funding from Congress—no dam sits across the Delaware's main stem. *Damming the Delaware* is the saga of how that came to be.

Richard Albert, a member of the intergovernmental Delaware River Basin Commission, which oversees the area, chronicles the byzantine history of efforts to dam the river in this fact-heavy story of global forces and local heroes. "More ink has been spilled over the issue," he writes, "than would fill any lake created by the dam."

Philadelphia first tapped the river's water in 1850; the state of Delaware examined it for hydropower in the early 1900s; New Jersey, New York City, and Pennsylvania studied it for decades; and the U.S. Supreme Court heard three cases about it.

Floods in 1955 led to massive federal involvement in the river basin. After four years of studies, the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers suggested nineteen dams, two of which have been built on Delaware tributaries. The largest of the proposed projects, the 3,200-foot-long, 160-foot-high, 900-foot-wide Tocks Island Dam, would have generated 280

The Worlds of the Iguana and the Wildebeest



THE SERENGETI: Land of Endless Space
Lisa and Sven-Olof Lindblad. Foreword by George B. Schaller. Breathtaking photography reveals the beauty and savagery of the Serengeti, the 10,000-square-mile African reserve that is the home to the elephant, impala, wildebeest, and giraffe. 184 pages. 9" x 12". 125 color illus. Hardcover: \$40. Paperback: \$25

GALÁPAGOS
Photographs by Nathan Farb. Introduction by Barry Lopez. In this stunning pictorial homage, noted photographer Nathan Farb captures the infinitely varied and largely unspoiled wildlife and terrain of the Galapagos Islands. 158 pages. 11" x 11". 125 color photographs. \$50

RIZZOLI INTERNATIONAL PUBLICATIONS, INC.

Sales Department SM 300 Park Avenue South
New York, New York 10010
TOLL FREE PHONE NUMBER FOR CREDIT
CARD ORDERS: 1-800-433-1238
(IN NEW YORK CALL (212) 992-2300)
ASK FOR EXT. 479 AND REFER TO DEPT. SM

Enclosed is my payment in the amount of \$_____ for the following books:

Add \$2.50 shipping for total order, not per book. N.Y.C. residents add 8 1/4% sales tax.

My method of payment is: CHECK MONEY ORDER AMEX

AMEX CARD # _____ Expires: _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

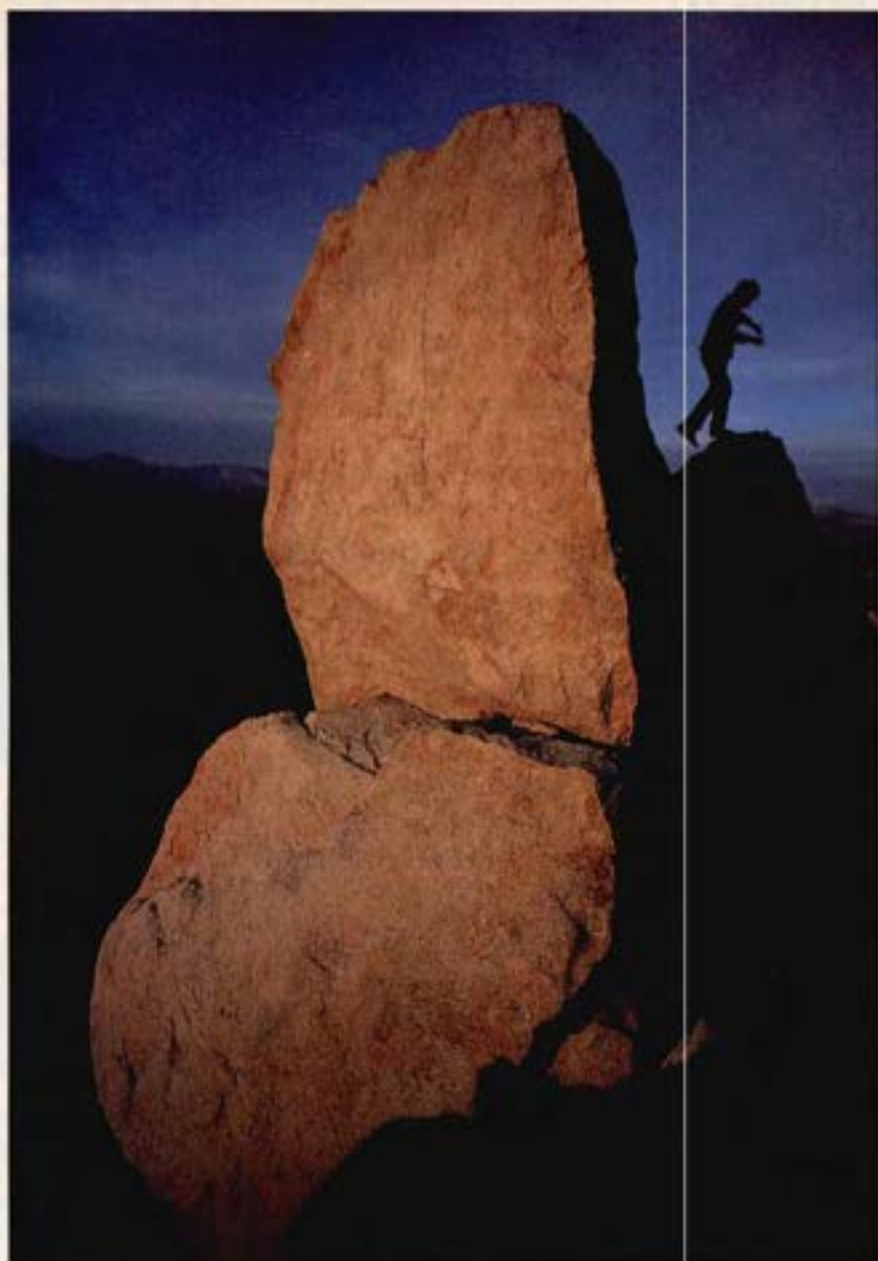
CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

SIGNATURE _____

ALLOW TWO WEEKS FOR DELIVERY

Send free 4-color catalog fully describing these and other Rizzoli books.



GALEN ROWELL - MOUNTAIN LIGHT

The Yosemite by John Muir
with photographs and annotations
by Galen Rowell
A Yolla Bolly Press book published by
Sierra Club Books; \$40, cloth

The mountains are fountains of men as well as of rivers, of glaciers, of fertile soil. The great poets, philosophers, prophets, able men whose thoughts and deeds have moved the world, have come down from the mountains—mountain-dwellers who have grown strong there with the forest trees in Nature's work-shops."

—John Muir

Muir himself was not only one of those very mountain-dwellers whose great thoughts and deeds have moved the world, but also a man whose life's work, play, and philosophy were amazingly interconnected. Climbing mountains has definitely affected the way I think about the world, and long ago I recognized that many of the strongest voices in the environmental movement—people such as Ansel Adams, David Brower, and Dick Leonard—gained their power from having climbed mountains, from having put themselves in situations where they had to actively adapt themselves to their natural

surroundings instead of change the environment to suit their needs, as in everyday life. By immersing themselves both physically and mentally in situations of risk where the very essence of their experience was the natural character of the land, they each discovered, as I did in my own time, a new way of viewing the world that profoundly changed their lives. I'm convinced that this process, which Muir first experienced in Yosemite, gave birth to the environmental movement and has continued to nurture the movement into the best of what it has become today."

—Galen Rowell

New Food Service for the 2627 mile Pacific Crest National Scenic Trail Canada to Mexico

Washington, Oregon, and California

LOCATIONS along the Pacific Crest Trail are being established where the Rogers Food Pack will be available.



ONE DAY FOOD PACK

Includes
**HIGH ENERGY
DRY WEIGHT FOODS**
for Hiking, Backpacking, Boating, Fishing,
Camping, Horseback Trips, Hunting and
Kayaking.

Rogers Pacific Crest Trail Food Pack is
made possible through the generous
contribution of Bernard Fine Foods, Inc.,
who provided food for the

BY MOUNT EVEREST
NORTH FACE EXPEDITION!

For all winter use,
the Food Pack is an EXCELLENT FOOD SUPPLY
for use in ALL EMERGENCIES (EARTHQUAKES!)
Keep 2 or 4 in your Car - Be Prepared... Don't risk your life!
Remember:
Send the postage stamp, with Return slip, and the Food Pack will be yours!
*Always include an SASE.



**HIGH ENERGY Dry Weight
TRAIL FOOD** for Hiking, Backpacking,
Boating, Fishing, Cycle Touring,
Horseback trips, Hunting, Camping,
Canoeing, and Kayaking.

Includes food products prepared by
Bernard Fine Foods, Inc., who provided
food for the '87 Mount Everest North
Face Expedition!

Day Pack includes Hot Chocolate,
Cider, Herb Tea, Citrus Drink, Hot
Cereal, "BUZZ" High Energy Drink,
High Energy Trail Bar Mix, Roasted
Mixed Nuts, and a choice of one of
seven vegetarian dinners. (Beef Noodle
Stew, Chicken Noodle Stew, Chicken
Chow Mein, Chili/Mac, Chili/Beans,
Spanish Rice, and Minestrone Soup.

An excellent **FOOD SUPPLY** for
use in **EMERGENCIES** and
EARTHQUAKES! Keep several in
your car. **BE PREPARED!**

To receive a complete One Day Food
Pack, send \$10.00 to:

Rogers Food Pack
P O BOX 1907
Santa Ana, CA 92702

Send SASE for FREE list of Food Pack
trail locations.

million kilowatts of electricity and created a reservoir 37 miles long.

One of the main selling points of Tocks Island was to be the Delaware Water Gap National Recreation Area, envisioned as a "Central Park for Megalopolis." In the mid-1960s, in order to create this playground, the federal government began to empty or relocate some 2,500 homes, 125 farms, 78 churches, 3 schools, and 5,000 graves. It was the first time such a large evacuation had ever been attempted.

Land prices were determined by the owner's clout; scheduled purchases were delayed after farmers had sold their livestock; and as buildings were vacated, arson became common. Some of the empty houses were taken over by "1960s-style hippies" who formed a commune called the Cloud Farm and stayed four years until ousted by a sunrise paramilitary action. The houses, including some historic buildings, were bulldozed, all for a pipe dream. Even today, much bitterness remains.

According to Albert, Tocks Island was finally killed by a one-two punch of international events and dogged activism. At a time when the Vietnam War was a funding priority, the dam's proposed costs quadrupled and it became a favorite pork-barrel target of budget-cutters. Persistent local residents petitioned and paraded their opposition, and delayed the project until it was swept away in a national wave of environmental awareness.

A Monroe County, Pennsylvania, homemaker named Nancy Shukaitis solicited funds from 1,000 local people for a lawsuit to stop the dam. Another resident, Joan Matheson, published an anti-Tocks newspaper, attracting the attention of some Sierra Club chapters. The Club began fighting the dam, and other national conservation organizations followed. The dominoes started falling.

The National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 mandated environmental analyses for development projects, and one of the first such studies focused on the proposed Tocks Island Dam. The report's detailing of the watershed's possible deterioration helped turn public opinion against the dam, despite its balmy benefits.

Celebrate the Occasion!



You, your family, or any group can share a special moment of pride, honor, and joy through the Sierra Club's Commemoratives Program. People have made commemorative gifts to celebrate a wide range of events from major accomplishments to those little happy events in life which we all experience.

Commemoratives are unlike any other gift and raise important funds which support efforts to protect the environment while paying tribute to those you love.

The process is simple. For more information call Teresa Sweeney at 415-776-2211.

SIERRA
CLUB



Commemoratives
Program

730 Polk Street
San Francisco, CA 94109

WORLDWIDE TREKS SAFARIS & WALKING TOURS



HIMALAYA & ASIA

Nepal trekking specialists—widest selection of trips & departure dates. Kashmir, Ladakh, Bhutan, Sikkim, Tibet, India, Sri Lanka, Maldives, Burma, Thailand, New Guinea.

AFRICA

Camping safaris in Kenya & Tanzania. Kilimanjaro & Mt. Kenya climbs. Trans-Africa overland. Nile sail by Egyptian felucca.

PERU

Trek the Inca Trail to Machu Picchu & Cordillera Blanca. Overland expeditions by 4WD vehicle. Amazon wildlife extensions.

EUROPE

Hike the Alps of Switzerland, Austria, France & Italy. Also Greece, Morocco, Britain.

Quality adventures at reasonable cost since 1978. Request our free 28 pg Himalaya/Asia/Europe, 12 pg Africa or 8 pg Peru brochures.

HIMALAYAN TRAVEL INC.

P.O. Box 481-S

Greenwich, CT 06836

(203) 622-6777

Toll Free 24 Hours (800) 225-2380

Tocks Island is more than just a regional issue. It's a symbol of all big hydro projects. It seems likely, Albert concludes, that few high dams will be built in the United States in the near future. It is also clear that water demand will not decrease. New water policies are needed, and that may be the lesson of Tocks Island.

Whether the lesson has been learned is unclear. The good-faith agreement that now governs the river will keep any dam from being considered until the next century, but should the agreement falter, the Tocks Island Dam could surface like a monster from the depths.

JIM STIAK is a freelance writer in Eugene, Oregon.

BRIEFLY NOTED

Ann H. Zwinger's graceful prose is the hallmark of *Land Above the Trees: A Guide to American Alpine Tundra*, recently issued in paperback by the University of Arizona Press (\$16.95). First published in 1972, the book contains some of the best descriptions of the alpine environments of the Sierra, Cascade, Olympic, Great Basin, Rocky, and Presidential mountain ranges. Coauthor Beatrice W. Willard lent the project her ecological expertise. . . . Minnesota naturalist Janine M. Benyus has "always been comforted by the notion that somewhere out there, beyond the crime lights and the car horns, there are dark, dewy habitats humming with life." That's how she prefaces her two-volume *Field Guide to Wildlife Habitats of the Eastern and Western United States* (Fireside Books/Simon & Schuster; \$14.95 per volume, paper). The guides will interest anyone who wants to learn about piñon-juniper woodlands, ponderosa pine forests, or plains grasslands, to name a few of the many ecosystems covered. And for those who want to explore the wetlands, forests, and open spaces of Minnesota, Wisconsin, and Michigan, Benyus has also produced *Northwoods Wildlife: A Watcher's Guide to Habitats* (NorthWord Press, P.O. Box 1360, Minocqua, WI 54548; \$19.95, paper). . . . Daniel Mathews, the author of *Cascade-Olympic Natural History: A Trailside Reference* (Raven Editions, P.O. Box 9343, Portland, OR

MAXIMUM POWER COMPACT SIZE



Lite-Tech® binoculars from Outdoor Outlet offer an amazing 10 power magnification yet are so compact they weigh less than 10 ounces! Features include an impressive 5.5 degree field of view (96m at 1000m) plus our special grey rubber armoring for long lasting protection and great looks. Comes complete with nylon carrying case, lens cloth, neck strap and a one year warranty. Just \$69.95 (a \$149.95 value!) Plus \$5.00 shipping and handling

FREE!

Order now and receive this \$7.95 value zipper-pull compass with built-in thermometer free!



WILDLIFE T-SHIRTS



Support wildlife by wearing environmental t-shirts (10% of profits go to environmental groups.) Many designs. \$9.95 each. Heavyweight, 100% cotton t-shirts in S, M, L, XL, in white, blue, silver, yellow. Sweats also, \$21.45 each. **FREE CATALOG.**

© 77 Meglewitz/Jan Morris

JIM MORRIS
PO BOX 831 DEPT BK9
Boulder, CO 80306
(303-444-6430)

Satisfaction guaranteed.
Share the Earth!

Outdoor Outlet

For Orders Only Call Toll Free 800-726-8106

Visa, MasterCard,
American Express Accepted

Name

Address

City, State, Zip

Phone #

or send check/money order to:
Outdoor Outlet, 1062 E. Tabernacle
Saint George, UT 84770

97207; \$19.95, paper), lived like a frontiersman in an isolated cabin in the Cascades for more than five years, preparing the manuscript by lamplight and the heat of a wood-stove. That he took great care in its preparation is evident: The book combines readable prose, concise botanical and zoological descriptions, and a wealth of full-color photographs. . . . New Jersey Governor Thomas H. Kean, who chairs the National Panel on Wetlands Policy, wrote the foreword to *Walking the Wetlands* (John Wiley & Sons; \$10.95, paper) by Sandra Jordan and Janet Lyons. Kean notes that, just as singer Joni Mitchell never sobbed "I've looked at bogs from both sides now," most artists and public officials (and, forsooth, a few naturalists) have overlooked the splendor and ecological worth of marshes, bogs, and swamps. To help overcome this common failing, Jordan and Lyons offer hikers this field guide to the plants and animals of North America's soggy environments. . . . Baffled by unfamiliar paw markings on the trail? The Mountaineers, mindful of those who can't distinguish lynx prints from mink's prints, has published four

Animal Tracks guidebooks (\$4.95 each, paper). They cover, respectively, the Rocky Mountains, New England, the Mid-Atlantic states, and the Great Lakes states. . . . Nowhere is the natural world's diversity more evident than among "terrestrial green cryptogams." That phrase—not generally on the tips of people's tongues—refers to the classes of plants described in *Mosses, Lichens, and Ferns of Northwest North America* (University of Washington Press; \$17.50, paper). For amateur and professional botanists alike, this regional guidebook offers capsule descriptions and color photographs of a dizzying variety of these variously fuzzy, flaky, squishy, feathery things. . . . The first question that pops into many people's minds when they stumble across fleshy fungi in the field is whether the plants are edible. In America's breadbasket, a way to help answer such a query is to carry along a copy of *Mushrooms and Other Fungi of the Midcontinental United States* (Iowa State University Press; \$19.95, paper). . . . A wild peninsula nearly severed from the U.S. mainland by the San Andreas Fault is rainy in

winter, windy in spring, foggy in summer, and warmest in fall. Jules G. Evens eloquently describes this singular West Coast environment, a place of windswept, twisted bishop pines, in *The Natural History of the Point Reyes Peninsula* (Point Reyes National Seashore Association, Bear Valley Road, Point Reyes, CA 94956; \$14.95 plus \$3 shipping and handling, paper). . . . Habitat loss has brought some 10 percent of the world's bird species to the brink of extinction. To publicize this crisis, the International Council for Bird Preservation has produced *Rare Birds of the World* (The Stephen Green Press; \$29.95). Guy Mountfort provides the text, dividing the world into seven regions and characterizing the endangered birds in each. . . . Explorers of Central and South America's jungles can expect to find a tangle of enigmatic environments. One way to unravel the mystery is to peruse John C. Kricher's *A Neotropical Companion: An Introduction to the Animals, Plants, and Ecosystems of the New World Tropics* (Princeton University Press; \$45, cloth; \$16.95, paper). —Mark Mardon

Independent research shows:

NordicTrack preferred six to one over bikes and rowers

In 1988 Burke Marketing Research conducted a survey among NordicTrack owners who also own exercise bicycles and rowing machines. Their findings showed that by a margin of 6 to 1, respondents prefer their NordicTracks.

They have several good reasons.

NordicTrack's upright position is more absorbing and fun, both mentally and physically, and provides greater freedom of movement than the sit-down positions of bikes and rowers.

NordicTrack simulates the motions of cross-country skiing—the most effective form of aerobic exercise known—which means it burns more calories and conditions more muscles in less time than bikes and rowers.

All of which means that owners have found that they can achieve their fitness goals more quickly and easily with NordicTrack than with bikes and rowers, and without risk of injury.

Patented Flywheel

Patented flywheel and one-way clutch mechanisms provide continuity of motion making exercise more pleasant and easier to sustain.



Independently Adjustable Upper Body Exerciser

Upper body exerciser works extensor muscles of the back, trunk rotators, biceps, triceps, shoulders, chest and upper back.

Stand-up Position

Comfortable upright position is more natural, more stimulating and allows greater freedom of movement.

Independently Adjustable Lower Body Exerciser

Exerciser works hip flexors, gluteus muscles of the buttocks, thighs, hamstrings, knee extensors, ankles and calves.

Non-Jarring Motion

Smooth, jarless, aerobic motion ensures maximum workout efficiency while eliminating the risk of injury to the knees, shins and back.

Free Brochure & Video

1-800-328-5888

In Canada 1-800-433-9582

NordicTrack
A CML Company

SUCCESSION

Continued from page 72

next to the creek. The little stream floats past, uncaring, in its quest for the ocean. This creek doesn't support salmon or steelhead, there are no endangered plants on the ground around me, the view from my log isn't especially scenic, the location isn't particularly remote. Yet there's a tranquillity to this place that is rarely matched, even in a designated wilderness area. Everything's in balance here: the little stream flowing swiftly through a riffle, then gliding into a pool where rainbow trout dart from their feeding stations to snatch up drifting insects; the northern three-toed woodpecker picking beetles out of a snag behind me; the log that I'm sitting on, slowly melting back into the forest floor. Will the mycorrhizal fungi and bacteria in the soil, the burrowing insects and rodents, the log-dwelling mammals, continue to cycle nutrients and build new soil after the next harvest of trees from this site in 80 years, or the next entry after that? How will removal of

trees in this unit affect the stream, or the fish, or the wildlife after the adjacent timber sales are logged and mature trees remain on less than one quarter of the entire watershed?

If only we weren't in such a hurry, if only we didn't have The Cut looming over us, we could learn to conform the demand for timber with the needs of the natural processes at work in the forest. We could take time to learn more about species interactions and nutrient cycling and complex ecosystem functions. We could learn to assimilate forest-management practices into the process of natural succession. For the miracle of succession has brought this forest into existence in spite of, or perhaps because of, the tempestuous storms, the raging fires, the unpredictable avalanches and earthquakes that have wreaked havoc across this landscape. And so, in the intricate yet resilient web of Nature, I see not only a fragile treasure to protect, but also a glimmer of hope.

JOANN METZLER is a hydrologist currently working for the University of Washington Center for Streamside Studies.

CALLING THE OWLS

Continued from page 74

feet away. It can undoubtedly see you, and yet it can't help but respond. This synapse between you—it takes your breath away.

A while later—how long you can't exactly say—you try to call again, but something is gone from it now; a self-consciousness has slipped in. The owl knows you as an imposter, and keeps its own counsel. To try calling again would violate the terms which, until just now, you didn't know had been established.

Walking back, there's no need for the flashlight. The way is bright enough with whatever starlight happens to fall on it. The last asters are blooming along the path. On every side, columns of pines open into space. Throughout the length of the valley, the creek trickles silver among the stones.

ROBERT CRUM is a freelance writer in Gainesville, Florida. His essay "Another Week on the Concord and Merrimack" appears in *Wilderness* magazine's fall issue.

Amazing results:

After five years, 7 out of 10 NordicTrack owners still use their machines more than 3 times per week

The most effective aerobic exercise machine on the market.

In 1988, Maritz Marketing Research conducted a survey among NordicTrack owners who had owned their machines for more than five years. Their findings showed that fully 69% of respondents still use their machines an average of 3.5 sessions per week, 25 minutes per session.

Their reason is simple. They have found that NordicTrack not only exercises more muscles and burns more calories in less time than any other machine on the market, but that it's mentally and physically more stimulating and enjoyable as well.

Cross-country skiing—the best aerobic exercise.

NordicTrack duplicates the motion of cross-country skiing, which experts agree is the best form of aerobic exercise. Better than biking, rowing, running or swimming.

It works all the major muscle groups in your body: arms, shoulders, back, stomach, legs. Which means you achieve your fitness and weight-loss goals quickly and easily.



Patented flywheel and one-way clutch mechanisms provide true cross-country ski action.

NordicTrack features proportional resistance which places primary effort on the rearward stride just like cross-country skiing.

Unlike shuffle-type ski exercisers, the system allows you to develop a rhythm and continuity of motion that makes exercise more pleasant and easier to sustain.

Discover for yourself.

Call today. Or fill out the coupon below. We'll send you a free full-color brochure and video that describe in detail why 7 out of 10 users have kept their fitness and weight-loss goals on track.

Free Brochure & Video

1-800-328-5888

In Canada 1-800-433-9582

Please send me a free brochure

Also a video tape VHS BETA

Name _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone () _____

141 Jonathan Blvd. • Chaska, MN 55318

335K9

What Makes a Rainy Day?

Every year some 200 billion gallons of water fall from the sky to the ground. Not all places on Earth receive the same amounts of rainfall, however. The people in dry Arica, Chile, for example, see only 0.03 inches of rain each year, while Mt. Waialeale, Hawaii, gets 460 inches. This inequality is caused by variations in wind, land formations, ocean currents, and temperatures in different parts of the world.

Rain does not begin in the sky, but rather on Earth's surface. Warmed by the sun, water from lakes, oceans, and plants (which emit moisture) evaporates slowly and forms vapors that float up through the air. Vapors come together to form clouds, some of which eventually produce rain that comes back to Earth. This constantly repeating process is known as the hydrologic cycle.

The most important element in creating rain is wind. Wind forms clouds and collects tiny particles called condensation nuclei. For millions of years these particles have come from volcanic eruptions, ocean salts, pollen, and other natural sources. In recent years impurities from factories and automobiles have also contributed condensation nuclei to the atmosphere, making acid rain.



Thunderheads form above Utah's canyonlands.



A summer storm pounds Washington's wheatfields.



Monsoon winds bring torrential rains to Thailand.

The condensation nuclei gathered by the winds are suspended in the clouds and attract water vapors. When vapors attach themselves to the particles, they form droplets and give off heat. The warmer air rises, carrying the clouds to a higher, colder altitude. When the temperature drops, the air reaches its "dew point" and can no longer hold the water. Too heavy to stay airborne, the droplets fall, collide with each other to form larger drops, and descend to Earth as rain.

The most common rain-producing clouds are called cumulus clouds. A large cumulus cloud can contain as much as 150,000 tons of water. The "active life" of any raincloud is less than one hour. The raindrops these clouds produce are as large as a quarter of an inch across, but most are one or two hundredths of an inch. The average-size raindrop holds about a million droplets of water.

The geography of the land determines where and when clouds release their moisture. For example, when clouds borne by winds encounter a mountain range, they are forced rapidly upward into the colder region of the sky, and moisture (rain or snow) falls mostly on the mountains' windward side (the side from which the wind blows).



Heavy rainfall nourishes the Pacific Coast forests.

In the western United States, the wind moves across the warm Pacific Ocean before running into the Sierra Nevada of California and the Cascades of Oregon and Washington. A relatively small area between the mountains and the coast receives plentiful rainfall, while the vast region beyond is desert.

The hot air above the desert also acts as a roadblock for any approaching moist air, pushing rainclouds higher and forcing them to spill their moisture before they reach the dry region. Any clouds that make their way into the desert eventually collide with tall mountains and quickly release what's



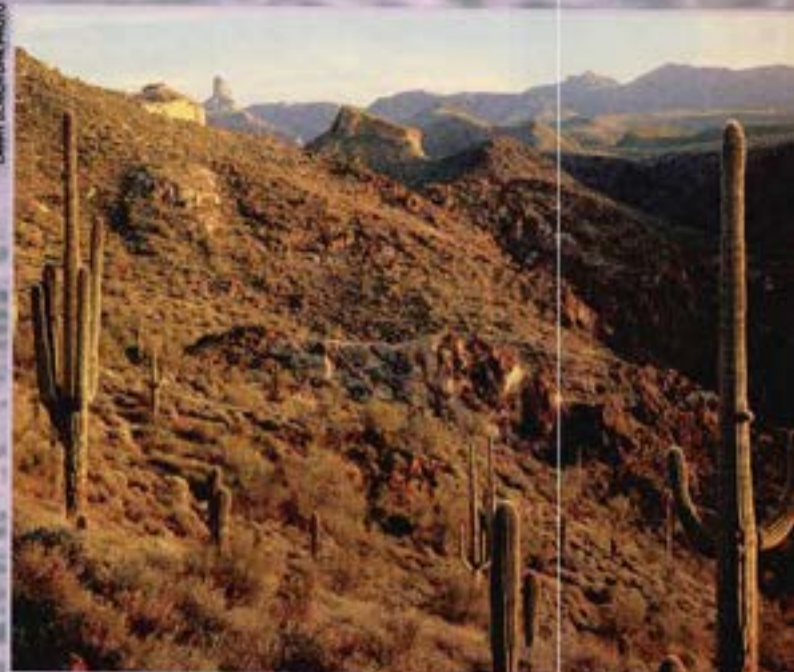
Mountains wring moisture from the clouds.

left of their moisture, often in the form of snow.

The winds in the eastern United States are unhindered by large mountain ranges, making rainfall fairly uniform from the Gulf of Mexico to Canada's Hudson Bay. The average monthly rainfall in this vast region is more than five inches. In the

tropics near the equator, warm temperatures and heavy vegetation keep water constantly evaporating and returning as rain. This region receives more than 400 inches of rain each year. ■

DANIEL ALBERS is a freelance writer in Hastings, Nebraska.



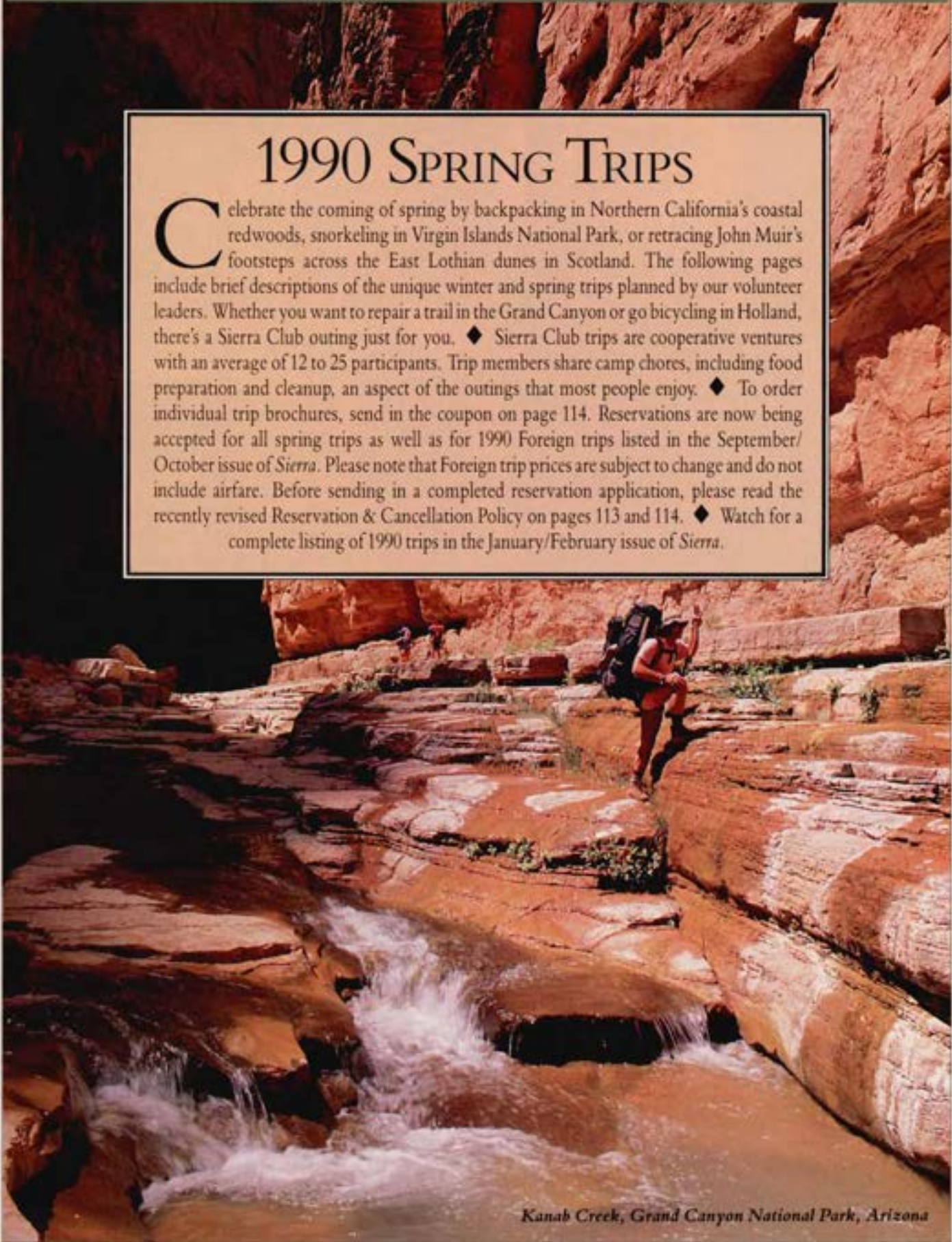
The desert gets by with little rainfall.



Raindrops rest on a maple leaf.

1990 SPRING TRIPS

Celebrate the coming of spring by backpacking in Northern California's coastal redwoods, snorkeling in Virgin Islands National Park, or retracing John Muir's footsteps across the East Lothian dunes in Scotland. The following pages include brief descriptions of the unique winter and spring trips planned by our volunteer leaders. Whether you want to repair a trail in the Grand Canyon or go bicycling in Holland, there's a Sierra Club outing just for you. ♦ Sierra Club trips are cooperative ventures with an average of 12 to 25 participants. Trip members share camp chores, including food preparation and cleanup, an aspect of the outings that most people enjoy. ♦ To order individual trip brochures, send in the coupon on page 114. Reservations are now being accepted for all spring trips as well as for 1990 Foreign trips listed in the September/October issue of *Sierra*. Please note that Foreign trip prices are subject to change and do not include airfare. Before sending in a completed reservation application, please read the recently revised Reservation & Cancellation Policy on pages 113 and 114. ♦ Watch for a complete listing of 1990 trips in the January/February issue of *Sierra*.



Kanab Creek, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona

BACKPACK

Experience the wilderness on a rewarding and adventurous backpacking trip. Having everything you need for the trip in a pack adds an extra dimension of freedom and satisfaction to your outing.

Trips vary in length and difficulty. We have divided the trips into five categories. Light (L) trips cover up to 35 miles in 4 to 5 travel days, the remaining days being layovers. Moderate (M) trips may cover longer distances of up to 55 miles and involve more cross-country routefinding. Strenuous (S) trips cover as many as 60 to 70 miles with greater ups and downs and continuous high-elevation travel. Light-Moderate (L-M) and Moderate-Strenuous (M-S) are interim ratings. Individual trip brochures explain the ratings in more detail.

Leaders are required to approve each applicant before final acceptance, and will ask you to write responses to their questions. These responses help the leader judge your backpacking experience and physical condition.

[90355] Desert Winter, Big Bend Park, Texas—February 11–22, 1990. *Leaders: John Lemon Sellers and Sid Hirsh. Price: \$590; Dep: \$100.* If your idea of winter backpacking doesn't include snowshoes, cross-country skis, or frostbite, then this outing is for you. Big Bend National Park contains a variety of landforms and ecosystems. Our route will begin high in the Chisos Mountains and wind through fantastic volcanic monoliths down to the rugged canyon of the Rio Grande. Water and food caches will help lighten the load. (Rated S)

[90031] San Rafael Swell and Reef, Utah—April 14–21, 1990. *Leader: Bert Fingerhut. Price: \$370; Dep: \$50.* Join Joseph Bauman, Jr., author of *Stone House Lands: The San Rafael Reef*, for a week of dayhiking and overnight backpacks in the San Rafael. The Utah Wilderness Coalition has proposed 620,000 acres of the San Rafael as wilderness; developers and off-road-vehicle interests are opposed. Optional hikes will be strenuous. (Rated M)

[90032] "Mystery" Canyons, Utah—April 15–21, 1990. *Leader: Norm Elliot. Price: \$335; Dep: \$50.* On our exploration of one or more of southeastern Utah's remote and fascinating canyons we will discover fantastic rock formations, sandstone cliffs, seeps and refreshing pools, blooming cactus, brilliant days, magnificent sunsets, and night skies brimming with stars. We may even find evidence of ancient Anasazi habitation. Prior backpacking experience is required. (Rated M-S)

[90033] Thunder River and Deer Creek Falls, Grand Canyon, Arizona—April 15–21, 1990. *Leader: Bob Cole. Price: \$320;*

Dep: \$50. The scenery in this remote area of the North Rim is the best the Grand Canyon offers to hikers. After descending into the canyon at Indian Hollow, we cross the Esplanade to Deer Creek Falls, where we'll have our first layover day. We'll enjoy Hidden Valley on our way to Thunder River for another layover. This trip is for experienced hikers. (Rated S)

[90034] Galiuro Wilderness, Galiuro Mountains, Arizona—April 22–28, 1990. *Leaders: Robyn and John Lemon Sellers. Price: \$355; Dep: \$50.* This beautiful wilderness is a study in contrast: High ridges alternate with deep desert canyons, and vegetation includes fir, aspen, and lush riparian zones. Dramatic displays of desert wildflowers color this rarely visited area. Our 45-mile route includes one layover day and numerous dayhiking opportunities. (Rated M-S)

[90035] Santa Lucia Ridge Route, Los Padres Forest, California—April 22–28, 1990. *Leader: Bob Madsen. Price: \$215; Dep: \$50.* Our 37-mile backpack into the heart of the Ventana Wilderness starts at Botcher's Gap, 20 miles south of Carmel, and ends at Pfeiffer Big Sur State Park. We will enjoy one layover day, two river campsites, and the opportunity to hike to the tops of both Ventana Double Cone and South Ventana Cone for expansive views of this rugged coastal wilderness. (Rated M)

[90036] Appalachian Spring, Slickrock Wilderness, Nantahala and Cherokee Forests, North Carolina and Tennessee—April 28–May 5, 1990. *Leader: Bob Temple. Price: \$415; Dep: \$50.* Slickrock and adjacent wilderness areas make up an iso-

lated preserve of fast-flowing streams and 5,000-foot peaks. Spring wildflowers, waterfalls, and a walk through one of the largest virgin forests in the East highlight our week. We'll have several layover days for exploratory dayhikes. This trip is for novices and experienced backpackers desiring a leisurely outing. (Rated L-M)

[90037] California's North Coast: Turf and Surf—April 28–May 5, 1990. *Leader: Bill Walsh. Price: \$250; Dep: \$50.* Spend three springtime days in the redwoods enjoying the silence of strolling on a fern carpet under these awesome giants. Then hike for five days along the lonesome Lost Coast, where you'll find an abandoned lighthouse, delight in a riot of wildflowers, and spot sea lions, harbor seals, and maybe even whales. (Rated L-M)

[90038] Snowy Peaks and Desert Canyons: The Gila Wilderness, New Mexico—April 28–May 5, 1990. *Leader: Irene Penfield. Price: \$490; Dep: \$50.* As snow melts in the high country, we traverse sub-alpine forests in the Mogollon Mountains and descend to "river-walk" in canyon bottoms. The Gila Wilderness is renowned for its primeval quality, abundant wildlife, volcanic geology, and Indian cliff dwellings. A car shuttle lets us enjoy a maximum of diverse scenery on this 50-mile, one-way backpack. One layover day is scheduled. (Rated M-S)

[90039] Rainbow Bridge and Navajo Mountain, Arizona and Utah—May 6–12, 1990. *Leader: Jim Urban. Price: \$325; Dep: \$50.* From a distance, the rounded summit of Navajo Mountain is the most striking feature in this part of the Navajo Reservation. We will explore the twisting canyons and sandstone domes surrounding the mountain, and a layover day gives us time to hike to Rainbow Bridge—the largest natural arch in the country. Wildflowers should be abundant. (Rated M)

[90040] Flora, Fauna, and Rock Faces of Big South Fork River and Recreation Area, Kentucky and Tennessee—May 13–19, 1990. *Leader: Faye Sitzman. Price: \$340; Dep: \$50.* The natural arch country of the Cumberland Plateau hosts mountain laurel, deer, wild turkeys, and pileated woodpeckers. Our route includes sections of the John Muir Trail; the Twin Arches; and huge, colorful, sometimes curled rock faces. Ten-mile travel days will be mixed with shorter days for exploring and observing. (Rated M)

SIERRA CLUB OUTINGS

[90041] Pines to Palms, Mt. San Jacinto, California—May 14–19, 1990. *Leader: Letty French. Price: \$200; Dep: \$50.* From luxurious Palm Springs, the aerial tramway carries us high up Mt. San Jacinto. We'll hike to the top, then walk mostly downhill through pleasant pine forests to a cool spring in Palm Canyon. Easy trails will lead us through delightful wilderness areas. This trip is ideal for beginners and laid-back veterans. (Rated L)

[90042] Death Hollow Wilderness—Escalante, Utah—May 26–June 2, 1990. *Leader: Howard Newmark. Price: \$410; Dep: \$50.* Our rugged adventure begins at 9,000 feet and takes us through a boulder-strewn, pool-filled gorge known as Death

Hollow. Imagine cooling off after a difficult scrambling challenge by taking a swim within the confines of this spectacular slot. We'll also explore the historic Boulder Mail Trail and spend time along the Escalante River. (Rated S)

[90043] Paria Canyon, Utah and Arizona—June 3–9, 1990. *Leader: Bob Cole. Price: \$340; Dep: \$50.* Originating in the canyon country of southern Utah, the Paria River cuts a deep and narrow canyon before reaching the Colorado River at Lee's Ferry, Arizona. Interesting side canyons, towering walls of varnished sandstone, sand-bench campsites, freshwater springs, and natural arches await the experienced hiker in this remote area of the

Southwest. (Rated M)

[90044] Appalachian Trail Odyssey, Blue Mountain, Pennsylvania—June 16–24, 1990. *Leader: Mark Lidd. Price: \$335; Dep: \$50.* Our sixth Appalachian Trail Odyssey has us traversing the beautiful sandstone ridge of Blue Mountain near Port Clinton, considered by many to be the most scenic section of the trail in Pennsylvania. Numerous overlooks provide views of the surrounding countryside. On a layover day we'll visit the Hawk Mountain Sanctuary, created in 1934 as a preserve for birds of prey. (Rated M)

Note: See Base Camp/Highlight trip #90051 for another trip that features backpacking.

BASE CAMP/HIGHLIGHT

[90336] Death Valley National Monument, California—December 21–28, 1989. *Leader: Alan Stahler. Price: \$465; Dep: \$50.* The emphasis of our trip is on the natural history of Death Valley—its geology, weather, and the plants and wildlife that inhabit this unusual landscape. At night we'll tour the galaxy: Clear skies will allow everyone to learn the stars and constellations. Participants will use their own cars to reach trailheads and various points of interest, including a ghost town.

[90048] Desert Odyssey for Women, Superstition Mountains, Arizona—February 4–10, 1990. *Leader: Carolyn Downey-Castleman. Price: \$395; Dep: \$50.* Escape the frenzy of daily life and reacquaint yourself with the wilderness on this trip to the Superstition Mountains. You'll enjoy daily hikes, full-moon cookouts, campfire talks—and have lots of time to smell the (cactus) flowers. If you long for quiet and beauty, come and let the spring-time desert work its healing magic.

[90049] America's Tropical Paradise, Virgin Islands Park, Virgin Islands—March 4–10, 1990. *Leader: Chuck Cotter. Price: \$585; Dep: \$100.* Join us for an exploration of St. John, the least-developed of the U.S. Virgin Islands. We'll stay in rustic beachfront cottages and drive to various locations for short walks, snorkeling, or cultural tours. You'll be amazed at the beauty of the forests, white sand beaches, coral reefs, and tropical fish at Virgin Islands National Park. Meals are not included in the trip price.

[90050] Anza-Borrego Natural History, Anza-Borrego Park, California—March 17–24, 1990. *Leader: Carol Baker. Price: \$290; Dep: \$50.* The Anza-Borrego Desert comprises nearly 700,000 acres in Southern California east of the coastal range. Uniquely juxtaposed terrain and landforms, varying from 6,000-foot piney crags to fossilized badlands to a low inland sea, support a rich variety of desert plants and animals for study with our naturalist. Participants will carpool to trailheads. Hikes are easy to moderate; energetic walkers may climb a peak.

[90051] Wilderness Study Overview, Canyonlands Region, Utah—March 31–April 7, 1990. *Leaders: Shelley and David Mowry. Price: \$580; Dep: \$100.* Adjacent to Canyonlands and Arches national parks is a wonderful wilderness of deep, narrow canyons and slickrock areas with sandstone arches, bridges, mesas, and spires. By dayhiking and backpacking we'll explore this region, which the Sierra Club is seeking to protect under the Utah Wilderness Bill. Leader approval required.



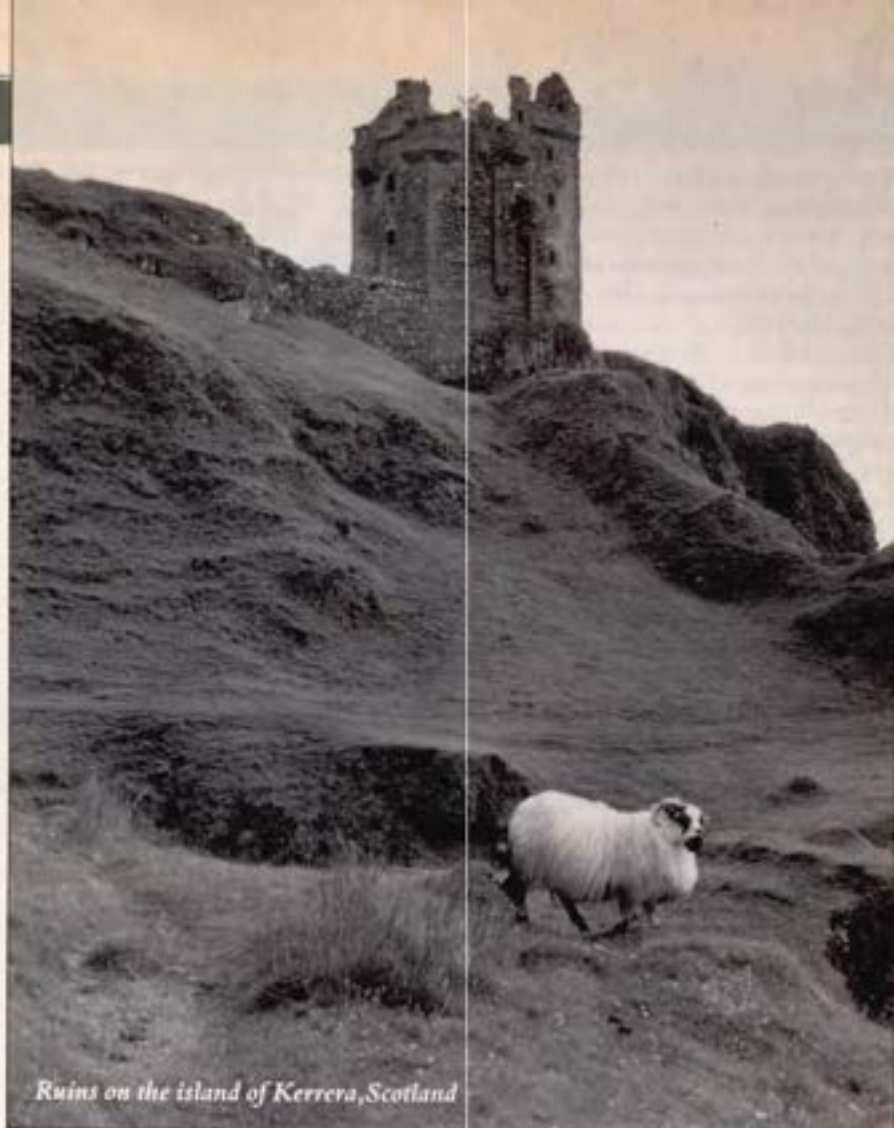
Thunder Falls, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona

[90052] **America's Tropical Paradise, Virgin Islands Park, Virgin Islands—April 1–7, 1990.** *Leader: Ray Abercrombie. Price: \$585; Dep: \$100.* See description for trip #90049.

[90053] **East Mojave Scenic Area, California—April 7–14, 1990.** *Leader: Rose Certini. Price: \$395; Dep: \$50.* The beauties of the California desert are most splendid in spring—the ideal time to visit the region proposed as Mojave National Park. From our 5,600-foot camp, we take leisurely to moderate dayhikes with our naturalist to view spectacular canyons, 600-foot-high sand dunes, cinder cones, volcanic spires, and ancient cultural sites.

[90054] **Exploring Sea, Sky, and Sand, Cape Lookout Seashore, North Carolina—May 21–27, 1990.** *Leader: Mark Lidd. Price: \$335; Dep: \$50.* Three islands make up the Cape Lookout National Seashore, and we'll visit two of them, beach-camping on one and staying in cabins on the other. The islands consist of wide, bare beaches, dunes, and large expanses of salt marsh. Activities include hiking, beach-combing, birding, canoeing, fishing, and touring—and just loafing.

Note: See Water trip #90077 for another base-camp outing.



Ruins on the island of Kerrera, Scotland

FOREIGN TRIPS

LEADER APPROVAL IS REQUIRED FOR ALL FOREIGN TRIPS.

AFRICA

[90530] **Zanzibar to Ngorongoro Crater, Tanzania—February 14–March 1, 1990.** *Leader: Kern Hildebrand. Price: \$3,460; Dep: \$200.* We begin our Tanzanian experience with a tour of the broad beaches and narrow streets of the centuries-old city of Zanzibar. Traveling mostly by Land Rover and staying in hotels or tented camps, we then venture inland via Dar Es Salaam to the best wildlife areas in East Africa: Tarangire, Manyara, the Serengeti, and the unique Ngorongoro Crater, home to more than 30,000 animals.

[90575] **The Many Faces of Kenya: A Leisure Safari—June 25–July 7, 1990.** *Leader: Mary O'Connor. Price: \$2,360; Dep: \$200.* Kenya's abundant and diverse wildlife, dramatic scenery, and hospitable people provide the setting for our African safari. From Nairobi we'll travel off the beaten

path for a unique exploration of the country's ecology and culture, including visits to the premier game reserves of Samburu, Masai Mara, and Mt. Kenya National Park. We'll stay in tented camps or lodges, and no strenuous hiking is planned.

ASIA

[90535] **Gorkha-Chitwan Trek, Nepal—February 26–March 17, 1990.** *Leader: Peter Owens. Price: \$1,450; Dep: \$200.* Our moderate trek starts in historic Gorkha and takes us up rhododendron-covered slopes to an area seldom visited by Westerners, where exciting views of the Manaslu Himal await us: Hirmalchuli (25,801 feet), Baudha (21,890 feet), and Manaslu (26,760 feet), the eighth-highest mountain in the world. Looping back via Serandanda, our trip will conclude with three days of elephant safaris and jungle walks in Royal Chitwan National Park.

[90540] **Rolwaling Trek, Nepal—March 24–April 13, 1990.** *Leader: Peter Owens. Price: \$1,470; Dep: \$200.* The remote Rolwaling Himal, west of Mt. Everest, has always held a mysterious fascination. Tales of the Yeti, the elusive abominable snowman, have poured from the Sherpas who live there. Maximum elevation reached on our 19-day trek into the Rolwaling Himal will be 16,000 feet. Spring comes early to Nepal, and the rhododendron, Nepal's national flower, will be in full bloom.

[90545] **China Kaleidoscope II—April 2–22, 1990.** *Leader: Phil Gowing. Price: \$3,380; Dep: \$200.* A walk on the Great Wall, a visit to the Terra Cotta Army of the Qin Dynasty in Xian, a look at the beloved pandas in Chengdu, a river trip through the famous Yangtze gorges, a stroll through the prehistoric Dawn Redwoods, and a hike on the slopes of sacred Tiantai Shan are among the highlights of our kaleidoscopic tour of exotic China. Accommodations will be in the best available hotels.

SIERRA CLUB OUTINGS

[90550] Annapurna Circle Trek, Nepal—April 28–May 25, 1990. *Leader: Peter Owens. Price: \$1,795; Dep: \$200.* Our 25-day trek circles the Annapurna Massif by a route up the Marsyangdi Khola River to the Manang Valley and across 17,650-foot Thorong La Pass. We then descend to Muktinath, a sacred shrine, and proceed down the awesome Kali Gandaki gorge between Annapurna (26,504 feet) and Dhaulagiri (26,810 feet). A side trip to Thulobugin Pass provides fantastic views of Annapurna I.

[90570] Tibet—The Forbidden Wilderness: From Kathmandu to Lhasa—June 11–July 2, 1990. *Leader: Patrick Colgan. Price: \$3,560; Dep: \$200.* Inaccessible to the West for centuries, Tibet is an incredible ice- and snowbound Himalayan fastness. From Kathmandu we will fly to Lhasa, an ancient Buddhist citadel, and explore this isolated mountain region by chartered bus and on foot. A nine-day trek starting in Tingri and ending in the fabled Rongbuk Valley will provide wondrous views of Everest, Lhotse, and Makalu.

EUROPE

[90527] Cross-Country Skiing in the Austrian Tyrol, Austria—February 10–18, 1990. *Leader: Jeanne Blanner. Price: \$1,610; Dep: \$200.* The beautiful Sun-Plateau just west of Innsbruck is the setting for our cross-country ski tour of four villages. Lessons and excursions into the countryside are scheduled for the first three days, in preparation for four days of skiing with our Austrian guide from inn to inn along trails connecting the villages. We will stay in comfortable hotels and pensions and enjoy traditional Austrian meals. Our luggage will be transported for us.

[90551] Tulip Bike Tour, Holland—May 4–16, 1990. *Leader: John Ruzek. Price: \$2,655; Dep: \$200.* Holland conjures up images of tulips, windmills, wooden clogs, picturesque villages—and flat roads for bicycling! After a walking tour of Amsterdam, we load our luggage into a van and cycle north over special paths through the coastal dunes and across the IJsselmeer to see some of the 1,100-year-old towns and villages in Friesland. Lecturers will give talks on Holland's ecology and history.

[90555] Picturesque Portugal—May 6–19, 1990. *Leader: John Doering. Price: \$2,205; Dep: \$200.* From Lisbon we will



Mayan ruins at Tikal, Guatemala

travel in vans to explore the northern two thirds of Portugal, enjoying dayhikes in the forested hills and oceanside dunes of the country's most scenic national parks. We'll also see valleys terraced with vineyards, shop in open-air markets, circle the ramparts of walled villages and explore their castles, and experience Portugal's wines, cuisine, and comfortable hotels.

[90557] John Muir's Scotland—May 27–June 9, 1990. *Leaders: Jane and John Edginton. Price: \$2,790; Dep: \$200.* Come savor Scotland by retracing John Muir's footsteps across the East Lothian dunes. Starting at his birthplace in Dunbar, we'll explore our way west across the Highlands to the John Muir Trust Preserve on the Knoydart Peninsula to enjoy true Scottish wilderness, and, weather permitting, hike the legendary isles of Skye and Rum. We'll be (bag) piped to dinner, stay in quaint lodges and hotels, and travel by minibus and launch. Hikes are moderate.

[90565] Walking in the Peak and Lake Districts, England—June 2–16, 1990. *Leader: Robin Brooks. Price: \$2,440; Dep: \$200.* Walking in two of Britain's finest national parks is a delight. Each day we will hike along famed scenic trails and return in the evening to our hotels, where we'll dine and sleep in comfort. In the Peak District quaint villages set off grand estates, and in the Lake District we'll explore Wordsworth country—the peaks and ridges around the lakes of Cumbria.

LATIN AMERICA

[90529] Belize, Central America: Coral, Blue Water, and Kayaks—February 11–18, 1990. *Leader: Margie Tomenko. Price: \$1,665; Dep: \$200.* Kayak into a Caribbean paradise of warm, crystal-clear water, white sand beaches fringed with palms, and small coral islands as we explore one of the world's longest barrier reefs. We'll island-hop at a relaxed pace and snorkel to see colorful fish. One of our guides is a local fisherman, and we'll dine on the fresh seafood he catches for us. No previous kayaking experience is necessary.

[90531] Tropical Wildlife—Sea-Kayaking in Costa Rica—February 11–19, 1990. *Leader: Carol Dienger. Price: \$1,495; Dep: \$200.* Costa Rica is unsurpassed in its rich diversity of wildlife and plant species. Sea kayaks will allow us to explore otherwise inaccessible rivers, estuaries, and palm-lined ocean beaches for close-up views of birds, iguanas, crocodiles, and howler monkeys. A bus will take us on side trips to wildlife-observation centers in contrasting habitats. Basic paddling experience is required.

[90532] Belize: Reef and Ruins, Central America—February 17–26, 1990. *Leader: Lola Nelson-Mills. Price: \$1,490; Dep: \$200.* Using a rustic ranch as a base, we'll explore Belize's lush interior and visit the magnificent Mayan ruins of Tikal in neighboring Guatemala. Then we move on to the Caribbean coast and a palm-studded island adjacent to a grand barrier reef. We'll stay in a guest house on the beach, snorkel in crystal-clear water, and feast on fresh seafood.

[90533] Magdalena Bay Sea-Kayaking, Baja California, Mexico—February 18–24, 1990. *Leader: John Garcia. Price: \$1,075; Dep: \$200.* Wake up to the sound of whales blowing, paddle the waters of Magdalena Bay, and explore the uninhabited shoreline and dunes of the bay's barrier island. Suited for both novice and expert paddlers, this trip will give us a delightful, close-up look at California gray whales in their winter home. Basic paddling instruction is provided.

[90534] Bio Bio River Run, Chile—February 23–March 7, 1990. *Leader: Blaine LeCheminant. Price: \$2,620; Dep: \$200.* Surpassing all American rivers in raw beauty and lively rapids, the Bio Bio is a dream river come true, with its clear,

SIERRA CLUB OUTINGS

clean water, hot springs, tributary waterfalls, and unbelievable panoramas. Enjoying South America's summer weather all the way, we'll see glaciers and alpine lakes and hike to an active volcano. This is the best time of year to run the Bio Bio.

[90542] A Lost Paradise, Venezuela—March 31–April 8, 1990. *Leader: Grace Hansen. Price: \$2,395; Dep: \$200.* Home to unique and abundant wildlife, Venezuela offers us three contrasting habitats to explore: the vast grasslands of Llanos, the islands and coral reefs of Morrocoy National Marine Park on the Caribbean coast, and Canaima National Park in the remote Guyana Highlands. We'll enjoy birding, snorkeling, and, as we fly into the highlands, views of ancient rainforests and the world's highest waterfall.

[90546] Family Paradise in Belize, Central America—April 7–15, 1990. *Leaders: Karen Short and Stephen Pozigal. Price: adult \$1,305, child \$870; Dep: \$100 per family.* Relax on the beautiful beaches of the Caribbean coast and swim and snorkel in aquamarine waters. On this trip to the friendly country of Belize we'll visit the Creole fishing village of Placencia, dine with a Mayan family, explore a barrier reef, and much more! Dinners of fresh seafood and accommodations in beachfront cottages complete this pleasure trip.

[90547] River Rafting, Jungle, and Beach Adventure, Costa Rica—April 12–18, 1990. *Leader: Victor Monke. Price: \$1,455; Dep: \$200.* Whitewater rapids, deep river canyons, and clear, inviting pools are yours to enjoy on an exciting three-day raft trip on the Rio Pacuare. Then we fly to Manuel Antonio National Park for a hike in the rainforest to observe the colorful birds and take a swim in the blue Pacific. Returning to San José, we'll spend a full day touring this historic city.

[90548] Sea of Cortez Kayaking, Baja California, Mexico—April 16–22, 1990. *Leader: Tony Strano. Price: \$1,050; Dep: \$200.* This warm-water adventure beckons you to swim, snorkel, and fish as we explore the fascinating geology, hidden canyons, and desert vegetation of Espiritu Santo and Partida islands. We'll also visit Los Islotes, a sea lion rookery. This trip is designed for inexperienced to expert paddlers. Airline schedules require coming to La Paz a day ahead of the trip and leaving a day after.

[90556] Backpacking the Sierra San Pedro Martir, Baja California, Mexico—May 16–25, 1990. *Leader: Wes Reynolds. Price: \$695; Dep: \$100.* On our leisurely backpacking trip to the highest mountain range in Baja California Norte, we will enjoy 8,000-foot-high alpine meadows

with pine and aspen, see evidence of the gold rush in the early 1900s, and perhaps view both the Pacific Ocean and the Sea of Cortez from a nearby peak. The first and last nights in Mexico provide time to relax at the delightful Meling Guest Ranch in the foothills.

HAWAII

[90058] Springtime in Hawaii—April 6–14, 1990. *Leader: Wayne Martin. Price: \$810; Dep: \$100.* Easter week is a perfect time for leisurely car-camping on the Big Island of Hawaii. Here we'll enjoy a tropical fern forest, walk through an underground lava tube, swim at a black sand beach, visit Pu'uhonua o Hōnaunau National Historical Park, marvel at the beauty of Waipio Valley, and—if Kilauea Volcano is still erupting—watch the steam rise as lava flows into the sea.

[90059] Sea-Kayak Kauai's Coastal Wilderness, Hawaii—May 27–June 3, 1990. *Leader: Carolyn Braun. Price: \$890; Dep: \$100.* Do you enjoy the challenges of tropical sea-kayaking, backcountry hiking, and remote beach camping? If so, this is your trip! We'll kayak Na Pali's wilderness coastline, venturing through caves and under refreshing waterfalls that plunge into the sea. We'll also snorkel among sea turtles and dolphins and hike up magnificent valleys. Leader approval required.

SERVICE

LEADER APPROVAL IS REQUIRED FOR ALL SERVICE TRIPS.

[90063] Deer Creek Trail Maintenance, Mazatzal Wilderness, Arizona—March 4–11, 1990. *Leader: Vance Green. Price: \$130; Dep: \$50.* Come thaw out during beautiful spring weather in Arizona! We'll be rebuilding the trail in one of Mazatzal's most stunning canyons. Cool pine and spruce forests give way to Gabel oak, juniper, and various types of cacti as Deer Creek descends from its source at 7,000 feet to 4,000 feet. Deep, sparkling pools and moderate temperatures make for great swimming.

[90064] Dutchman Grave Trail Maintenance, Mazatzal Wilderness, Arizona—March 10–17, 1990. *Leader: Jim Vaaler. Price: \$135; Dep: \$50.* After crossing the Verde River Sheep Bridge, we backpack ten miles and ascend 2,900 feet to our base camp at Mountain Spring, where we will reconstruct a historic Basque shepherd trail. A wide array of spring wildflowers and greenery will adorn the route. Pack animals will carry in our food and tools. Our trip will be moderate to strenuous.

[90065] Superstition Wilderness Trail Maintenance, Arizona—March 31–April 7, 1990. *Leader: Wil Passow. Price: \$125; Dep: \$50.* The Superstition Wilderness lies east of Phoenix in legendary Apache Indian country. We will backpack three miles to a base camp at 4,000 feet and

work on a trail that has been used by cowboys and miners since the 1860s. It won't be all work: We'll have time to explore, climb a peak, and look for evidence of Indian culture. Plan for cool nights and clear, warm days.

[90066] Trail Building, Buffalo National River, Arkansas—April 15–21, 1990. *Leader: Janie Grassing. Price: \$130; Dep: \$50.* The Buffalo National River area boasts much of the Ozarks' finest scenery. We'll backpack to our base camp, then build trail through rugged country overlooking the river. On our days off we can swim, hike, explore homestead ruins, and take pictures. Expect mild days, cool nights, and a multitude of spring wildflowers. Our trip will be moderate to strenuous.

[90067] Red Rock Trail Maintenance, Munds Mountain Wilderness, Coconino Forest, Arizona—April 22–28, 1990. *Leader: Jim Ricker. Price: \$110; Dep: \$50.* Located on the southern edge of the Colorado Plateau, this is a beautiful land of deep canyons and forested mountains. During the first part of the trip we will construct the final leg of the Hot Loop Trail. Then we'll enjoy a moderate backpack into one of the many colorful sandstone canyons. Elevations range from 4,500 to 6,500 feet.

SIERRA CLUB OUTINGS

[90068] **Grand Canyon North Rim Trail Maintenance, Kaibab Forest, Arizona—May 6–15, 1990.** *Leader: Deborah Northcutt. Price: \$175; Dep: \$50.* Amid the spectacular vistas of the remote western Grand Canyon, we'll clear rock and build tread and cairns on a trail that drops from the North Rim. Days off can be spent exploring slickrock narrows and waterfalls in the Kanab Creek/Jump Up areas. This will be a strenuous trip.

SKI

LEADER APPROVAL IS REQUIRED FOR ALL SKI TRIPS.

[90352] **Adirondack Wilderness Grand Ski Tour, New York—January 27–February 2, 1990.** *Leader: Tom Kligerman. Price: \$585; Dep: \$100.* In the heart of the High Peaks we will ski from Keene Valley over Klondike Notch to Heart Lake. Traveling through Avalanche Pass, we'll make our way to the Siamese Ponds Wilderness for some of the best backcountry skiing anywhere. Our route follows sometimes challenging, mostly rolling terrain, eight to ten miles per day. For intermediate skiers and qualified novices.

[90353] **Zealand Valley Cross-Country Ski Tour, White Mountains Forest, New Hampshire—February 5–9, 1990.** *Leader: Craig Caldwell. Price: \$480; Dep: \$50.* Zealand Valley provides outstanding backcountry skiing. We can visit the iced-over Thoreau Falls and Pemigewasset River, climb Zeacliffs for the distant winter views, and ski across beaver ponds and through groves of birch and hemlock. We'll stay in snug Zealand Hut, and our day trips will be moderate with strenuous options. Skiers should be intermediate level with experience off groomed tracks.

[90072] **Yellowstone Winter Wildlife and Geology, Yellowstone Park, Wyoming—February 25–March 4, 1990.** *Leader: Jeffrey Jackson. Price: \$1,395; Dep: \$200.* Experience Yellowstone's wonders while learning about its ecology, geology, and winter animal behavior. Each evening we'll stay in lodges and enjoy entertaining lectures by our trip geologist and biologist. During the day we'll ski to remote areas of the park. Being comfortable on skis is a prerequisite for this trip. Price includes all meals, lodging, and transportation from Bozeman.

[90073] **Sun Valley Hut-to-Hut Skiing, Idaho—March 17–24, 1990.** *Leader:*



Winter in Yellowstone National Park, Wyoming

Susan Saul. Price: \$1,170; Dep: \$200. Ski on spring powder through the white wilderness of the Sun Valley backcountry to replicas of Mongol yurts. These snug huts in the Sawtooth Mountains are heated with

wood stoves and have either a hot tub or a sauna. You must ski at intermediate level or better. Instruction will be provided in telemarking and avalanche safety. Skis and poles are provided.

WATER

Traveling by water offers a very special way to experience the wilderness. Beach-camping, exploratory hiking, and swimming along the way provide all the ingredients for a great wilderness adventure. Leader approval is required for all water trips.

Canoe trips are graded as follows: Grade A—no canoeing experience required; Grade B—some canoeing experience required; Grade C—canoeing experience on moving water required; Grade D—canoeing experience on whitewater required.

[90077] **Everglades Park, Florida—March 4–9, 1990.** *Leaders: Vivian and Otto Spielbichler. Price: \$230; Dep: \$50.* Our base camp is at Flamingo, at the southern tip of the park, a unique subtropical wilderness that is home to rare birds and animals. On our daily canoe trips we will explore mangrove and buttonwood environments, freshwater ponds, brackish water, open coastal prairies, and saltwater marshes. This leisure trip is for anyone who enjoys canoeing, bird- and animal-watching, and photography. (Grade A)

[90078] **Okefenokee Wilderness Swamp, Georgia—March 20–24, 1990.** *Leader: Marvin Hungate. Price: \$345; Dep: \$50.* Canoe a true blackwater swamp and perhaps one of its historic rivers. This is

the land of the "trembling earth." We will paddle among the cypress and in and out of saw-grass prairies and lakes. We'll travel around ten miles each day, and camp at a different site most nights. (Grade B)

[90079] **Lake Powell Exploration, Utah—May 27–June 2, 1990.** *Leader: Ron Miller. Price: \$340; Dep: \$50.* Exploring Lake Powell . . . reaching out to the canyons and hewed rifts of the great colored walls of Glen Canyon present an opportunity to enjoy ancient Anasazi ruins and the water-carved geology of this magnificent area. Our adventure will use platform boats for transport to each day's campsite. Suitable for all ages. Boat rental and fuel are not included in the trip price. See trip brochure for details.

RESERVATION & CANCELLATION POLICY

Eligibility: Our trips are open to Sierra Club members, applicants for membership, and members of organizations granting reciprocal privileges. You may include your membership application and fee with your reservation request.

Children must have their own memberships unless they are under 12 years of age.

Unless otherwise specified, a person under 18 years of age may join an outing only if accompanied by a parent or responsible adult or with the consent of the leader.

Applications: One reservation form should be filled out for each trip by each person; spouses and families (parents and children under 21) may use a single form. Mail your reservation together with the required deposit to the address below. No reservations will be accepted by telephone.

Reservations are confirmed on a first-come, first-served basis. However, when acceptance by the leader is required (based on applicant's experience, physical condition, etc.), the reservation is confirmed subject to the leader's approval, for which the member must apply promptly. When a trip is full, later applicants are put on a waitlist.

Give some thought to your real preferences. Some trips are moderate, some strenuous; a few are only for highly qualified participants. Be realistic about your physical condition and the degree of challenge you enjoy.

The Sierra Club reserves the right to conduct a lottery to determine priority for acceptance in the event that a trip is substantially oversubscribed shortly after publication.

Reservations are accepted subject to these general rules and to any specific conditions announced in the individual trip brochures.

Deposit: A deposit is required with every trip application. The amount of the deposit varies with the trip price, as follows:

Trip price per person	Deposit per person
Up to \$499	\$50 per individual (with a maximum of \$100 per family on family trips)
\$500 to \$999	\$100 per individual
\$1,000 and above	\$200 per individual

The amount of a deposit is applied to the trip price when the reservation is confirmed. All deposits and payments should be in U.S. dollars.

Payments: Generally, adults and children pay the same price; some exceptions for family outings are noted. You will be billed upon receipt of your application. Full payment of trip fee is due 90 days prior to trip departure. Trips listed in the "Foreign" section require additional payment of \$300 per person six months before departure. Payments for trips requiring the leader's acceptance are also due at the above times, regardless of your status. If payment is not received on time, the reservation may be canceled and the deposit forfeited.

No payment (other than the required deposit) is necessary for those waitlisted. The applicant will be billed when placed on the trip.

The trip price does not include travel to and from the roadhead or specialized transportation on some trips (check trip brochure). Hawaii, Alaska, and Foreign trip prices are all exclusive of airfare.

Transportation: Travel to and from the roadhead is your responsibility. To conserve resources, trip members are urged to form carpools on a shared-expense basis or to use public transportation. On North American trips the leader will try to match riders and drivers. On some overseas trips you may be asked to make your travel arrangements through a particular agency.

Infrequently the Sierra Club finds it necessary to cancel trips. The Club's responsibility in such instances is limited in accordance with the Trip Cancellation Policy. Accordingly, the Sierra Club is not responsible for nonrefundable airline or other tickets or payments or any similar penalties that may be incurred as a result of any trip cancellation.

Confirmation: A reservation is held for a trip applicant, if there is space available, when the appropriate deposit has been received by the Outing Department. A written confirmation is sent to the applicant. Where leader approval is not required, the confirmation is unconditional. Where leader approval is required, the reservation is confirmed subject to the leader's approval. Where there is no space available when the application is received, the applicant is placed on the waitlist and

the deposit is held pending an opening. When a leader-approval trip applicant is placed on the waitlist, the applicant should seek immediate leader approval so that in the event of a vacancy the reservation can be confirmed. When a person with a confirmed reservation cancels, the person at the head of the waitlist will automatically be confirmed on the trip, subject to leader approval on leader-approval trips. The applicant will not be contacted prior to this automatic reservation-confirmation except in the three days before trip departure.

Refunds: You must notify the Outing Department directly during working hours (weekdays 9-5; ph. 415-776-2211) of cancellation from either the trip or the waitlist. The amount of the refund is determined by the date that the notice of cancellation by a trip applicant is received at the Outing Department. The refund amount may be applied to an already-confirmed reservation on another trip.

A cancellation from a leader-approval trip is treated exactly as a cancellation from any other type of trip, whether the leader has notified the applicant of approval or not.

The Outing Committee regrets that it cannot make exceptions to the Cancellation Policy for any reason, including personal emergencies.

Cancellations for medical and other reasons are often covered by traveler's insurance, and trip applicants will receive a brochure describing this type of coverage. You can also obtain information regarding other plans from your local travel or insurance agent. We encourage you to acquire such insurance.

Trip leaders have no authority to grant or promise refunds.

Transfers: For transfers from a confirmed reservation made 14 or more days prior to the trip departure date, a transfer fee of \$50 is charged per application.

Transfers made 1-13 days prior to the trip departure date will be treated as a cancellation, and the Cancellation Policy will apply. No transfer fee is charged if you transfer from a waitlist.

A complete transfer of funds from one confirmed reservation to another, already-held, confirmed reservation will be treated as a cancellation, and will be subject to cancellation fees.

Continued on next page

SIERRA CLUB OUTINGS

RESERVATION & CANCELLATION POLICY

Continued from previous page

Medical precautions: On a few trips, a physician's statement of your physical fitness may be needed, and special inoculations may be required for foreign travel. Check with a physician regarding immunization against tetanus.

Emergency care: In case of accident, illness, or a missing trip member, the Sierra Club, through its leaders, will attempt to provide aid and arrange search and evacuation assistance when the leader determines it is necessary or desirable. Costs of specialized means of evacuation or search (helicopter, etc.) and of medical care beyond first aid are the financial responsibility of the ill or injured person. Since such costs are often great, medical and evacuation insurance is advised, as the Club does not provide this coverage for domestic trips. Participants on foreign outings are covered by limited medical, accident, and repatriation insurance. Professional medical assistance is not ordinarily available on such trips. Be sure your insurance covers you in the countries involved.

The leader is in charge: At the leader's discretion, a member may be asked to leave the trip if the leader feels the person's further participation may be detrimental to the trip or to the individual.

Please don't bring these: Radios, sound equipment, firearms, and pets are not allowed on trips.

Time or event of cancellation	Amount forfeited per person	Amount refunded per person
1) Disapproval by leader (once leader-approval information has been received) on leader-approval trips	None	All amounts paid toward trip price
2) Cancellation from waitlist, or the person has not been confirmed three days prior to trip departure	None	All amounts paid toward trip price
3) Trip canceled by Sierra Club	None	All amounts paid toward trip price
4) Cancellation from confirmed position or confirmed position subject to leader approval		
a) 60 days or more prior to trip departure date	Amount of deposit	All amounts paid toward trip price exceeding forfeited amount
b) 14-59 days prior to trip departure date	20% of trip fee, but not less than the amount of deposit	As above
c) 4-13 days prior to trip departure date if replacement can be obtained from waitlist	30% of trip fee, plus \$50 processing fee, but in no event more than 50% of total trip fee	As above
d) 4-13 days prior to trip departure date if replacement cannot be obtained from waitlist (or if there is no waitlist at the time of cancellation processing)	40% of trip fee, plus \$50 processing fee, but in no event more than 50% of total trip fee	As above
e) 0-3 days prior to trip departure date	Trip fee	No refund
f) "No-show" at the roadhead, or if participant leaves during trip	Trip fee	No refund

Mail checks and applications (excluding those sent by express mail) to:

Sierra Club Outing Department
Dept. #05618, San Francisco, CA 94139

Mail all other correspondence (including express-mail applications) to:

Sierra Club Outing Department
730 Polk St., San Francisco, CA 94109

For More Details on Outings

Outings are described more fully in trip brochures, which are available from the Outing Department. Trips vary in size, cost, and the physical stamina and experience required. New members may have difficulty judging which trip is best suited to their own abilities and interests. Don't sign up for the wrong one! Ask for the trip brochure before you make your reservations to save yourself the cost and inconvenience of changing or canceling a reservation. The first three brochures are free. Please enclose 50 cents apiece for extras. Write or phone the trip leader if any further questions remain.

Send brochures (order by trip number):

_____ # _____ # _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Enclosed is \$ _____ for extra brochures at 50 cents each.

Please allow 2-4 weeks for delivery. Do not mail cash.

#5

Clip coupon and mail to: Sierra Club Outing Department, 730 Polk St., San Francisco, CA 94109

The Backcountry Back Lot

Compact video camcorders are passing cameras like they were standing still.

Pam L. Jones

WHY WOULD a backpacker who might consider sawing off a toothbrush handle to shave an ounce haul a video camcorder into the wilderness? Simple: Video captures motion and sound, two elements of the outdoor experience that are beyond the reach of still photography. On videotape, loons laugh, rapids boil, cottonwoods shimmer, and companions blush. A filmed sequence of a black bear exploring a campsite is guaranteed to recall the encounter better than any photo. Ditto for running a rapid or gliding into a secluded cove. Combine this with the ability to edit the recording and add music, narration, and additional footage such as map close-ups, and it becomes increasingly clear why videos are replacing slide shows as post-expedition entertainment.

Granted, most video camcorders are more cumbersome to carry than a 35mm camera. But some 8mm models now rival single-lens reflex cameras in size, weight, and overall feel. An 8mm camcorder uses cassettes that are about the same size and weight as standard audio-cassettes, so the camera is much smaller than the VHS models used for most video recordings. Camera manufacturers familiar to still photographers—Nikon, Pentax, Olympus, Canon, Ricoh, and Minolta—all offer small 8mm camcorders that add as little as two pounds to your gear, compared with four or more pounds for a VHS model. Sony, which offers more 8mm models than any other maker, recently un-

veiled a diminutive 28-ounce camcorder, the TR-5.

The 8mm camcorder is almost too portable, though. Because it's so small, you can't prop the camera on your shoulder like a VHS, but must hold it in front of your face with both hands. This makes obeying the cardinal rule of motion photography—keeping the camera steady—a bit challenging. In shaky situations you can use a tripod or an accessory rod to stabilize the camera against your chest.

The other drawback to an 8mm recorder is that the tape format simply isn't the industry standard. To play an 8mm cassette on the ubiquitous VHS videocassette recorder, it must first be dubbed onto a VHS tape. This is a relatively simple process, but not as convenient as popping a tape into the first VCR you find back in civilization. How-

ever, you can bypass your VCR and connect any camcorder directly into a TV set or monitor. Lastly, 8mm videotapes are more expensive (\$9 to \$21 for a two-hour tape) than their VHS counterparts (which may run as low as \$4).

Though heavier, VHS camcorders have slimmed down in recent years to a manageable four or five pounds, excluding the battery, which adds about another pound. The weight of a VHS camcorder usually restricts its use to boat trips and campsites near the road, but ambitious backpackers sometimes tote them. They treat the camera as a group asset, like a three-person tent: One person carries the camera, someone else is responsible for the tent, and a third shoulders extra cooking gear and food.

Camcorders have become sophisticated as well as portable. Most of the features important to outdoor filming are now standard on all models. These include automatic exposure, focusing, zoom lenses, white balancing (a control that reproduces colors accurately under varying light conditions), and an electronic viewfinder that allows you to play back recordings in the field.

Accessories that aid outdoor recording include rain covers, long-charge battery packs (up to two hours), and adapters that enable you to run the camera off a car battery. Camcorders are delicate instruments that need sturdy (which generally means bulky) cases to protect them.

You can pare down some bulk by wrapping your video gear in clothing and plastic bags, keeping in mind that with a bit of bad luck it may not return home in working



Waterfalls roar, children fidget: Catch nature at its most natural on video.

Overpopulation is Devastating Our Environment

Most Americans think of overpopulation as something that is threatening the environment of far-off countries of Asia, Africa and Latin America.

Yet our own country is vastly overpopulated in terms of the long range carrying capacity of our environment, which we seem to be doing our level best to destroy just as rapidly as we possibly can. The primary cause of environmental destruction in our own nation, as well as in other countries, is simple: too many people.

There is a direct link between population size and environmental deterioration. Total consumption is the product of population multiplied by per capita consumption; total pollution is the product of total consumption times pollution per unit of consumption. Those are simple, incontestable facts.

Acid rain that is devastating our forests, and destroying aquatic life in our lakes, rivers, estuaries and coastal waters, the greenhouse effect from the build-up of carbon dioxide in the atmosphere, urban crowding, traffic congestion, ground water contamination and depletion, the disposal of nuclear waste, toxic waste and garbage, our vanishing farmlands and wetlands: all these grave problems, and more, warn us that — if we truly care about saving our environment — we must take action now to halt and eventually to reverse the growth of U.S. population.

Under these conditions does it make any sense at all to continue allowing legal immigration to add nearly 600,000 more people each year to our already far-too-great numbers?

Send today for our FREE BROCHURE and learn why we believe that legal immigration should be reduced to an overall ceiling of 100,000 a year, including all relatives and refugees. Such a ceiling would still be generous, yet would give priority, as it should, to the preservation of our environment, and to the interest of future generations of Americans.

**NEGATIVE
POPULATION GROWTH, INC.**
16 East 42nd Street, Suite 1042 (S-2)
New York, New York 10017

condition. Sony sells a camcorder designed specifically for the outdoors—a bright-yellow, water-resistant cocoon protects it from rough handling and bad weather. Like all camcorders, though, even this one isn't waterproof.

Experienced photographers will find that their knowledge of light and lenses pays off immediately when they aim their first video camera. Anyone who photographs the outdoors knows that lighting varies wildly depending upon time of day, weather, and reflectivity of the landscape.


Like still cameras, camcorders are kinder in the light of morning and afternoon. Highly reflective terrain like beaches and snowfields can boggle the electronic mind of a video camera, so it's important to take along a neutral-density filter to lessen the light's intensity. A camcorder's automatic-exposure sensor will read the brightest source, just like those on 35mm cameras, and may need to be manually overridden to expose backlit subjects correctly.

Motion—that of the camcorder or of an object being filmed—is where the similarities between cameras and camcorders end. It's important to become acquainted with the do's and don'ts of videotaping that apply indoors and out. The most annoying sins are inadvertent camera movement, panning too fast, zooming in and out too much, and cutting abruptly from one shot or scene to another—mistakes guaranteed to leave your audience queasy.

Panning is a technique worth mastering early. You'll use it to scan mesas and mountain ranges and to follow moving subjects. Deciding ahead of time on an opening and closing shot and holding each one for at least three seconds will give landscape pans a professional look.

Videotaping in the wilds is bound to become more popular as the cameras continue to shrink in size and weight. A trip to the camera shop calls to mind the scene in the film *The Time Machine* when the protagonist eases his machine into the future, sees the hemline rise on the mannequin in the store across the street, and wonders, "How far will this go?" ■


PAM L. JONES is a freelance writer in Manhattan Beach, California.




Wildlife and Nature Safaris
by Land and Sea
Expert Leaders • Small Groups

Galapagos • Alaska • Baja California
Patagonia • Amazon • Hawaii
Bahamas • Kenya • Australia
Costa Rica • Micronesia • Seychelles

Join us...Walk with Penguins...
Swim with Dolphins...Enjoy the Natural World



For a free schedule of trips, please write or call
Oceanic Society Expeditions
Fort Mason Center, Building E #235
San Francisco, CA 94123
(415) 441-1106



**NON-RESIDENTIAL BACHELOR'S,
MASTER'S, and DOCTORAL
DEGREES for the
ACCOMPLISHED INDIVIDUAL.**

Columbia Pacific University, the largest non-residential graduate university in the U.S., has been granted full institutional approval to confer non-resident Bachelor's, Master's, and Doctoral degrees in Arts and Sciences, Administration and Management, Health and Human Services, and International Law.

Degrees are earned through a combination of academic credit for work and life experience, a core curriculum emphasizing independent study skills, and an independent study project in the student's area of special interest. The time involved is shortened due to accelerated, self-paced learning. The cost is as low as \$3,000.

Columbia Pacific University is attracting accomplished individuals, members of the business and professional communities, who want to have a hand in designing their own independent study programs and receive academic acknowledgement for their personal achievements. May I send you more information?

Richard Crews, M.D., President
COLUMBIA PACIFIC UNIVERSITY
Dept. 126N
1415 Third St., San Rafael, CA 94901
or call 415-459-1650
(toll-free 800-227-0119; in California 800-552-5522)

SIERRA ADVENTURE

FOREIGN TRAVEL

J A P A N

HOT SPRINGS, HIKING, AND HAMLETS

Whether hiking in the Alps of Japan, staying in lantern-lit Zen temples, or exploring the folk architecture of northern Honshu, we specialize in "hands on" adventures in Japan. For free brochure, call or write:



JOURNEYS EAST

2443 Fillmore #289S, San Francisco, CA 94115
(415) 647-9565

Travel Adventures for Women

womantrek



Any woman can trek to adventure, unbounded by age, fitness or daring. Immerse yourself in the exotic sights and culture of the world's destinations. You'll be amazed at how much you see and learn in the camaraderie of women.

Free brochure 206/325-4772. PO Box 20843A, Seattle WA 98102

ACTIVE, TREKKING, & CUSTOM WORLD ADVENTURE TOURS

Off the Beaten Path NEW ZEALAND CULTURAL TRAMPING

Unique three-week adventures for a combined group of eight backpackers and eight dayhikers, who enjoy the beautiful pristine environment, the people and varied aspects of the real South Island culture. Strong emphasis on natural milieu! Backpackers and dayhikers tour together from place to place, but temporarily separate for respective wilderness treks and back-country day-hike programs. Suitable for couples with differing abilities. November thru April in NZ warm months. Excellent country-gourmet meals. Overights in hospitable NZ homes, high-country sheep stations and mountain huts. Ford enterprise of long-time NZ-resident American. Sensible cost. Free brochure.

NEW ZEALAND TRAVELERS INC.
P.O. Box 605, Shelburne, VT 05482 USA, 802-985-8865

COME NORTH, NATURALLY! YUKON • ALASKA • NWT • NORWAY Canoe, hike, raft, ski, hut-to-hut with the resident northern experts. Guided tours and do-it-yourself outfitting. Brochure.

ARCTIC EDGE
BOX 4850 (S), YUKON, CANADA Y1A 4N6 (403)633-5470

Sherpa-tastic Travel



Quality hiking in Nepal at the lowest prices.
Everest, Annapurna, & others Small groups
Fall & Spring Departures Experienced leader
Send for a free brochure

c/o Classic Travel, 764 Plaza, Duncansville, PA 16835
(814) 696-3558

GALAPAGOS

You, 9 other adventurers and our licensed naturalist will sail by yacht to explore more islands than any other Galapagos expedition. 50 Trip dates. Machu Picchu Option.

FREE BROCHURE
INCA FLOATS

1311B 63rd ST, EMERYVILLE, CA 94608
415-420-1550

THERE'S A LOT OF GROUND TO COVER IN GALAPAGOS!

Extraordinary adventures to Galapagos, Ecuador, Amazon, Peru, Costa Rica and Argentina.

Spectacular safaris to East Africa, Asia, Hawaii, New Zealand and Australia.

800 351-5041
63 S. Washington Ste A
P.O. Box 3656-B7
Sonoma, CA 95370



GEO
EXPEDITIONS

Nepal \$550

Kenya, Egypt, Turkey, India, Peru, Trans-Africa, Trans-S.A., Trans-Asia. More low cost, quality trips in FREE brochures.

Force 10 Expeditions

PO Box 547-SC New Canaan, CT 06840
(203) 966-2691 1-800-888-9400



BIKE EUROPE

Meander from castle to castle on little-traveled country lanes. Two week tours with first class hotels and support vehicle.
Gerhard's Bicycle Odysseys (503) 233-2402
4949 S.W. Macadam Portland, Oregon 97201



Borrobol Birding's

Weekly programmes in beautiful North Scotland, May to July, max 6 individuals. Professional guide, ancient culture included. Hosting by owner in graceful accommodation on 25,000 acre private estate, home produce menus included. US Dollars 13.50 from Kithbrace rail station. US booking agent and brochures: Ms Jo Barr on 800-323-5463, in Illinois (312) 251-4110.

SPECTACULAR DESTINATIONS

EUROPE, LATIN AMERICA, AFRICA, ASIA, PACIFIC • Classic & Unusual Tours. Also FABULOUS HIKING & BIKING WORLDWIDE. Groups/Individuals.
• Incredible Selection: All Europe, All Africa, Galapagos, Ecuador, Peru, Amazonia, Pantanal/Brazil, Antarctica, C. Rica, Belize, "Deserts Worldwide," China, Himalayas, S.E. Asia, Australia, N. Zealand AND MORE!
FORUM TRAVEL INTL, 91 Gregory Lane (#21), PLEASANT HILL, CA 94523. (415) 671-2900

WORLDWIDE NORDIC

X-C ski, cycle, walk



Worldwide Nordic offers exciting recreational cross-country skiing adventures to the four corners of the world. Choices range from lodge-to-lodge skiing in Norway and Austria to skiing on the Olympic trails of Canada, Italy, and Austria. We also offer winter cycling and walking programs. Separate catalogs.

FOR INFORMATION CONTACT:
Box 599 • Oconomowoc, WI 53066 • 414-567-5999

Jan/Feb deadline: Nov. 1



BELIZE • COSTA RICA

Lush Tropical Rain Forests • Mayan Ruins
Jaguars, Monzees, Exotic Birds and Wildlife
Snorkel or dive in warm, clear water

Magnificent Beaches • Active Volcanos • Friendly people
Call or write for free brochure

GLOBAL ADVENTURES, INC.

90 Lee Hill Drive, Suite 200G • Boulder, CO 80304
1-800-322-6911 Outside CO • (303) 440-6911 CO

Worldwide Adventure for the discerning traveler

AFRICA Tanzania • Kenya Rwanda • Madagascar HIMALAYA Nepal • Bhutan Tibet • Ladakh

Plus - Ecuador, Japan, Yemen, New Zealand
Call or write for a free brochure
Above the Clouds Trekking: P.O. Box 398S,
Worcester, MA 01602 (800) 233-4499 (617) 799-4499

AUSTRALIA'S WET TROPICS

Ever heard of a tree-climbing kangaroo? A green possum? A cassowary or a paradise kingfisher?

Explore the World Heritage values of tropical rainforests in north-east Queensland, adjacent to the Great Barrier Reef. The flora and fauna here is unique.

Write: Walk-a-While Environmental Tours
C/MC Box 6647 Cairns, Queensland, Australia 4870
Telephone: 079-33 3733



AFRICA

Independent & Group Travel

Create your own private safari or join one of our scheduled departures. Draw on 20 Years Experience. Walking, Kilimanjaro, Tented Camps. Write or call for a free catalog.

VOYAGERS

Dept S, Box 915, Ithaca, NY 14851
(607) 257-3091

SIERRA ADVENTURE

BACKPACK CANADA, UNITED STATES, MEXICO & PERU

Backpacking trails and Base Camps on trails in scenic, exciting mountain areas in the U.S., Canada, Peru and Mexico. Adult, co-ed groups. We have a great time! No experience necessary. REQUEST BROCHURE.

WILLARDS ADVENTURE CLUB
Box 10
Barrie, Ontario, Canada L4M 4G8
(705-737-8881)

GALAPAGOS, ECUADOR, PERU

CRUISE, HIKE GALAPAGOS: Budget to Firstclass Yacht Tours. Explore serene ECUADOR. Hike/Bike Peru's INCA TRAILS. Tour CUZCO/MACHU-PICCHU and the "MANY AMAZONS." PANTANAL Wildlife Paradise. Brazil, Argentina, Antarctica, Yacuzuela, Chilean Fjords, Costa Rica, Belize. AND MORE!

FORUM TRAVEL INTL., 91 Gregory Lane (821)
PLEASANT HILL, CA 94523. (415) 671-2900

NEW ZEALAND & AUSTRALIA Walkabouts

Nature, Hiking, & the Outdoors

A selection of group and independent tours featuring New Zealand's scenic National Parks & Milford Track; Australia's Outback, Far North, & Great Barrier Reef. Extensions to Fiji, Tahiti, & Harotonga.

Write for descriptive brochure:
PACIFIC EXPLORATION CO.
Box 3042-S
Santa Barbara, Calif. 93130
(805) 687-7282
Travel Adventures in the South Pacific



UNIQUE DESTINATIONS

From the SAHARA to BOTSWANA*, from ECUADOR to PATAGONIA, from INDIA to CHINA... nomads, tribal peoples, wildlife... over 30 itineraries!

TURTLE TOURS, INC.

9446 Quail Trail, Box # 1147/LA, Carefree, AZ 85337
(602) 488-3688 outside AZ (800) 283-2334

NEPAL • AUSTRALIA • CHINA

Worldwide Adventures!

Wildlife Safaris • Mountain Hikes • Cultural Trips
• Expeditions • Unbeatable prices • Small international groups • Expert leaders

FREE brochures!

ADVENTURE CENTER

1311-S 63rd St Ste 200,
Emeryville, CA 94608.

800/227-8747 USA

800/228-8747 CA

415/654-1879



KENYA • NEW GUINEA • PERU

Sierra readers travel the world to find adventure. Advertise in AdVenture and they'll find you.

WALK WILD AUSTRALIA

ENJOY THE BEAUTY AND CHALLENGE OF WORLD HERITAGE ENVIRONMENT

Discover TASMANIA on a six-day guided walk along Australia's most famous walking track. Relax at the end of each day with a hot shower, great meal, and comfortable bed.

Small Groups
Summer season: Nov. 6, 1989 to May 6, 1990.

Free Brochure:
Cradle Mountain Hut
P.O. Box 1426
New York, N.Y. 10185-0012



Mexico's Copper Canyon Country
A Hiking and Backpacking Guide to Tarahumara-land
By M. John Fayhee

An insightful personal narrative about the most spectacular canyon system in North America.

To order send \$12.95 plus \$2.00 postage to:
Cordillera Press, Inc., Post Office Box 3699
Evergreen, Colorado 80439, 303 / 670-5010



Walk with The Wayfarers

Through England, Scotland & Wales
Further details from our U.S.A. representative
Judy Alperin and Ann Nickerson, The
Wayfarers, 166 Thames Street, Newport, RI
02840. Tel. (401) 849-5087.

ARCTIC WATERWAYS

offers the possible dream! Come, float the Coppermine, Horton or Anderson rivers, glistening in the midnight sun of Canada's Northwest Territories! The tundra awaits with its flora and wildlife. Peek into the nests of eagles and falcons, see caribou and muskoxen, or fish for char and grayling in teeming waters! An incomparable adventure! Large, safe inflatables! No motors! Small groups! Sex or age is no barrier! Good health and a real love of the outdoors are the only prerequisites! 11- to 14-day trips.

July and August. Write or call:
ARCTIC WATERWAYS Inc.
Dept. S, Stevensville, Ont., Canada L0S 1S0
Tel. (416) 382-3882, Fax. (416) 382-3020

OUR 16th YEAR ON THE COPPERMINE!



KILLER WHALES

Introductory one-week sea kayaking trips on Canada's west coast, June-Sept. Lodge-based or camping, NO EXPERIENCE NECESSARY. Sea the world's largest population of orcas from safe, dry, sea kayaks. Also, Xmas 1989 in Galapagos, New Year's 1990 in Machu Picchu. NORTHERN LIGHTS EXPEDITIONS, Dept. S1, 5220 NE 180th, Seattle, WA 98155 (206) 362-4506.

This Publication is available in Microform.

University Microfilms International
300 North Zeeb Road, Dept. P.R., Ann Arbor, MI 48106

ENGLISH WANDERER

Guided walking holidays:
Yorkshire Dales, Coastal Paths,
Wales, Scotland and Ireland.

English Wanderer (S).
13 Wellington Court, Spencers Wood, Reading,
RG7 1BN, England. Tel: 011-44-734-882515.



FOR ANY SAFARI UNDER THE SUN!

AFRICA: Kenya, Tanzania, Rwanda, Zaire, Zambia,
Zimbabwe, Botswana, Morocco, Tunisia, Egypt
S. AMERICA: Venezuela, Brazil, Ecuador, Peru, Galapagos
ASIA: India, Nepal, Borneo, Thailand, Papua New Guinea

SAFARICENTRE

3201 N. Sepulveda Blvd. Manhattan Beach, CA
Nationwide: (800) 223-6048 CA (800) 624-5342

DISCOVER BAJA MEXICO

- Whale-Watching
- Nature Cruises
- Sea Kayaking
- Scuba Diving
- Mountain Biking

Baja Expeditions, Inc.
2625 Garnet Avenue, San Diego, California 92109
619-581-3311 in CA 800-843-6967 outside CA

SEA KAYAKING

BEAUTIFUL BAHAMAS

Crystal seas and azure skies in the Tropics

PADELESTROIKA RUSSIA

Exciting kayaking trips to the Soviet Union

EVERGLADES

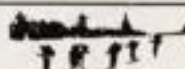
Florida's finest paddling

Fully outfitted excursions in 1990

IBS TOURS (407) 738-5512

5798 Sunpoint Cir., Boynton Beach, FL 33437

DOMESTIC TRAVEL



ADIRONDACK HUT to HUT

The East's premiere wilderness X-C
ski tour. 2-6 day tours

For info write: RD 1, Box 85

Ghent, N.Y. 12075 * 518-828-7007



Natural History
Safaris
7, 10, & 12 days

Denali Park
Kenai Refuge
Seacoast Glaciers

"Why sightsee Alaska when you can experience it!"

1-800-334-8730 P.O. Box 258, Trout Lake, WA 98068

COPPER CANYON

Hike Mexico's Remote Sierra!

Cross Canyon Expeditions, Birdwatching or Day Hikes from our comfortable mountain lodge or our tropical hacienda hidden deep in the canyon.

Copper Canyon Lodge

(800) 543-4180

Call Lorraine Vallejo for information
on AdVenture advertising at: (415)
923-5617 or send order and payment to
Sierra AdVenture, 730 Polk Street, San
Francisco, CA 94109.

*Jackson Hole
Northwest Guides*
& CLIMBING SCHOOL

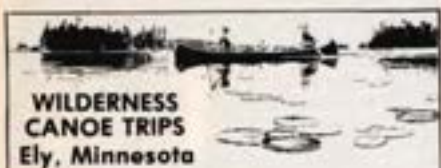
807-733-4979

P.O. Box 7477-S, Jackson, WY 83001

Grand Tetons, Wind River Mtns, Devil's Tower, Bear-tooth Range & Beyond... Year-round climbing, backpacking, ski touring, guiding & instruction. U.S. Park Service concession since 1968.

• No Charge to You **WHITEWATER**
 • We book trips for more than 100 outfitters
 • Information on thousands of whitewater/float trips
 • Grand Canyon, Idaho, Utah, Calif., & around the world
 • 1-21 Day expeditions for individuals & groups
TOLL FREE 1-800-882-RAFT
River Travel Center
 PO Box 63, Point Arena, CA 95448

WILDERNESS CANOE TRIPS
Ely, Minnesota



Canoe the **BOUNDARY WATERS CANOE AREA** of N.E. Minnesota and **QUETICO PARK** of Ontario. Camping, fishing, and wildlife photography in a true wilderness environment. We offer the finest in ultra lightweight camping equipment, food supplies, and canoes. Guide available if desired. Call or write for color brochure.
Bob Olson, Canoe Country Outfitters
 P.O. Box 30, Dept. R, Ely, Minnesota 55731
 Phone: 218-365-4046

ALASKA ON YOUR OWN!
 You can do it with Books, Maps, and Videos on parks, RV touring, fishing, lodging, river floats, hiking, wildlife viewing, biking, sea kayaking, and more.
FREE CATALOGUE
WILD ROSE GUIDEBOOKS
 Box 1742, Anchorage, AK 99524

HAWAII ADVENTURES
Hiking/Sailing/Diving

- Sail with Whales • Dive Coral Reefs •
- Swim in Waterfalls • Hike Active Volcanos •
- Non-Camping • Small Groups • Resident Naturalists •

TOLL FREE 1-800-657-7730
EYE OF THE WHALE P.O. Box 1269 M, Kapaa, HI 96755

BACKROADS BICYCLE TOURING
 47 incredible bicycle tours throughout North America, the Pacific, and Europe.
FREE 52-PAGE CATALOG;
 P.O. Box 1626 ND11
 San Leandro, CA 94577-0386
 415-895-1783 (CA), 800-533-2573

CANOE TOURS
 Everglades Nat. Pk. backcountry - Dec. Mar.
 Allagash Wilderness Waterway, ME - May
 Suwannee River, GA & FL - Sept. & Oct.
 wilderness canoeing, fishing, natural history, bird watching. PhD naturalist accompanies trips.
 Write: North American Canoe Tours, 65 Black Point Rd., Niantic, CT 06357 or call: 203-739-0791.

**January/February
 Deadline: November 1**

VACATION RETREATS

EXPERIENCE HAWAII THE WAY IT WAS MEANT TO BE!

Hanaiei Beachfront Resort: 2-bedroom suites, full kitchens, pool, lush gardens, 4 acres of beachfront. Nearby 17 mile Na Pali Coast hiking and wilderness seclusion. \$85-\$130 a day.

Toll Free Direct To Hawaii
(800) 367-8047 EXT. 148
 Canada: (800) 423-8733 Ext. 148

Hanaiei Colony Resort
 P.O. Box 206, Hanaiei, HI 96714

KAUAI VACATION HOME
 2 Bdrms, 2 1/2 Bths. Fully furnished. Relax, Snorkel on Beautiful Beaches, hike Na Pali Trails.
 Free brochure - Affordable prices
 P.O. Box 2221, Saratoga, CA 95070
 (713) 444-5988 or (408) 241-4288



Secluded Kauai beachfront acre.
 Comfortable, 3 bed/ 2ba home on serene tropical lagoon.
 49-6548 Pua Aloalo St.
 Kaneohe, HI 96741 - (808) 235-1594



COASTAL ALASKA WILDERNESS LODGE
 For People Who Want a Gourmet Wilderness Experience
 • Beautiful Hand-crafted Lodge • Private Guest Cabins • Log Sauna
 • Seafood Fare • Sea Kayaking • Mtn. Biking • Birding • Beachcombing • Sea Mammal Viewing • Fishing • Hiking and FUN!
HARMONY POINT WILDERNESS LODGE, Box 118, SELDOWIA, AK 99663 - (907) 234-7858

OUTDOOR EDUCATION

TOUR THE SECRET POWER PLACES OF THE DESERT SOUTHWEST



Create your own personal mythology. Attune to the healing messages of desert creatures through a beautifully illustrated book of incantations and "on-location" workshop. Tour brochure and book are \$29.95 (+\$2.00 s/h)
 Order from:
HARBINGER HOUSE
 3131 N. Country Club Ste. 106
 Tucson, Arizona 85716

Send art and payment to: Sierra AdVenture, 730 Polk Street, San Francisco, CA 94109, or call (415) 923-5617 to reserve space.

Colorado Outward Bound School



- Backpacking
- Mountaineering
- Whitewater Rafting

For Ages 14+

Write:
 Colorado Outward Bound School
 945 Pennsylvania St., Dept. 33
 Denver, Colorado 80203
 (303) 637-0880

ASPEN WINTER PHOTOGRAPHIC EXPEDITION
Galen Rowell & Robert Glenn Ketchum
 A fully-outfitted workshop to wilderness locations near Aspen, Colorado
February 10 - 17, 1990
 Other 1990 photographic expeditions include:
 The Elk Mountain Range, Arctic Wildlife Refuge, and The San Juan River
ANDERSON RANCH ARTS CENTER
 Box 5598 Snowmass Village, CO 81615
 (303) 923-3181
 Sponsored by: Rattman Kodak Company

WILDERNESS LEADERSHIP PROGRAM
 Semester length courses with credit available. Exciting challenge. Career-oriented. Intensive instruction in climbing, mountaineering, canyon exploration, rafting. First aid. AAI certifications.
 Write:
 Colorado Outward Bound School
 945 Pennsylvania St., Dept. WR
 Denver, CO 80203 (303) 637-0880

CLOTHING EQUIPMENT



WILDLIFE T-SHIRTS
 Support wildlife by wearing environmental t-shirts. (10% of profits go to environmental groups.) Many designs, \$9.45 ea. Heavyweight, 100% cotton t-shirts in S,M,L,XL, in white, blue, silver and green. Sweats also, \$21.95. FREE CATALOG.
JIM MORRIS P.O. Box 831 Dept. BL9
 Boulder, CO 80306 (303) 444-6430
 Satisfaction guaranteed Share the Earth!

Help Me!



EFFORTS FOR EARTH™
 Children's T-shirts/Sweatshirts, S-L, \$12/T, \$18/Sweat. Adult sizes. FREE BROCHURE. Check/M.O. and checks: Efforts For Earth P.O. Box 2546 Huntington, WV 25726

CLASSIC T-SHIRTS!
 Beethoven, Heringway, Da Vinci, Jung, JFK, Mozart, Shakespeare, Chopin, Cal. Bean, Darwin, Van Gogh, Gandhi, Nietzsche, Poe, Thomas, Auden, Sherlock Holmes, others.
T-Shirt: (white or lt. blue) \$2.25, 4.94.
Sweatshirt: (white or grey) \$21, 25.40
Sizes: S, M, L, XL. **Ship:** \$2.00 per order
 Illustrated brochures: 7c
Historical Products, Box 220 SR
 Cambridge, MA 02238



SIERRA ADVENTURE

BOOMER'S™ ATTITUDE T-SHIRTS

SPEAK UP FOR
MOTHER EARTH
WITH THE
T-SHIRT THAT
SAYS IT ALL

MOTHER EARTH



IS LOSING HER PATIENTS

Premium 100%
cotton, S, M, L, XL
in white, ecru, navy

Mark: To order send \$11.95

for short, \$16.95 for long sleeve plus shipping data to:

BOOMER'S T-SHIRTS
P.O. Box 929, Dept. 59
Folly Beach, S.C. 29429

VISA/MC (803) 588-9585

Send \$1.00 (refundable) for catalog

— Dealer inquiries welcome —

Ridge Runner Naturals T-SHIRTS SWEATSHIRTS

For ADULTS and CHILDREN

ORIGINAL HAND-PRINTED
NATURE DESIGNS

CALL OR WRITE for
FREE COLOR CATALOG

1033 BALSAM RD
DEPT. S
WAYNESVILLE, NC
28786

(704) 456-3003



This very colorful 100% Cotton Fleece T is Guaranteed
to get attention! 20% of the profits go to:

THE FUND FOR ALASKA

which fights the opening
of the

Arctic National
Wildlife Refuge

and protects wildlife. Makes a
Great Christmas present
for all of your environmentally
concerned friends. Buy 5, get
one free! Only \$15.00 plus \$2.00

\$11 per shirt

Plus quality

Mat., Lg., or XL

Direct Action

Box 21743

Charleston, S.C. 29412-1743



Front



Back

WOLVES & US • PRESENTS

Help us return the wolf to the wild and balance
our planet's ecosystem. 15% of our proceeds will
be donated to wolf preservation & reintroduction.

T-Shirts
100%
Heavyweight
Cotton
\$16.95
Adult Sizes
S,M,L,XL



Timber Wolf

(Kane logo)

Sweatshirts
50/50
Heavyweight
Blend
\$29.95

Hand Silkscreened in 6 Rich Colors.
Satin Jackets - Made in USA, Lined \$69.95 ea.

Special FREE T-Shirt w/order for
1 jacket and sweatshirt!

Send Check or Money Order to: **WOLVES & US**
5933 W. Mustang Tr. • Queen Creek, AZ 85242
MONEY BACK GUARANTEE • AZ res. add 5 1/2% tax
Available on Blue or Gray • Add \$2.50 each for shipping

Satisfaction Guaranteed!

\$1.00 for every shirt sold goes
to nature conservation.

So Many
Uses...

So Little Price!

It's better
in the mountains.

The Nature Lovers'
Ultimate T-Shirts!

Choose one or both of these brand
new designs! 100% cotton, Heavy-
weight T-shirts, each artfully printed
in three vivid colors. Order yours
TODAY! Be sure to specify design,
color, size and quantity.
Custom Designs Available

It's better...
than any
other!

So Many Uses...
than any
other!

Save! M.L.G. \$13 each *\$20.00

Big
ideas

Order at 800-456-3003
800-456-3003
1033 W. Mustang Tr.
Queen Creek, AZ 85242

Hiking & Walking Sticks

Each stick is hand-shaped, sanded, heat
treated, lacquered, and fitted with stainless
steel-reinforced rubber tip and sturdy
leather thong. We ship same day via U.P.S.
if order received before 2:00 p.m.

There are four styles:

1. Wickers Staff 54"-60"
2. Sasstrass Staff 54"-60"
3. Red Cedar walking stick 38"
4. Sumac Root walking stick 38"

\$14.95 each
Order all four - \$49.95

TO ORDER: Specify style, include shipping
instructions and send check or money order to
the address below. Please add \$3.00 per order
for U.P.S. Credit Card orders call
214-239-8228 between 9:00 and 5:00 p.m.
Central time M-F. Hours restricted Saturday. 95

WHISTLE CREEK™

5050 Quorum #741 • Dallas, TX 75248 • 214-239-8228

AERIE DESIGN

Wildlife T-SHIRTS & GRAPHICS

Send for FREE dolphins poster and catalog.
141 Blackberry Inn S Weaverville, NC 28787

WHALES & TALES

NATUREWEAR™

Whales & Tales
4620 Corrida Circle, San Jose, CA 95129

Send for
free brochure.

DEVA Cotton Clothes

For men & women... tops, pants, jackets, nightgown
— and much more. Hand crafted in 22 colors.
Send \$1 for catalogue & fabric samples.

DEVA, a cottage industry
Box 5189, Berkensville, MD 21718

Call 1-800-222-8024

POWER MEAL

Endurance food! A food replacement
system used by professionals and record
setters worldwide to enhance performance.
Light, watertight meal
packs. Seven year
storage life, perfect
for survival kits. Call
for brochure and
name of nearest
dealer.

PROTEIN

ULTRA
Energy

800-54-ULTRA

EVER TRY ROWING

With a Sliding Seat ?

The peaceful pleasure of rowing puts you
and Nature together. The ALDEN
OCEAN SHELL will give you the best
aerobic exercise without strain or pound-
ing. Call or write for our free colorful
brochure to see why.

MARTIN MARINE COMPANY
Box 251 - N. Kittery Point, ME 03905
(207) 439 - 1507

THE POKE BOAT®

IT'S EVERYTHING
A CANOE ISN'T.

A canoe is tippy. A Poke Boat isn't. It's remarkably
stable.

A canoe is hard to turn
and difficult to keep
in a straight line. A
Poke Boat isn't. It
stays in a straight
line, yet is easy
to maneuver.

It weighs only 28
pounds - built with
aircraft strength.

For under \$700 you
can buy more
than a canoe.

For more infor-
mation, give
us a call.

Toll-free
1-800-
354-
0190.

Call: (415) 923-5617 for space.

BINOCULARS, COMPASSES

TurnStone and Company, Inc. announces their initial selection of fine binoculars, compasses, and other resources for field exploration. For their Spring/Summer issue write: TurnStone and Company, Inc., Dept. SNR-1189, P.O. Box 1259, Oxford NC 27565.



SMOKEY THE BEAR 1990 CALENDAR

Available for the first time, 12 archival color prints of Smokey and his friends captured in a 9" x 12" calendar. Only \$7.95, plus \$1.00 shipping. Send check or money order to: **WTC Productions**, P.O. Box 14805, San Luis Obispo, CA 93406



WORLD GLOBES

50 Globe Models Hand crafted solid wood box mountings. Brass meridians. Prestigious addition to home or office. Desk models available. **FREE COLOR CATALOG** The House Library, Dept. 14, 180 S. University Drive, Plantation, FL 33324 or Call (305) 679-2016

3-D MAPS & PRINTS!!

SPECTACULAR optical 3-D maps and prints that are ideal for home or office or as gifts. For a free sample, please send a large standard self-addressed stamped envelope to:

CYGNUS GRAPHIC

P.O. Box 32461-S3 Phoenix, AZ 85064

GUIDEBOOK COVERS

COVERS AVAILABLE FOR ALL FIELDS:
HIKING, NATURE & CLIMBING GUIDES



INCLUDING:
ANC-ADR
AUDUBON
PETERSON
FOOT SORE
OLYMPIC MTS.
SIERRA TOTES
N.W. TRAILS
& MANY MORE

To order SPECIFY TITLE and send \$9.95 for each plus \$1.50 postage & handling to: **COVER-UPS**, P.O. Box 1954 • NORTH CONWAY, NH 03860 (207) 935-2178

ENVIRONMENTAL BUMPER STICKERS

Show your support! 5 slogans available:

- A — SAVE OUR FORESTS
- EXTRACTION IS FOREVER
- ENVIRONMENTALIST ON BOARD
- MAKE WAVES, SAVE OUR OCEANS
- PLANET EARTH: LOVE IT OR LOSE IT

Proceeds benefit the environment. Send \$2.00 each, cash or check to: **EARTH NOW**, P.O. Box 9221 • JFK Post Office • Boston, MA 02114

REPOSSESSED VA & HUD HOMES available from government from \$1 you repair. No credit check. Also drug seizures and IRS foreclosures sold for back taxes. Call 1-805-682-7555 EXT H-1897 for repo list your area. (OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK)

IT'S A JUNGLE In There



Sounds of the TROPICAL RAIN FOREST In 3-D!

1-hour chrome tape with notes. (30% of profits benefits The Children's Rain Forest.) Listen—the rain forest is trying to tell you something. \$10, or free info. Tapir Tapes, 236 W. Portal Ave. #1403, San Francisco, CA 94127. (415) 621-4592

APPALACHIAN TRAIL VIDEO



Award winning 75-minute documentary film follows 16 ordinary hikers as they attempt the extraordinary — to walk the famous Appalachian Trail from Georgia to Maine... 2200 miles!
• Packed with practical advice on equipment, shoes, food, rest, weather, animals and bugs, trail signs.
• Plus the names and special aspects of long-distance hiking.
• To order visit or free color slides not included, send \$26.95 or more plus \$2.50 shipping to: **FIVE MILLION STEPS Dept. 1**, 876 University Ave. Dept. 1, University Park, PA 17242. We accept Visa / Orders processed promptly.

Wind Power — Clean, Reliable

WINDPOWER MONTHLY is the world's leading monthly wind energy news magazine. Each month we give you all the news about wind energy — not just the good news. Increasing international awareness of the problems associated with traditional sources of energy has led countries, as well as individuals, to consider the benefits wind energy offers. WINDPOWER MONTHLY has reported on this exciting field for over five years and is now considered by many as the world's leading monthly wind energy news source. Subscribe today receive a one year subscription for only \$40 — that's 20% off the regular subscription price of \$50! Or, for a free sample copy — with no purchase obligations — write to us and we will send you a copy of our latest issue. Write to: **Windpower Monthly**, P.O. Box 490007, Ste. 217, Redding, CA 96099-6007. Allow 30 days for delivery.



Pacific Crest Trail Video

Experience the trail through the eyes of a married couple, who filmed their entire 6 month, 2515 mile journey from Mexico to Canada. Share their friendships, hardships, rewards, and love of the wilderness on this incredible adventure. 3 hours on 2 VHS Cassettes. Sent: \$39.95 + \$3.00 postage to: **Purple Dragon Ventures**

P.O. Box 94, Virginia City, NV 89440 NV residents add \$2.40 sales tax.

ENVIRONMENTAL OPPORTUNITIES



Monthly bulletin lists jobs throughout the U.S. Write for FREE descriptive brochure: EOS, P.O. Box 788, Walpole, NH 03608. (802) 253-9336.

NOMINATE A CONSERVATIONIST

National call for conservation achievers. Until December 1, 1989 you can nominate a deserving volunteer, professional or group to receive a Chevron Conservation Award (\$1000, plaque and trip to Washington, D.C. next May for ceremony). For guidelines write: **Chevron Conservation Awards**, P.O. Box 7753, San Francisco, CA 94120-7753.

OUTDOOR BOOKS & VIDEOS

Choose from over 800 exciting books on hiking, bicycling, skiing, water sports, travel & adventure in the U.S. and world-wide.

Call or write for FREE CATALOG. 303-595-5700 or Dept. D-B, P.O. Box 3191, Boulder, CO 80507



January/February deadline: Nov. 1

MAKE PROTECTING THE ENVIRONMENT YOUR JOB

Specializing in environmental & natural resource vacancies nationwide. Two issues per month list opportunities from private, local, state, and federal employers. A three month trial subscription is only \$15.00. **Subscribe today!** Send check/money order to: **The Job Seeker**

Dept. G, Rt. 2 Box 15, Warren, WI 54986

EVERLASTING CEDAR WREATH



The traditional symbol of **GOOD LUCK FOR HOMES**. 22" fresh cedar w/ waterproof red velvet bow. Dries and keeps indefinitely. **GREAT GIFT.** Orders postmarked by Nov. 10 free shipping. Allow two weeks and specify date. We can ship Nov 19 to Dec 15. \$19.95 + 4.95 ship. Check/Visa/MC. **GREENHOUSE** • P.O. Box 1934 • Sandpoint, ID 83864 Phone: (208) 263-8922

DAVENPORT CREEK FARM Gourmet Popcorn FOR SERIOUS POPCORN EATERS

... who love great flavor and aroma, send \$3.50 for a 1 1/2# sample of our premium, field-dried 1989 crop to **Davenport Creek Farm**, 4979 Davenport Road, San Luis Obispo, CA 93403. No pesticides or preservatives!

Original WATERCOLORS

Beautiful, scenic paintings done from your own vacation photos. Satisfaction guaranteed. 16 x 20 — \$90. No portraits, please. For information send to: **Matsuki Studio**, 1330 S. Villa Ave., Villa Park, IL 60181

MOCCASINS & DRUMS

Every mo for moccasin line in one color catalog. Handmade and Indian beaded mox. too! Native American drums—all sizes—all styles. Wholesale & retail. We ship anywhere. Send \$2.00 (refundable) to: **MOCCASINS & DRUMS** • BOX 4904-E • TADE, NM 87571

1-800-447-3630



ENAMEL ANIMAL PINS, earrings. Handcrafted, kiln-fired, signed and dated. Wonderful! Over 200 designs, from \$5 to \$25. For complete catalog, send two 25c stamps to: **Rachel Val Cohen Enamels**, Box 145H, Minisink Hills, PA 18341



Send for our free color catalog of nature and wildlife handcrafts—jewelry, ceramics, woodworks, etc. The rare and the extraordinary!

Rare Earth

1430 Williams #586 Eugene, OR 97401 / 503-342-4339

• ELEPHANT PIN •



actual size Sterling - \$35; 14K - \$230. PENDANT W/ 18" CHAIN: Sterling - \$45; 14K - \$280. velvet boxed & guaranteed (CT residents add 8% tax) Brenner & Castelli, P.O. Box 14618, Hartford, CT 06114

Send check or money order to: 20% of profits donated to wildlife support groups

How do U.S. cities rank in terms of environmental quality? (Lori Fantry, Worcester, Massachusetts)

Zero Population Growth, a population-education group, recently issued an environmental index as part of its "Urban Stress Test." In this ranking of American cities with populations over 100,000 (and the largest cities in the ten states with no city of this size), ZPG fingered the best and worst for air quality, number of hazardous-waste sites, quality of sewage treatment, and availability and quality of groundwater.

Phoenix out and out flunked: On a scale from 1 (best) to 5, it got a 5 in all categories. Salt Lake City didn't average much better (4.8). Rounding out the list of environmental losers with scores of 4.3 to 4.5 were Baltimore, Honolulu, Houston, Jersey City, Los Angeles, Louisville (Kentucky), Pasadena (Texas), Philadelphia, Seattle, Tacoma, and Tempe (Arizona).

The cities with the best environmental scores have an average population of 121,123, compared with 785,725 for the worst cities. Abilene (Texas), Roanoke (Virginia), and Winston-Salem (North Carolina) topped the list with scores of 1.8; 16 cities had scores of 2, including Berkeley and Concord in California, Chesapeake and Hampton in Virginia, and Peoria and Springfield in Illinois.

The survey also ranks cities for population and economic stability, education, and violent crime. For a copy send \$4.95 to Zero



Population Growth, 1400 16th St., N.W., Suite 320, Washington, DC 20036.

How can I, as a North American consumer, help conserve tropical rainforests? (Andrea Lane, East Setauket, New York)

Rainforests around the world are rapidly being cleared for cattle ranching, farming, and timber. In exchange we get fast-food hamburgers, dog food, and hardwood furniture.

In addition to boycotting these products (for a list of items to avoid, contact the Rainforest Action Network, 301 Broadway, San Francisco, CA 94133), you can purchase fruits, nuts, and oils harvested from the standing forests.

Cultural Survival, a human-rights group based

in Cambridge, Massachusetts, is helping indigenous people in Brazil develop markets for such products. Ben and Jerry's new Rainforest Crunch ice cream contains cashews and Brazil nuts obtained through the Cultural Survival project, and soon you may see rainforest-based nut butters, nutritional supplements, and sherbets. The Body Shop, a natural beauty-product chain with stores on the East Coast, is looking into using rainforest oils, essences, and fibers in its cosmetics.

For more consumer information consult the Sierra Club booklet "Tropical Forests: A Citizen's Guide to Action," available from Keren Ensor, Sierra Club, 408 C St., N.E., Washington, DC 20002; phone (202) 547-1141.

What restrictions apply to U.S. imports of African elephant ivory? (David J. Rice, Eau Claire, Wisconsin)

Despite laws against killing elephants, poaching accounts for 80 percent of the ivory on the world market. In protest, the Bush administration in June banned U.S. imports of raw and carved ivory, eliminating about 10 percent of the market. Now only trophy tusks taken on legal safaris may be brought into the country.

Ten million elephants roamed Africa in the 1930s; today that number is closer to 700,000. In October, after *Sierra* went to press, the Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species was scheduled to consider declaring the African elephant endangered, which would ban ivory trade among the 102 CITES member nations. Although exemptions would be allowed, supporters say a CITES ban would still help cut demand.

Within a week of the U.S. ban, the European Economic Community, which bought and sold roughly the same amount of ivory as the United States, followed with a ban of its own. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service agent Michael Sutton believes these actions are having a significant effect: "The price of ivory is dropping worldwide because demand is drying up," he says.

Although it is legal to buy ivory that's already in the United States, Teresa Callahan, head of the Sierra Club's Wildlife Committee, urges people not to. "Even legal trade hurts the African elephant," she says. ■



1/6/89

Dear Woodruch

Can't find Woodruch, Pennsylvania on a map but that is not as important to me as the quality of your products. I've used them in Alaska for years and today bought a parka that I love. All of your products have been excellent. They've filled the bill for me down to 75 below!

H. J. Wilkens
Greasy Pass, OR

QUALITY SINCE 1830

Thinsulate

SUPPORT
ZEPPEL

Available at American Eagle Outfitters

For everyone who wishes they could just push a button and become a better photographer.

To take a picture like this, you have to push beyond the ordinary. But here the only thing the photographer pushed was the shutter release. The N4004s' Decision Master System did everything else.

Obviously, this is no ordinary SLR.



It accepts all Nikon autofocus lenses and has a built-in speedlight with fill-flash capabilities. And unlike cameras that are merely automatic, the N4004s has a selection of exposure controls, from fully automatic to fully manual. So you can take great pictures with one finger or all ten.

Nikon
We take the world's greatest pictures.®

